

AGENDA

DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING City Council Chambers VIA ZOOM

September 24, 2020 – 5:00-8:00 p.m.

NOTE: The City of Des Moines is currently operating under a Proclamation of Emergency issued on March 5, 2020 and Governor Inslee's Stay-at-Home order issued March 23, 2020 in response to the COVID-19 Pandemic. Accordingly, this meeting will be held virtually using Zoom.

Public Comment continues to be encouraged and will be accepted in the following manner:

- (1) In writing, either by email to the City Clerk's Office at <https://www.desmoineswa.gov/FormCenter/City-Forms-3/Council-Meeting-Comments-49> or by mail; Attn: City Clerk Office, 21630 11th Avenue S., Des Moines WA 98198 no later than 4:00 p.m. day of the meeting. Please provide us with your first and last name and the city in which you live. Your full name and the subject of your public comment will be read into the record at the Council meeting. Incomplete forms will not be read into the record, however the full correspondence will be attached to the Council packet and uploaded to the website as part of the permanent record.
- (2) By participation via Zoom. If you wish to provide oral public comment please email the City Clerk's office at <https://www.desmoineswa.gov/FormCenter/City-Forms-3/Council-Meeting-Comments-49> no later than 4:00 p.m. day of the meeting to receive your Zoom log-in and personal identification number. Please note that Zoom attendees do not interact with one another; they join in listen-only mode until it is their turn to address the Council.

City Council meetings can also be viewed live on Comcast Channel 21 or live streamed on the City's website at www.desmoineswa.gov.

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ROLL CALL

CORRESPONDENCE

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC VIA ZOOM/WRITTEN PUBLIC COMMENT

ADMINISTRATION REPORT

- Item 1: PASSENGER ONLY FERRY STUDY UPDATE
- Item 2: SOUND TRANSIT UPDATE
- Item 3: BUSINESS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM UPDATE
- Item 4: MIDWAY PARK UPDATE

CONSENT CALENDAR

- Page 3 Item 1: NATIONAL PREPAREDNESS MONTH PROCLAMATION
Motion is to approve the Proclamation supporting September as National Preparedness Month.
- Page 7 Item 2: DES MOINES FIELD HOUSE PARK – FIELD RENOVATION PROJECT CONTRACT
Motion is to approve the contract with Pacific Sports Turf for the Des Moines Field House Park Field Drainage Improvement Project, and authorize the City Manager to sign the contract substantially in the form as submitted.
- Page 21 Item 3: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AWARENESS MONTH PROCLAMATION
Motion is to approve the Proclamation supporting October as Domestic Violence Awareness Month.

NEW BUSINESS

- Page 25 Item 1: DRAFT ORDINANCE 20-049: COMCAST FRANCHISE AGREEMENT – FIRST READING
Staff Presentation:
City Attorney Tim George
- Page 97 Item 2: RESOLUTION TO SOUTH KING HOUSING AND HOMELESSNESS PARTNERS (SKHHP) 2021 BUDGET AND 2020-2021 WORK PLAN
Staff Presentation:
Assistant Director of Parks, Recreation and Senior Services
Nicole Nordholm
- Page 115 Item 3: DISCUSSION OF 2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN
Staff Presentation:
Finance Director Beth Anne Wroe

BOARD & COMMITTEE REPORTS/COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS – (4 minutes per Councilmember) - 30 minutes

PRESIDING OFFICER'S REPORT

EXECUTIVE SESSION

NEXT MEETING DATE

October 8, 2020 City Council Regular Meeting

ADJOURNMENT

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: National Preparedness Month

FOR AGENDA OF: September 24, 2020

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Administration

ATTACHMENTS:

DATE SUBMITTED: September 17, 2020

1. Proclamation

CLEARANCES:

- ☐ Community Development
- ☐ Marina
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services _____
- ☐ Public Works

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____

- ☐ Legal _____
- ☐ Finance
- ☐ Courts
- ☐ Police

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: 

The purpose of this agenda item is to recommend City Council approval of the attached Proclamation supporting September as National Preparedness Month.

Suggested Motion

Motion: "I move to approve the Proclamation supporting September as National Preparedness Month."

Background

National Preparedness Month, occurring annually in September since 9/11, creates an ideal opportunity for every resident to join citizens across the United States in preparing their homes, businesses, and communities for any type of emergency, including natural disasters and potential terrorist attacks. During an emergency, First Responders may not always be able to reach you quickly. Planning before a disaster happens is the best way to improve community recovery. During National Preparedness Month, community members are encouraged to take time to prepare for emergencies and disasters that can impact them for days at a time.

Discussion

This is the first year that this proclamation has been before Council.

Alternatives

None provided.

Financial Impact

No financial impact.

Recommendation/Concurrence

Administration supports Council approving the Proclamation supporting September as National Preparedness Month.

City of Des Moines



ADMINISTRATION
21630 11th AVENUE S, SUITE A
DES MOINES, WASHINGTON 98198-6398
(206) 878-4595 T.D.D: (206) 824-6024 FAX: (206) 870-6540



Proclamation

WHEREAS, National Preparedness Month, occurring annually in September since 9/11, creates an ideal opportunity for every resident to join citizens across the United States in preparing their homes, businesses, and communities for any type of emergency, including natural disasters and potential terrorist attacks; and

WHEREAS, planning now, before a disaster, is the best way to improve community recovery from disasters; and

WHEREAS, when individuals take responsibility for preparing their families and their communities, the chance of survival and return to normalcy following a disaster is greatly increased; and

WHEREAS, First Responders may not always be able to reach you quickly in an emergency or disaster, and the most important step you can take in helping them is being able to take care of yourself and those in your care for at least a short period of time following an incident

WHEREAS, during National Preparedness Month, community members are encouraged to take time to prepare yourself and those in your care for emergencies and disasters that can impact our neighborhoods for days at a time; and

NOW THEREFORE, The Des Moines City Council hereby declares September as

NATIONAL PREPAREDNESS MONTH

and urges all Des Moines residents to make sure that their families are prepared for an emergency by 1) prepare a Disaster Supply Kit and 2) create a Family Emergency Plan.

SIGNED this day 24th of September, 2020.

Matt Pina, Mayor

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Des Moines Field House Park - Field
Renovation Project Contract

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Pacific Sports Turf Contract

FOR AGENDA OF: September 24, 2020

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Parks, Recreation and Senior
Services

DATE SUBMITTED: September 16, 2020

CLEARANCES:

☐ Community Development _____

☐ Marina _____

☒ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services *Sumner*

☒ Public Works *R. H. C.*

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____

☒ Legal /s/ TG

☒ Finance *Colleen Weber*

☐ Courts _____

☐ Police _____

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER

FOR SUBMITTAL: *[Signature]*

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this agenda item is to request City Council approval of the attached contract for the Des Moines Field House Park Field Renovation Project. The project will be completely funded through a combination of two grants from the Washington State Recreation and Conservation Office (\$107,202) and a King County Youth and Amateur Sports Grant (\$100,000).

Suggested Motion

Motion 1: "I move to approve the contract with Pacific Sports Turf for the Des Moines Field House Park Field Drainage Improvement Project, and authorize the City Manager to sign the contract substantially in the form as submitted."

Background:

The Field House Park is a staple for recreation in the City of Des Moines. With areas for softball, baseball, soccer, tennis courts, play area and a skate park, it has heavy usage on a daily basis. There are few other

fields for baseball, softball and soccer in Des Moines, leaving limited options when these fields are unavailable for use.

Poor drainage limits the usability of the fields and regularly leads to field closures and game cancellations. To address these needed improvements, the City submitted successful applications for two grants, one the Washington State Recreation and Conservation Office (\$107,202) and one from King County Youth and Amateur Sports Program (\$100,000). The City Council previously approved acceptance of these grants, and the improvements will be entirely grant funded. The grant funds must be expended by June 30, 2021. Staff solicited bids for the drainage improvement project to be submitted between June and August, 2020. Staff evaluated the responsive bids and selected the bid from Pacific Sports Turf.

In addition to the drainage improvements, the City has contracted with MOCON Fence Contractors for the Des Moines Field House Park Field Backstop Replacement Project. This Project is also being funded by the grants listed above. Field #2 has a backstop and fencing that is need of replacement due to safety concerns. The replacement of the Field #2 backstop and fencing is key to keeping users of the park safe. The total cost of the contract for the fence and backstop replacement is approximately \$30,000.

Discussion:

Repairs for field drainage are needed to ensure safe playing conditions. Poor drainage creates pools of mud and rutting as well as program rainouts. The drainage improvements will increase the amount of time that the fields are available for use. This project is identified in the City of Des Moines 2019-2024 Capital Improvements Plan.

Alternatives:

The Council may:

1. Approve the contract
2. Reject the contract.

Financial Impact:

The cost under the contract with Pacific Sports Turf is not to exceed \$129,251.00. The cost of the project will be funded entirely through grant funds received from Washington State Recreation and Conservation Office and the King County Youth and Amateur Sports Program. There is no net impact to the City's general fund.

Recommendation/Conclusion:

Staff recommends the City Council approve and authorize the City Manager to sign the contract with Pacific Sports Turf substantially in the form as submitted.



GOODS & SERVICES CONTRACT between the City of Des Moines and Pacific Sports Turf

THIS CONTRACT is made by and between the City of Des Moines, a Washington municipal corporation (hereinafter the "City"), and Pacific Sports Turf organized under the laws of the State of Oregon, located and doing business at 12725 SW Herman Rd., P. O. Box 3465, Tualatin, OR. 97062, (503) 692-1195, T Jay Wirth (hereinafter the "Vendor").

CONTRACT

I DESCRIPTION OF WORK.

Vendor shall provide the following goods and materials and/or perform the following services for the City:

New athletic field drainage at Field House Park – 1000 South 220th Street, Des Moines, WA. 98198, per attached proposal dated 9/14/2020.

Work to be completed as soon as possible after the new irrigation system is ready, and prior to the end of December, 2020.

Vendor acknowledges and understands that it is not the City's exclusive provider of these goods, materials, or services and that the City maintains its unqualified right to obtain these

goods, materials, and services through other sources.

II. TIME OF COMPLETION. Upon the effective date of this Contract, Vendor shall complete the work and provide all goods, materials, and services by December 31, 2020.

III. COMPENSATION. The City shall pay the Vendor an amount not to exceed \$129,251.00, inclusive of applicable Washington State Sales Tax, for the goods, materials, and services contemplated in this Contract. The City shall pay the Vendor the following amounts according to the following schedule:

The Vendor shall invoice the City upon completion of the scope of work for the actual service costs.

If the City objects to all or any portion of an invoice, it shall notify Vendor and reserves the option to only pay that portion of the invoice not in dispute. In that event, the parties will immediately make every effort to settle the disputed portion.

A. Defective or Unauthorized Work. The City reserves its right to withhold payment from Vendor for any defective or unauthorized goods, materials or services. If Vendor is unable, for any reason, to complete any part of this Contract, the City may obtain the goods, materials or services from other sources, and Vendor shall be liable to the City for any additional costs incurred by the City. "Additional costs" shall mean all reasonable costs, including legal costs and attorney fees, incurred by the City beyond the maximum Contract price specified above. The City further reserves its right to deduct these additional costs incurred to complete this Contract with other sources, from any and all amounts due or to become due the Vendor.

B. Final Payment: Waiver of Claims. VENDOR'S ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT SHALL CONSTITUTE A WAIVER OF CLAIMS, EXCEPT THOSE PREVIOUSLY AND PROPERLY MADE AND IDENTIFIED BY VENDOR AS UNSETTLED AT THE TIME REQUEST FOR FINAL PAYMENT IS MADE.

IV. PREVAILING WAGES. Vendor shall file a "Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages," with the State of Washington Department of Labor & Industries prior to commencing the Contract work and an Affidavit of prevailing wages paid after completion of the work. The Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages," shall include Vendor's registration certificate number and the prevailing rate of wage for each classification of workers entitled to prevailing wages under RCW 39.12.020, and the estimated number of workers in each classification. Vendor shall pay prevailing wages in effect on the date the bid is accepted or executed by Vendor, and comply with Chapter 39.12 of the Revised Code of Washington, as well as any other applicable

prevailing wage rate provisions. The latest prevailing wage rate revision issued by the Department of Labor and Industries must be submitted to the City by Vendor. It shall be the responsibility of Vendor to require all subcontractors to comply with Chapter 39.12 RCW and this section of the Contract.

V. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. The parties intend that an Independent Contractor-Employer Relationship will be created by this Contract and that the Vendor has the ability to control and direct the performance and details of its work; however, the City shall have authority to ensure that the terms of the Contract are performed in the appropriate manner.

VI. TERMINATION. Either party may terminate this Contract, with or without cause, upon providing the other party thirty (30) days written notice at its address set forth on the signature block of this Contract.

VII. CHANGES. The City may issue a written amendment for any change in the goods, materials or services to be provided during the performance of this Contract. If the Vendor determines, for any reason, that an amendment is necessary, Vendor must submit a written amendment request to the person listed in the notice provision section of this Contract, section XVI(C), within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date Vendor knew or should have known of the facts and events giving rise to the requested change. If the City determines that the change increases or decreases the Vendor's costs or time for performance, the City will make an equitable adjustment. The City will attempt, in good faith, to reach agreement with the Vendor on all equitable adjustments. However, if the parties are unable to agree, the City will determine the equitable adjustment as it deems appropriate. The Vendor shall proceed with the amended work upon receiving either a written amendment from the City or an oral order from the City before actually receiving the written amendment. If the Vendor fails to require an amendment within the time allowed, the Vendor waives its right to make any claim or submit subsequent amendment requests for that portion of the contract work. If the Vendor disagrees with the equitable adjustment, the Vendor must complete the amended work; however, the Vendor may elect to protest the adjustment as provided in subsections A through E of Section VIII, Claims, below.

The Vendor accepts all requirements of an amendment by: (1) endorsing it, (2) writing a separate acceptance, or (3) not protesting in the way this section provides. An amendment that is accepted by Vendor as provided in this section shall constitute full payment and final settlement of all claims for contract time and for direct, indirect and consequential costs, including costs of delays related to any work, either covered or affected by the change.

VIII. CLAIMS. If the Vendor disagrees with anything required by an amendment, another written order, or an oral order from the City, including any direction, instruction, interpretation, or determination by the City, the Vendor may file a claim as provided in this section. The Vendor shall give written notice to the City of all claims within fourteen (14) calendar days of the occurrence of the events giving rise to the claims, or within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date the Vendor knew or should have known of the facts or events giving rise to the claim, whichever occurs first. Any claim for damages, additional payment for any reason, or extension of time, whether under this Contract or otherwise, shall be conclusively deemed to have been waived by the Vendor unless a timely written claim is made in strict accordance with the applicable provisions of this Contract.

At a minimum, a Vendor's written claim shall include the information set forth in subsections A, items 1 through 5 below.

FAILURE TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE, WRITTEN NOTIFICATION OF CLAIM WITHIN THE TIME ALLOWED SHALL BE AN ABSOLUTE WAIVER OF ANY CLAIMS ARISING IN ANY WAY FROM THE FACTS OR EVENTS SURROUNDING THAT CLAIM OR CAUSED BY THAT DELAY.

A. Notice of Claim. Provide a signed written notice of claim that provides the following information:

1. The date of the Vendor's claim;
2. The nature and circumstances that caused the claim;
3. The provisions in this Contract that support the claim;
4. The estimated dollar cost, if any, of the claimed work and how that estimate was determined; and
5. An analysis of the progress schedule showing the schedule change or disruption if the Vendor is asserting a schedule change or disruption.

B. Records. The Vendor shall keep complete records of extra costs and time incurred as a result of the asserted events giving rise to the claim. The City shall have access to any of the Vendor's records needed for evaluating the protest. The City will evaluate all claims, provided the procedures in this section are followed. If the City determines that a claim is valid, the City will adjust payment for work or time by an equitable adjustment. No adjustment will be made for an invalid protest.

C. Vendor's Duty to Complete Protested Work. In spite of any claim, the Vendor shall proceed promptly to provide the goods, materials and services required by the City under this Contract.

D. Failure to Protest Constitutes Waiver. By not protesting as this section provides, the Vendor also waives any additional entitlement and accepts from the City any written or oral order (including directions, instructions, interpretations, and determination).

E. Failure to Follow Procedures Constitutes Waiver. By failing to follow the procedures of this section, the Vendor completely waives any claims for protested work and accepts from the City any written or oral order (including directions, instructions, interpretations, and determination).

IX. LIMITATION OF ACTIONS. VENDOR MUST, IN ANY EVENT, FILE ANY LAWSUIT ARISING FROM OR CONNECTED WITH THIS CONTRACT WITHIN 120 CALENDAR DAYS FROM THE DATE THE CONTRACT WORK IS COMPLETE OR VENDOR'S ABILITY TO FILE THAT SUIT SHALL BE FOREVER BARRED. THIS SECTION FURTHER LIMITS ANY APPLICABLE STATUTORY LIMITATIONS PERIOD.

X. WARRANTY. This Contract is subject to all warranty provisions established under the Uniform Commercial Code, Title 62A, Revised Code of Washington. Vendor warrants goods

are merchantable, are fit for the particular purpose for which they were obtained, and will perform in accordance with their specifications and Vendor's representations to City. The Vendor shall correct all defects in workmanship and materials within one (1) year from the date of the City's acceptance of the Contract work. In the event any part of the goods are repaired, only original replacement parts shall be used—rebuilt or used parts will not be acceptable. When defects are corrected, the warranty for that portion of the work shall extend for one (1) year from the date such correction is completed and accepted by the City. The Vendor shall begin to correct any defects within seven (7) calendar days of its receipt of notice from the City of the defect. If the Vendor does not accomplish the corrections within a reasonable time as determined by the City, the City may complete the corrections and the Vendor shall pay all costs incurred by the City in order to accomplish the correction.

XI. DISCRIMINATION. In the hiring of employees for the performance of work under this Contract or any sub-contract, the Vendor, its sub-contractors, or any person acting on behalf of the Vendor or sub-contractor shall not, by reason of race, religion, color, sex, age, sexual orientation, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability, discriminate against any person who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates.

XII. INDEMNIFICATION. The Vendor shall defend, indemnify and hold the City, its officers, officials, employees and volunteers harmless from any and all claims, injuries, damages, losses or suits including attorney fees, arising out of or in connection with the performance of this Agreement, except for injuries and damages caused by the sole negligence of the City.

XIII. INSURANCE. The Vendor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the Contract, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damage to property which may arise from or in connection with products and materials supplied to the City. Vendor shall obtain insurance of the type described below:

No Limitation. Vendor's maintenance of insurance as required by the agreement shall not be construed to limit the liability of the Vendor to the coverage provided by such insurance, or otherwise limit the City's recourse to any remedy available at law or in equity.

A. Minimum Scope of Insurance

Vendor shall obtain insurance of the type described below:

Commercial General Liability insurance shall be written on Insurance Services Office (ISO) occurrence form CG 00 01 and shall cover products liability. The City shall be named as an insured under the Vendor's Commercial General Liability insurance policy using ISO Additional Insured-Vendors Endorsement CG 20 15 or a substitute endorsement providing equivalent coverage.

B. Minimum Amounts of Insurance

Vendor shall maintain the following insurance limits:

Commercial General Liability insurance shall be written with limits no less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence, \$1,000,000 general aggregate and a \$2,000,000 products liability aggregate limit.

C. Other Insurance Provisions. The Vendor's Commercial General Liability insurance policy or policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain that they shall be primary insurance as respect the City. Any Insurance, self-insurance, or insurance pool coverage maintained by the City shall be excess of the Vendor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

D. Acceptability of Insurers

Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a current A.M. Best rating of not less than A:VII.

E. Verification of Coverage

Vendor shall furnish the City with original certificates and a copy of the amendatory endorsements, including but not necessarily limited to the additional insured endorsement, evidencing the insurance requirements of the Vendor before goods, materials or supplies will be accepted by the City.

F. Notice of Cancellation. The Vendor shall provide the city with written notice of any policy cancellation, within two business days of their receipt of such notice.

G. Failure to Maintain Insurance. Failure on the part of the Vendor to maintain the insurance as required shall constitute a material breach of contract, upon which the City may, after giving five business days' notice to the Vendor to correct the breach, immediately terminate the contract or, at its discretion, procure or renew such insurance and pay any and all premiums in connection therewith, with any sums so expended to be repaid to the City on demand, or at the sole discretion of the City, offset against funds due the Vendor from the City.

XIV. WORK PERFORMED AT VENDOR'S RISK. Vendor shall take all necessary precautions and shall be responsible for the safety of its employees, agents, and subcontractors in the performance of the contract work and shall utilize all protection necessary for that purpose. All work shall be done at Vendor's own risk, and Vendor shall be responsible for any loss of or damage to materials, tools, or other articles used or held for use in connection with the work.

XV. CITY'S RIGHT OF INSPECTION. Even though Consultant is an independent contractor with the authority to control and direct the performance and details of the work authorized under this Contract, the work must meet the approval of the City and shall be subject to the City's general right of inspection to secure satisfactory completion.

XVI. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

A. Non-Waiver of Breach. The failure of the City to insist upon strict performance of any of the covenants and agreements contained in this Contract, or to exercise any option conferred by this Contract in one or more instances shall not be construed to be a waiver or relinquishment of those covenants, agreements or options, and the same shall be and remain in

full force and effect.

B. Resolution of Disputes and Governing Law. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Washington. If the parties are unable to settle any dispute, difference or claim arising from the parties' performance of this Contract, then the following shall be the means for resolving the dispute:

1. Alternative Dispute Resolution. If a dispute arises from or relates to this Contract or the breach thereof and if the dispute cannot be resolved through direct discussions, the parties agree to endeavor first to settle the dispute in an amicable manner by mediation administered by a mediator under JAMS Alternative Dispute Resolution service rules or policies before resorting to arbitration. The mediator may be selected by agreement of the parties or through JAMS. Following mediation, or upon written Contract of the parties to waive mediation, any unresolved controversy or claim arising from or relating to this Contract or breach thereof shall be settled through arbitration which shall be conducted under JAMS rules or policies. The arbitrator may be selected by agreement of the parties or through JAMS. All fees and expenses for mediation or arbitration shall be borne by the parties equally. However, each party shall bear the expense of its own counsel, experts, witnesses, and preparation and presentation of evidence.
2. Applicable Law and Jurisdiction. This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Washington. Although the agreed to and designated primary dispute resolution method as set forth above, in the event any claim, dispute or action arising from or relating to this Contract cannot be submitted to arbitration, then it shall be commenced exclusively in the King County Superior Court or the United States District Court, Western District of Washington as appropriate. In any claim or lawsuit for damages arising from the parties' performance of this Agreement, each party shall pay all its legal costs and attorney's fees incurred in defending or bringing such claim or lawsuit, in addition to any other recovery or award provided by law; provided, however, nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to limit the City's right to indemnification under Section XII of this Contract.

C. Written Notice. All communications regarding this Contract shall be sent to the parties at the addresses listed on the signature page of the Contract, unless notified to the contrary. Any written notice hereunder shall become effective three (3) business days after the date of mailing by registered or certified mail, and shall be deemed sufficiently given if sent to the addressee at the address stated in this Contract or such other address as may be hereafter specified in writing.

D. Assignment. Any assignment of this Contract by either party without the written consent of the non-assigning party shall be void. If the non-assigning party gives its consent to any assignment, the terms of this Contract shall continue in full force and effect and no further assignment shall be made without additional written consent.

E. Modification. No waiver, alteration, or modification of any of the provisions of this Contract shall be binding unless in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of the City and Vendor.

F. Entire Contract. The written provisions and terms of this Contract, together with any Exhibits attached hereto, shall supersede all prior verbal statements of any officer or other representative of the City, and such statements shall not be effective or be construed as entering into or forming a part of or altering in any manner this Contract. All of the above documents are hereby made a part of this Contract. However, should any language in any of the Exhibits to this Contract conflict with any language contained in this Contract, the terms of this Contract shall prevail.

G. Compliance with Laws. The Vendor agrees to comply with all federal, state, and municipal laws, rules, and regulations that are now effective or in the future become applicable to Vendor's business, equipment, and personnel engaged in operations covered by this Contract or accruing out of the performance of those operations.

H. Business License. Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Title 5 Chapter 5.04 of the Des Moines Municipal Code.

I. Counterparts. This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, and all of which will together constitute this one Contract.

J. Records Retention and Audit. During the progress of the Work and for a period not less than three (3) years from the date of completion of the Work or for the retention period required by law, whichever is greater, records and accounts pertaining to the Work and accounting therefore are to be kept available by the Parties for inspection and audit by representatives of the Parties and copies of all records, accounts, documents, or other data pertaining to the Work shall be furnished upon request. Records and accounts shall be maintained in accordance with applicable state law and regulations.

OR. LCB # 8284 CCB#232099

WA. CCBWBV # PACIFST952N9

State Landscape Contractor Board
2111 Front St. NE, Ste 2-101
Salem Or, 97301--(503)378-5909

DRAINAGE PROPOSAL

Pacific Sports Turf

12725 SW Herman Rd.
P.O. Box 3465
Tualatin, OR. 97062

Phone (503) 692-1195
Fax (503) 692-1199

Proposal Submitted to: City of Des Moines
Attn: Rick Scott

1000 South 220th St.,
Des Moines, WA 98198

Phone: (206)870-6586 Date: September 14, 2020

Job Name: Athletic Field Drainage
Job Address: 1000 S 220th ST., Des Moines, WA 98918
Job Site: Field House Park

The provided cost below is for drainage installation on the Athletic Field at the Field House Park. Work to be performed on the athletic field which will require the use of the existing storm system and catch basins around the edge of the field. Existing pipe will transport water collected from the new field drain system from the field. All project pricing uses the purchasing agreement with the KCDA #20-415 Sports Field Drainage & Irrigation Sprinkler Systems.

INCLUSIONS:

- Install a sub-surface drainage system as approved by client on the play fields. Total area of field to be drained is approximately 73,000 square feet. Depicted as shaded white in the attached sketch.
- Supply all labor, equipment, and materials to install a drainage system as conceptualized.
- Provide an as-built upon completion of project.
- Install straw waddles around the five existing catch basins.
- Lateral drain lines to be placed every ten feet (10') on center and starting trench depth to be 13 inches with a positive slope to avoid irrigation system (if possible) and to allow proper discharge into existing catch basins. The goal is to try and keep digging depths between 13 and 20". Concept depicted as Red in attached sketch.
- Collector lines to be 4-inch ADS smooth wall perforated pipe. It is to tie into existing catch basins for water to be transported out of site. Depicted as Blue in attached sketch.
- Lateral lines to be two inch (2") perforated pipe.
- All trenching for the 4-inch collector lines and 2-inch lateral lines to be done using laser guided - machine controlled- equipment that conveys trenching spoils directly into a trailer unit. Spoils shall not hit the ground.
- Material excavated from trenches to be stockpiled on northern baseball infield for off-site transport.
- All piping (4", and 2") to have tracer wire.
- The start of the collector pipes will have a buried clean out.
- All fittings to be "soil tight" to minimize particulates from entering drain system.
- Areas next to fences, buildings, backstops, and infield dirt, paved surfaces, etc. will be trenched as close as possible and adjustments will be made in order to drain the areas as thoroughly as possible, realizing that the ditches may exceed 10-foot centers on occasion.
- All 4-inch and 2-inch trenches to be backfilled with C-33 fine grade Sand from Walrath.
- Sand to be stockpiled on the northern baseball infield.
- Trenches to be "topped" with a specialized mixture that promotes rapid seed germination, moisture retention, and stability.
- Material excavated from trenches to be hauled to 2255 S 223rd St, Des Moines, WA 98198 or the "dump site" just down the street from that location.
- Smooth staging area if need be with a float, it will not be "laser graded" or tilled. The intent is to return it to the existing or better condition not rebuilt.
- Public locates are included in this contract; private owner buried services are not part of this contract.
- New set of teeth for wheel due to extensive rock wear.
- Repairs to equipment due to soil conditions are included in this contract.
- Clean up of all construction debris directly related to drainage installation.

COST NOT TO EXCEED\$129,251.00 including 10% sales tax

ALTERNATES:

- Repair irrigation on a "per break" basis. Lines up to 1.5" shall be \$100.00 per break, 2" Lines shall be \$150.00, 3" Lines shall be 200.00 per break, and 4" Lines shall be \$300.00 per break.
- Deductive: Repairs to equipment charged on a time and material basis. Mechanic rate of \$73.00 per hour and materials will be cost plus 15%. Initial estimates for replacing the most critical components (wheel, gearbox, and wheel housing) have potential costs of \$19,297.00. Price to be reduced upon completion of project during final billing to reflect actual repair costs.

NOTES:

- Irrigation in our working area should be at 24" (twenty-four inches) to top of pipe which is out of our planned digging range. PST will not take responsibility for irrigation encountered or damaged less than 24" deep. We can do repairs/relocations if needed with a change order as outlined in above "Alternates".
- Field must be watered and maintained prior during and after drainage project. Underwatering prior PST start date will cause excessive dust once trenching begins of which there are no provisions in this proposal to address.
- Erosion control measures above putting "waddles" around existing catch basins is not accounted for in this proposal.
- Steel plates to protect asphalt at the north gate access point will be the client's responsibility.
- If existing plastic drainpipe is encountered on the NE side of the field, it will be foamed and not repaired - client can repair the pipe if they want to do so.
- Due to the age of site and lack of documentation private locates of the lights drains and other objects that could be damaged during construction process will be the client's responsibility.
- Unmarked objects (utilities, vaults, irrigation, etc.) that are damaged during the drainage installation process that are within the digging range of 24" will not be PST's responsibility for repairs.
- Water being exported out of the field area is reliant on existing storm drain system. Its condition or efficiency is not part of PST's responsibility.

DRAINAGE PROPOSAL

Pacific Sports Turf

OR. LCB # 8284

WA. CCBWBV # PACIFST952N9

State Landscape Contractor Board
2111 Front St. NE, Ste 2-101
Salem Or, 97301--(503)378-5909

12725 SW Herman Rd.

P.O. Box 3465

Tualatin, OR. 97062

Phone (503) 692-1195

Fax (503) 692-1199

TIMELINE:

- Project expected to take 10 to 12 working days from beginning to end barring any delays that are uncontrollable by PST (inclement weather, change orders, etc.). Expected start date October 5, 2020.

ROCKS AND OBSTACLE CLAUSE:

PST understands that the Field House Park field has rocks of various sizes in the digging range that was discussed. One or two rocks on each side of the field is not of real concern however excessive large rocks or debris within the work area is not expected and can add unexpected time and equipment expense to the project that is not accounted for in this proposal.

- Excessive small stones may bounce out of trailer unit and land on field surface which PST will not be able to completely remove. If client requires a more thorough cleaning PST will need additional compensation.
- Excavation around, through, or removal of hidden objects (rocks, garbage, concrete, old concrete drain tile, etc.) that cannot be handled by contractors scheduled equipment. Dealing with such obstacles shall require additional compensation.
- Unexpected objects within the field that cause significant damage to equipment shall be charged to client for the repairs of equipment. This includes labor and parts needed to make repair. Normal wear and tear are expected.
- There will be no additional cost for encountering or removing obstacles if the City helps with their equipment and labor to get through objects that we can not with our equipment (example retaining walls, large boulders).

EXCLUSIONS / BY OTHERS:

- Mowing and maintenance. Field needs to be scalped (short as possible) and clippings removed prior our arrival. Field needs to be mowed while work is being done if possible.
- Flagging or traffic control
- Provide us access to irrigation while working on field for moisture control while working to keep proper moisture on the field through construction.
- Installation of storm drain or any pipe outside of the field area (no boring, sidewalk cutting, or installation north of the curb).
- Adequate staging areas for equipment and materials
- Mark existing irrigation prior our arrival
- Site access and parking
- Restroom Access within reasonable distance from Field
- Establishment of new sod/seed
- Site security including but not limited to fencing.
- All permitting costs and responsibilities – including but not limited to Erosion Control and Plumbing.
- Responsibility of existing soil performance.
- Davis Bacon wages.
- Taxes or Bond fees.
- Repairs of damage caused by acts of God, vandalism or theft.
- Liquidated damages.
- All work is weather pending.
- Damages to concrete walkways from truck or equipment weight.
- Erosion Control above waddles around catch basins.
- Locating private utilities and obstacles on site that the public utility locates does not mark.

WE PROPOSE hereby to furnish material and labor- complete an in accordance with the above specifications for Field Drainage Installation:

One Hundred Twenty Nine Thousand Two Hundred Fifty One and 00/00 Dollars including 10% tax

Amt: \$129,251.00 including tax

Payments to be made as follows: Progress billings will be necessary on this project as phases finish and products are secured. Bills will be due upon receipt of invoice.

All material is warranted as per manufactures warranty. All workmanship is warranted for one year. This warranty does not extend to repairs, adjustments, or replacement that results from misuse, negligence, alterations, modifications, tampering, acts of God, weather or maintenance. All work to be completed in a work-manlike manner according to standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon a written bid or order and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control. Owner to carry fire, tornado and other necessary insurance. Our workers are fully covered by Workman's Compensation Insurance. We carry liability insurance and a copy for your files is available upon request. Balance due upon receipt of invoice a late fee of 1.5% per month (18% annual rate) may be charged on any unpaid balance 30 days past due.

Signature _____
Damon Richardson
Pacific Sports Turf INC.

Note: This Proposal may be withdrawn by
us if not accepted **within 30 days.**

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL - - - The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.
Date of Acceptance: _____

Signature: _____

Printed: _____



A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Domestic Violence Awareness Month

FOR AGENDA OF: September 24, 2020

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Administration

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Proclamation

DATE SUBMITTED: September 17, 2020

CLEARANCES:

- ☐ Community Development
- ☐ Marina
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services _____
- ☐ Public Works

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____

- ☐ Legal _____
- ☐ Finance
- ☐ Courts
- ☐ Police

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: 

The purpose of this agenda item is to recommend City Council approval of the attached Proclamation supporting October as Domestic Violence Awareness Month.

Suggested Motion

Motion: "I move to approve the Proclamation supporting October as Domestic Violence Awareness Month."

Background

Domestic Violence Awareness Month was launched nationwide in October 1987 as a way to connect and unite individuals and organizations working on domestic violence issues and raise awareness for those issues.

Over the last three decades, much progress has been made to support domestic violence victims and survivors, to hold abusers accountable, and to create and update legislation to further those goals.

Discussion

This is the second year that this proclamation has been before Council.

Alternatives

None provided.

Financial Impact

No financial impact.

Recommendation/Concurrence

Administration supports Council approving the Proclamation supporting October as Domestic Violence Awareness Month.



City of Des Moines

ADMINISTRATION
21630 11TH AVENUE SOUTH, SUITE A
DES MOINES, WASHINGTON 98198-6398
(206) 878-4595 T.D.D.: (206) 824-6024 FAX: (206) 870-6540



Proclamation

WHEREAS, every one of our residents deserves to live a life free from violence and abuse; and

WHEREAS, anyone can be a victim of domestic violence regardless of age, sex, ability, ethnicity, sexual orientation, socioeconomic status, or religion; and

WHEREAS, children that grow up in violent homes are believed to be abused and neglected at a rate higher than the national average; and

WHEREAS, Domestic Violence Awareness Month provides an excellent opportunity for our community to learn more about preventing domestic violence and to show support for the numerous organizations and individuals providing critical advocacy, services and assistance to its victims;

NOW THEREFORE, the Des Moines City Council wishes to recognize October as

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AWARENESS MONTH

and encourages the community to ensure that victims of domestic violence know that they are not alone and are here to support survivors of domestic violence as they courageously move forward to enjoy full and healthy lives.

SIGNED this 24th day of September, 2020.

Matt Pina, Mayor

The Waterland City

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Draft Ordinance 20-049: Comcast
Cable Franchise Agreement

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Ordinance No. 20-049
2. Side Letter

FOR AGENDA OF: September 24, 2020

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Legal

DATE SUBMITTED: September 17, 2020

CLEARANCES:

- ☒ Community Development *Stephen M. Cope*
☐ Marina _____
☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services _____
☒ Public Works *R. Blum*

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____

- ☒ Legal *TG*
☒ Finance *Catherine W. Pope*
☐ Courts _____
☐ Police _____

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: *MM*

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this agenda item is for the introduction to the City Council of a cable franchise agreement with Comcast Cable Communications Management. Pursuant to state law, this proposed Franchise Agreement requires two readings by the City Council.

Suggested Motion

Motion 1: "I move to pass Draft Ordinance No. 20-049 to a second reading on the next available City Council agenda."

Background

A franchise agreement authorizes an entity to make use of the city streets for the purpose of carrying on the business in which it is generally engaged, that is, of furnishing service to members of the public. The grant of a franchise is a special privilege that allows particular individuals to profit from the use of the city streets in a manner not generally available to the public as a common right. The state legislature has

granted authority to cities to grant a nonexclusive franchise. RCW 35A.47.040. Once granted, a franchise is a contract which is binding on both the grantor and the grantee.

The City's existing franchise agreement with Comcast was approved in 2003 and expired in 2009. Although the agreement has expired, the parties have continued to operate under the terms of the franchise. However, many of the terms and conditions are outdated and in need of updates.

Since expiration of the franchise in 2009, previous negotiations had stalled. However, in 2018, the City and Comcast began seriously negotiating a new agreement. This draft ordinance is the result of those negotiations. This draft ordinance has been reviewed by the City Council's Ad Hoc Franchise Committee and approved for submission to the City Council.

Discussion

There are a number of federal laws and rules that apply to cable franchise agreements which place limitations on a City's authority. Although cities are limited in what they can regulate, this Agreement addresses the areas where regulation is possible in order to effectively protect the interests of the citizens as well as to allow Comcast to provide residents of Des Moines with essential cable, internet and telephone services.

In general, many of the franchise provisions remain the same as the previous franchise. The key terms are detailed below.

1. **Franchise Term:** The term of the Franchise is for 10 years.
2. **Franchise fees:** Comcast will pay to the City 5% of gross revenues. This is consistent with the current fee and the maximum allowed under federal law.
3. **Performance and customer service:** City can hold performance evaluation session in a public meeting to consider compliance with federal laws and franchise. Additionally, Comcast will provide annual written report showing customer complaints and resolutions. Comcast has also provide a customer service phone number for the City to place on our website as well as on their billing documents.
4. **Indemnification/Insurance:** Franchise is consistent with prior agreement and sufficient to cover foreseeable events.
5. **Relocation, Undergrounding and Right of Way Management:** The Franchise reflects current City practice and is consistent with state law and prior franchise. Comcast is required to follow City permitting processes prior to installation of facilities or any work in the right-of-way. Comcast is also required to pay City permit fees as applicable.
6. **Taxes:** Under DMMC 3.68.060(5) the City imposes a 10% utility tax on cable providers.
7. **Abandonment:** The Franchise requires that Comcast inform the City of any equipment in the right of way that is no longer in use. The City can then decide whether to require it to be removed or to allow it to remain in place. Any removal would be at the sole expense of Comcast.

- 8. Additional Terms** – The majority of the remainder of the Agreement is boilerplate legal language. All language and terms have been thoroughly reviewed and negotiated and the City's interests are protected throughout these Agreements.

New Provisions: The following items are new or are significantly updated from the prior franchise.

1. HD Channel - As a result of this new agreement, the City will be receiving a high definition (HD) channel for the City's government access channel 21. The channel will be channel 321 and will be available for all customers who have HD services.
2. Increased PEG Fees - Public Access, Educational Access, and Government Access fees (PEG) provide funding for the City to purchase the equipment needed to broadcast on Channel 21 and now Channel 321. In the previous franchise, Comcast paid the City \$140,000 for equipment costs upon execution of the Agreement but did not call for additional payments over the remaining term. As a result, the City has not received any PEG fees since 2003. In this proposed draft, the City is seeking monthly payments of \$0.12 per customer per month in order to cover anticipated capital improvements over the first five years of the agreement. There is re-opener language in the agreement for a potential increase to \$0.15 after five years if the cost of improvements increases.
3. New federal actions: There has been some new federal laws and orders issued since the last franchise agreement that will affect this agreement. One specifically relates to complimentary service (free cable to public facilities). It is likely that under federal law this will soon be considered a form of franchise payment and Comcast would be able to subtract the cost of those services from their franchise payment. Once this order goes into effect, Comcast will notify the City and the City will need to consider if cable tv is needed at City facilities and other public facilities.

Non-Franchise Comcast Issue:

The City has previously expressed an interest in installing cable service at the City Activity/Senior Center. Outside of this agreement, pursuant to attachment 2 (side letter) Comcast has proposed to cover roughly \$2,500 of the cost of that installation. The remaining cost would be borne by the City (estimated cost \$13,000). Approval of this Franchise does not bind the City to move forward with this project.

Although this project was previously identified as a priority, it will need to be reassessed given COVID 19 and in coordination with the Senior Services Committee.

Alternatives

1. Pass the Draft Ordinance to a second reading as written.
2. Pass the Draft Ordinance to a second reading with proposed amendments to be negotiated with Comcast.
3. Do not pass the Draft Ordinance to a second reading and direct staff to continue negotiations.

Financial Impact

The bulk of the taxes and fees that the City collects from Comcast will not change. The City will begin to receive additional PEG fees in the amount of \$0.12 per month per subscriber (\$8,000-\$10,000 per year). Residents of Des Moines who are Comcast customers will not see a rate increase due to this Agreement other than the \$0.12 per month.

Recommendation

The Legal Department, Planning, Building, and Public Works, and Finance Department recommend passing the Draft Ordinance to a second reading.

DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 20-049**CITY ATTORNEY DRAFT**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON, TO APPROVE THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF DES MOINES AND COMCAST CABLE COMMUNICATIONS MANAGEMENT, LLC, A PENNSYLVANIA CORPORATION

WHEREAS, Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC ("Comcast") has applied to the City of Des Moines ("City") for renewal of a non-exclusive Franchise for the right of entry, use, and occupation of certain public right(s)-of-way within the City, expressly to install, construct, erect, operate, maintain, repair, relocate and remove its facilities in, on, over, under, along and/or across those right(s)-of-way; and

WHEREAS, the City is authorized by Revised Code of Washington 35A.47.040 and Des Moines Municipal Code (DMMC) 20.06.010 to grant a non-exclusive franchise for the use of public streets, bridges, or other public ways for the transmission and distribution of electrical energy, signals and other methods of communication, including cable telecommunications and cable television; and

WHEREAS, following proper notice, the City Council held a public hearing on Comcast's request for a Franchise, at which time representatives of Comcast and interested citizens were heard in a full public proceeding affording opportunity for comment by any and all persons desiring to be heard; and

WHEREAS, from information presented at such public hearing, and from facts and circumstances developed or discovered through independent study and investigation, the City Council now deems it appropriate and in the best interest of the City and its inhabitants that the franchise be granted to Comcast.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES WASHINGTON, DO ORDAIN as follows:

1. The City grants a Cable Television Franchise to Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC.

2. The Mayor is authorized to sign a Franchise Agreement in substantially the same form as the Agreement attached as Exhibit A.

PASSED:

APPROVED: _____

MATT PINA, MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

Published: _____

**EXHIBIT A:
CABLE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

Between the City of Des Moines, Washington, and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC d/b/a Comcast.

This Cable Franchise Agreement ("Franchise") is made and entered into by and between The City of Des Moines, Washington, a municipal corporation (City), and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC d/b/a Comcast, a Pennsylvania corporation (collectively, "Grantee"). The City and Grantee are sometimes referred to hereinafter collectively as the "Parties."

WHEREAS, the City is authorized by 47 USC § 541 et seq., RCW 35A.47.040, DMCC 20.06.010 and DMCC Chapter 20.05 to grant and renew nonexclusive cable franchise agreements for the installation, operation, and maintenance of cable television systems and otherwise regulate cable communications services within the City's incorporated boundary; and

WHEREAS, the City has reviewed Grantee's performance under the prior franchise and the quality of service during the prior franchise term, has identified the future cable-related needs and interests of the City and its citizens, and has determined that Grantee's plans for operating and maintaining its Cable System are adequate; and

WHEREAS, the public has had adequate notice and opportunity to comment on this Franchise during a public proceeding; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council has determined that is in the best interests of, and consistent with, the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City to grant a franchise to Grantee to use public rights-of-way for the purposes specified in this Franchise and on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises made herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties do hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1: PRINCIPLES AND INTENT OF THE CITY

The following provisions are statements of the City's intent in entering into this Franchise, but do not necessarily reflect

Grantee's intent and shall not supplant or modify specific provisions of the Franchise:

- 1.1. Ensure that the City stays at the forefront of cable service by keeping the Cable System up to date with features meeting the current and future cable-related needs and interests of the community;
- 1.2. Encourage the widest feasible scope and diversity of Programming and other services to all City residents consistent with community needs and interests;
- 1.3. Encourage competitive, affordable, and equal access to advanced communications services of all kinds to residents and businesses of the City on a non-discriminatory basis;
- 1.4. Ensure that City residents have the opportunity to view public, educational, and governmental Programming;
- 1.5. Ensure that rates and charges for cable Programming, equipment, and services provided over the Cable System are affordable and consistent with federal standards;
- 1.6. Ensure that the City residents receive high quality customer service;
- 1.7. Ensure that the City receives appropriate compensation for the use of its facilities and property and that installation and maintenance of cable Facilities comply with all applicable City regulations, and do not interfere with the City's legitimate use of its own facilities and property;
- 1.8. Encourage competition among Cable Operators and between Cable Operators and other providers of communications services;
- 1.9. Protect the City's interests and the health, safety, and welfare of its residents; and
- 1.10. Provide for timely mandatory Government Access to all Cable Systems in times of civil emergency.

SECTION 2: DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Franchise, the following terms, phrases, and their derivations shall have the meanings given below unless the context clearly mandates a different interpretation. Where

the context so indicates, the present tense shall imply the future tense, words in plural include the singular, and words in singular include the plural. The word "shall" is always mandatory, not merely directory, and the word "may" is discretionary. In the event that the meaning of any word or phrase not defined in this Section is uncertain, the definitions contained in FCC rules and regulations shall apply.

2.1 "Access" means the availability for Non-Commercial use by various governmental and educational agencies, institutions, and organizations in the community, including the City and its designees, of a particular Channel on the Cable System to distribute programming to Subscribers, as permitted under applicable law.

A. "Educational Access" means Access where Schools are the primary users having editorial control over programming and services.

B. "Government Access" means Access where governmental institutions or their designees are the primary users having editorial control over programming and services.

C. "Public Access" means Access for the public, including organizations, groups and individuals.

2.2 "Access Channel" means any Channel or portion of a Channel on a Cable System required by the Franchise to be set aside by the Grantee for public, education, or governmental use.

2.3 "Affiliated Entity" means, when used in connection with Grantee, any Person who owns or controls, is owned by or controlled by, or is under common ownership or control with Grantee.

2.4 "Basic Service" means the lowest Tier of Cable Service that includes, at a minimum, the retransmission of local television broadcast signals.

2.5 "Cable Act" shall mean the Communications Act of 1934, including the Cable Communications Policy Act of 1984, as amended by the Cable Television Consumer Protection and Competition Act of 1992, and the Telecommunications Act of 1996, any and amendments thereto.

2.6 "Cable Operator" means any Person or group of Persons (A) who provides Cable Services over a Cable System and directly or

through one or more affiliates owns a significant interest in such Cable System, or (B) who otherwise controls or, through any arrangement, is responsible for the management and operation of such a Cable System.

2.7 "Cable Service" means

- A. The one-way transmission to Subscribers of (1) Video Programming or (2) other Programming service, and
- B. Subscriber interaction, if any, that is required for the selection or use of such Video Programming or other Programming service.

2.8 "Cable System" means Grantee's Facilities within the Franchise Area, consisting of a set of closed transmission paths and associated signal generation, reception and control equipment that is designed to provide Cable Service, which includes Video Programming, and which is provided to multiple Subscribers within a community, but such term does not include:

- A. A facility that serves only to retransmit the television signals of one or more television broadcast stations;
- B. A facility that serves Subscribers without using any public right-of-way;
- C. A facility of a common carrier which is subject, in whole or in part, to the provisions of Title II of the federal Communications Act (47 U.S.C. § 201 et seq.), except that such facility shall be considered a Cable System (other than for purposes of 47 U.S.C. 541(c)) to the extent such facility is used in the transmission of Video Programming directly to Subscribers, unless the extent of such use is solely to provide interactive on-demand services;
- D. An open video system that complies with 47 U.S.C. § 573; or
- E. Any facilities of any electric utility used solely for operating its electric utility systems.

2.9 "Channel" means a portion of the electromagnetic frequency spectrum which is used in a Cable System and which is capable of delivering a television channel, whether delivered in an analog or digital format.

- 2.10 "City Council" means the legislative body of the City of Des Moines.
- 2.11 "Complaint" means a Subscriber's verbal or written contact with the Grantee to express a grievance or dissatisfaction concerning Cable Service that are not within the regulatory control of the City and does not include issues that are promptly resolved to the Subscriber's satisfaction.
- 2.12 "Designated Access Provider" means the entity or entities designated by the City to manage or co-manage the Access Channel and facilities, and may include the City as a Designated Access Provider.
- 2.13 "Demarcation Point" means the physical point at which the Cable System enters a Subscriber's home or building.
- 2.14 "Document" or "Records" means written or graphic materials, however produced or reproduced, or any other tangible permanent documents, including those maintained by computer or other electronic or digital means, maintained by the Grantee in the ordinary course of conducting its business.
- 2.15 "Dwelling Unit" means any building, or portion thereof, that has independent living facilities, including provisions for cooking, sanitation and sleeping, designed for residential occupancy.
- 2.16 "Effective Date" means the Effective Date of this Franchise pursuant to subsection 3.4.
- 2.17 "Facility" means any distribution or component of the Cable System.
- 2.18 "FCC" means the Federal Communications Commission or its lawful successor.
- 2.19 "Franchise Area" means the area within the jurisdictional boundaries of the City, including any areas annexed by the City during the term of this Franchise.
- 2.20 "Franchise Fee" means consideration paid by Grantee for the privilege to construct and/or operate a Cable System in the Franchise Area as set forth in accordance with Section 622 of the Cable Act.

2.21 "Gross Revenues" means, for purposes of Franchise Fee calculations, all revenue received by the Grantee, in whatever form and from all sources, derived from the operation of the Grantee's Cable System to provide Cable Services, in the Franchise Area.

- A. Gross Revenues include, by way of illustration and not limitation, monthly fees charged to Subscribers for Cable Services, including Basic Service and all other Tiers of Cable Service, Pay-Per-View Service, Cable Service installation, disconnection, change-in-service and reconnection fees, Leased Access Channel fees, late fees, payments received by Grantee from programmers for carriage of Cable Services on the Cable System and recognized as revenue under generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), revenues from rentals of Cable System equipment such as converters, advertising revenues, advertising sales commissions if recognized as revenue under GAAP, additional outlet fees, Franchise Fees, and revenues from home shopping Channels.
- B. Gross Revenues shall not include Bad Debt, provided that all or part of any such Bad Debt that is written off but subsequently collected shall be included in Gross Revenues in the period collected, or revenues received from telecommunications services.
- C. Gross Revenues shall be determined without deduction for (1) any operating expense; (2) any accrual; or (3) any other expenditure, regardless of whether such expense, accrual or expenditure reflects a cash payment, and revenue shall be counted only once in determining Gross Revenues.
- D. Gross Revenues also does not include capital contributions, taxes on services furnished by Grantee which are imposed directly on any Subscriber or user by the State, City or other governmental unit and which are collected by Grantee on behalf of said governmental unit, excluding Franchise Fees.
- E. This definition shall be construed so as to include all Gross Revenues to the maximum extent permitted by federal and State law, except to the extent specifically excluded in this subsection, and encompasses revenues that may develop in the future, whether or not anticipated.

F. If a statutory change in State or federal law, or a decision of the FCC or a court of competent jurisdiction expands the categories of revenue available to the City for the Franchise Fee assessment beyond those permitted under this definition as of the Effective Date, that change shall automatically be included in the definition of Gross Revenues under this Franchise, provided that the City imposes the same requirement upon any other similarly situated multichannel video provider over which the City has jurisdiction and authority to impose such fees.

2.22 "Headend" means Grantee's primary facility for signal reception and dissemination on the Cable System, including cables, antennas, wires, satellite dishes, monitors, switchers, modulators, processors, and other related equipment.

2.23 "Leased Access Channel" means a Channel or portion of a Channel made available by Grantee for Programming by others for a fee.

2.24 "Liquidated Damages" means any requirement imposed on the Grantee to pay specified sums to the City as a result of performance deficiencies and/or Franchise violations, as described in Section 13.8.

2.25 "Non-Cable Services" means any service that is distributed over the Cable System, other than a Cable Service.

2.26 "Normal Business Hours" means those hours during which most similar businesses in the community are open to serve customers.

2.27 "Normal Operating Conditions" means service conditions within the control of the Grantee. Those conditions that are not within the control of the Grantee include, but are not limited to, natural disasters, civil disturbances, power outages, telephone network outages, and severe or unusual-weather conditions. Those conditions that are ordinarily within the control of the Grantee include, but are not limited to, special promotions, pay-per-view events, rate increases, regular peak or seasonal demand periods, and maintenance or Upgrade of the Cable System.

2.28 "Parent Corporation" means any existing or future corporation, entity, or Person with greater than fifty percent (50%) ownership or control over Grantee.

- 2.29 "Pay-Per-View" service means programming offered on a per-program or per-event basis for which a separate fee is charged.
- 2.30 "PEG Access" means Public Access, Educational Access, and Government Access, jointly or severally.
- 2.31 "Person" means any individual, partnership, association, joint stock company, trust, corporation or governmental entity.
- 2.32 "Right-of-Way" or "Rights-of-Way" means the surface of, and the space above and below, any public street, highway, freeway, bridge, land path, alley, court, boulevard, sidewalk, way, lane, public way, drive, circle or other public Right-of-Way, including, but not limited to, general public utility easements, or Right-of-Way dedicated for compatible uses now or hereafter held by the City in the Franchise Area, which shall entitle the Grantee to the use thereof for the purpose of installing, operating, repairing, upgrading and maintaining the Cable System. Right-of-Way shall also mean any easement now or hereafter held by the City within the Franchise Area for the purpose of utility or public service use dedicated for compatible uses.
- 2.33 "School" means any State accredited public educational institution including, for example, primary and secondary Schools (K-12).
- 2.34 "State" means the State of Washington.
- 2.35 "Subscriber" means any Person who lawfully receives Cable Service provided by Grantee by means of the Cable System and whose premises are physically wired and lawfully activated to receive Cable Service from Grantee's Cable System.
- 2.36 "Tier" means a group of Channels for which a separate periodic rate is charged.
- 2.37 "Video Programming" means programming provided by, or generally considered comparable to programming provided by television broadcast station.

SECTION 3: GRANT OF FRANCHISE

3.1 Grant of Franchise

- A. The City hereby grants to Grantee a nonexclusive Franchise authorizing Grantee to construct and operate a Cable System in, along, among, upon, across, above, over, under or in any Right-of-Ways within the Franchise Area for the purpose to install such wires, cables, conductors, ducts, conduits, vaults, manholes, pedestals, amplifiers, appliances, attachments, and other related property or equipment and to use existing poles as may be necessary or appurtenant for the deployment of Cable Services over the Cable System. This Franchise is subject to and shall be governed by all applicable provisions now existing or hereafter amended of federal, State and local laws and regulations, except as specifically provided for within this Franchise.
- B. This Franchise expressly authorizes Grantee to provide Cable Services as allowed by applicable law, and to construct, operate, or maintain Cable System facilities in the Franchise Area. This Franchise is not a bar on Grantee's provision of non-Cable Services. Neither the City nor the Grantee waive any rights they may have under applicable law as to the lawful use of the Cable System for other services and the regulatory obligations related to such services.
- C. This Franchise shall constitute both a right to provide the Cable Services required by, and to fulfill the obligations set forth in, the provisions of this Franchise.
- D. Grantee guarantees, as a condition of exercising the privileges granted by this Franchise, that any Affiliated Entity of the Grantee directly involved in the offering of Cable Service in the Franchise Area, will also comply with the obligations of this Franchise.
- E. Unless otherwise stated in this Franchise, in the event of a conflict between the DMMC and this Franchise, this Franchise shall control, and shall not be unilaterally altered by the City through subsequent ordinance, regulation, resolution, or other enactment of the City, except within the lawful exercise of the City's police power.
 - 1. Grantee acknowledges, without waiving its right to challenge any City ordinance or regulation that conflicts with its rights under this Franchise, that its rights hereunder are subject to the police powers of the City to

adopt and enforce ordinances necessary to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the public, and Grantee agrees to comply with all applicable laws and ordinances enacted by the City pursuant to such power.

2. This Franchise shall not be interpreted to prevent the City from lawfully imposing additional conditions, including additional compensation conditions for use of the rights-of-way.
3. No rights shall pass to Grantee by implication and this Franchise shall not include, nor be a substitute for:
 - a. Any other permit or authorization required for the privilege of transacting and carrying on a business within the City that may be required by the ordinances and laws of the City;
 - b. Any permit, agreement, or authorization required by the City for rights-of-way users in connection with operation on or in rights-of-way or public property, including, by way of example and not limitation, construction or excavation permits; or
 - c. Any permits or agreements for occupying any other property of the City or private entities to which Access is not specifically granted by this Franchise including, without limitation, permits and agreements for placing devices on poles, in conduits or in or on other structures.
- F. This Franchise is intended to convey limited rights and interests only as to those rights-of-way in which the City has a proprietary interest, is not a warranty of title or interest in any rights-of-way, does not provide the Grantee with any interest in any particular location within the rights-of-way, and does not confer rights other than as expressly provided in the grant hereof.
- G. This City has granted this Franchise in reliance upon the Grantee's business skill, reputation, financial capacity, and character and may not be assigned, transferred, conveyed, or otherwise encumbered without the express written consent of the City pursuant to Section 15 of this Franchise.

3.2 Use of Rights-of-Way

- A. Any privilege claimed under this Franchise in any right-of-way shall be subordinated to any prior lawful occupancy of the right-of-way.
- B. Within parameters reasonably related to the City's role in protecting the public health, safety, and welfare, the City may require, through the permitting process, that the Cable System Facilities be installed at a particular time, at a specific place, or in a particular manner as a condition of Access to a particular right-of-way and may deny access if Grantee is not willing to comply with the City's requirements.

3.3 Term

- A. The term of this Franchise, and all rights, privileges, obligations, and restrictions pertaining thereto, shall be ten (10) years from the Effective Date of this Franchise, unless terminated earlier as provided herein.
- B. The City and Grantee agree that any proceedings undertaken relative to the renewal of this Franchise shall be governed by and comply with the provisions of 47 U.S.C. § 546.
- C. If Grantee requests renewal of this Franchise in accordance with the provisions of Section 626 of the Cable Act prior to the expiration of its term or any extension thereof, the Franchise automatically continues month to month until renewed or until either party gives written notice at least one hundred eighty (180) days in advance of the intent not to renew the Franchise.

3.4 Acceptance and Effective Date

- A. This Franchise, and any rights granted hereunder, shall not become effective for any purpose unless and until Grantee files with the City Clerk (1) the Statement of acceptance, Attached hereto as Exhibit 1, and incorporated herein by this reference, (2) all verifications of insurance coverage specified under Section 6.3, and (3) the security specified in Section 6.4. These three items shall collectively be the "Franchise acceptance." The Effective Date of this Franchise shall be the date upon which the City Clerk Receives the Franchise acceptance.

- B. Should Grantee fail to file the Franchise acceptance with the City Clerk within sixty (60) days after this Franchise is approved by City Council, this Franchise may be null and void.

3.5 Franchise Nonexclusive

This Franchise shall be nonexclusive, and subject to all prior rights, interests, easements, permits or licenses granted by the City to any Person to use any property for any purpose whatsoever, including the right of the City to use the same for any purpose it deems fit, including the same or similar purposes allowed Grantee hereunder, and the City may at any time grant authorization to use the Rights-of-Way for any purpose not incompatible with Grantee's authority under this Franchise and for such additional franchises for cable systems as the City deems appropriate.

3.6 Effect of acceptance

By accepting this Franchise, Grantee: (A) acknowledges and accepts the City's legal right to issue and enforce the Franchise; (B) agrees that it will not oppose the City's intervening, to the extent the City is legally entitled to do so, in any legal or regulatory proceeding affecting the Cable System; (C) accepts and agrees to comply with each and every provision of this Franchise; and (D) agrees that the Franchise was granted pursuant to processes and procedures consistent with applicable law, and that it will not raise any claim to the contrary.

3.7 Modifications to this Franchise

- A. This Franchise is subject to the lawful terms and conditions of the DMMC, as the same is now or is hereafter amended by the lawful exercise of the City's police powers.
- B. This Franchise may be amended at any time by mutual written agreement of the parties for any reason.

C. Competitive Equity:

1. The City reserves the right to grant additional franchises or similar authorizations to provide Video Programming services via Cable Systems or similar wireline systems located in the Right of Way. The City intends to treat wireline competitors in a

nondiscriminatory manner in keeping with federal law. If, following the Effective Date of this Franchise, the City grants such an additional franchise or authorization to use the Right of Way to provide such services and Grantee believes the City has done so on terms materially more favorable than the obligations under this Agreement, then the provisions of this subsection will apply.

2. As part of this Franchise, the City and Grantee have mutually agreed upon the following terms as a condition of granting the Franchise, which terms may place the Grantee at a significant competitive disadvantage if not required of a wireline competitor: the Franchise Fee, PEG Access funding, PEG Access Channels, records and reports, and customer service obligations (hereinafter "Material Obligations"). The City and Grantee agree that these Material Obligations bear no relationship to the technology employed by the Grantee or a wireline competitor and as such can reasonably be expected to be applied fairly across all wireline competitors. The City and Grantee further agree that this provision shall not require a word for word identical franchise or authorization for competitive equity so long as the regulatory and financial burdens on each entity are generally equivalent.

3. Within one (1) year of the adoption of a wireline competitor's franchise or similar authorization, Grantee must notify the City in writing of the Material Obligations in this Franchise that exceed the Material Obligations of the wireline competitor's franchise or similar authorization. The City shall have one hundred twenty (120) days to agree to allow Grantee to adopt the same Material Obligations provided to the wireline competitor, or dispute that the Material Obligations are different. In the event the City disputes that the Material Obligations are different, Grantee may bring an action in federal or State court for a determination as to whether the Material Obligations are different and as to what Franchise amendments would be necessary to remedy the disparity. Alternatively, Grantee may notify the City that it elects to immediately commence the renewal process under 47 U.S.C. § 546 and to have the remaining term of this Franchise shortened to not more than thirty (30) months.

4. Nothing in this subsection is intended to alter the rights or obligations of either party under applicable federal or State law, and it shall only apply to the extent permitted under applicable law and FCC orders. In no event will the City be required to refund or to offset against future amounts due the value of benefits already received.
5. This provision does not apply if the City is ordered or required to issue a franchise on different terms and conditions, or it is legally unable to do so; and the relief is contingent on the new Cable Operator actually commencing provision of service in the market to its first customer. Should the new Cable Operator fail to continuously provide service for a period of six (6) months, the City has the right to implement this Franchise with its original terms upon one hundred eighty (180) days' notice to Grantee.
6. This subsection does not apply to open video systems, nor does it apply to common carrier systems exempted from franchise requirements pursuant to 47 U.S.C. § 571; or to systems that serve less than 5% (five percent) of the geographic area of the City; or to systems that only provide video services via the public Internet.

SECTION 4: FRANCHISE FEES AND FINANCIAL CONTROLS

4.1. Franchise Fees

As compensation for the use of the City's Rights-of-Way, Grantee shall pay as a Franchise Fee to the City, throughout the duration of this Franchise, an amount equal to five percent (5%) of Grantee's Gross Revenues, which shall commence on the Effective Date of this Franchise.

4.2. Payments

Grantee's Franchise Fee payments to the City shall be computed quarterly for the preceding quarter. Each payment shall be due and payable no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the preceding quarter, after which time interest will accrue. The quarters shall end respectively on the last day of March, June, September and December.

4.3. Acceptance of Payment

No acceptance of any payment shall be construed as an accord by the City that the amount paid is, in fact, the correct amount, nor shall any acceptance of payments be construed as a release of any claim the City may have for further or additional sums payable or for the performance of any other obligation of Grantee.

4.4. Franchise Fee Reports

Each payment shall be accompanied by a written report to the City, verified by an authorized representative of Grantee, containing an accurate statement in summarized form which includes a breakdown by category of Grantee's Gross Revenues and the computation of the payment amount.

4.5. Audits

A. Upon forty-five (45) days prior written notice, the City shall have the right to conduct an annual independent audit of Grantee's records necessarily related to the enforcement of this Franchise and to re-compute any amounts determined to be payable under this Franchise.

1. If Grantee cooperates in making all relevant records available to the City, the City will attempt to complete each audit within six (6) months, and the audit period shall be no greater than the previous three (3) years, unless the City has information relating to previous years beyond the three (3) years which raises doubt as to the accuracy of payments made under this or previous franchises, in which case an additional three (3) years may be audited.
2. Any undisputed amounts due to the City as a result of the audit shall be paid within sixty (60) days following written notice to the Grantee by the City, which notice shall include a copy of the audit findings.
3. If the audit shows that Franchise Fees have been underpaid by five percent (5%) or more in any calendar year, Grantee shall pay for the cost of the audit up to five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per year being audited for a maximum of 3 years.

B. If Grantee disputes all or part of the audit findings, then the parties shall meet in an attempt to resolve the matter. If the parties are unable to resolve the matter, then

either of the parties may refer that matter to non-binding arbitration. Each party shall bear one-half of the costs and expenses of the arbitration proceedings. The decision of the arbitrator(s) shall be subject to judicial review at the request of either party.

4.6. Late Payments

In the event any payment due the City is not timely made, Grantee shall pay, in addition to the amount due, interest at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum from the payment due date until the City receives the payment.

4.7. Underpayments

If a Franchise Fee underpayment is discovered as the result of an audit, Grantee shall pay, in addition to the amount due, interest at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum calculated from the date the underpayment was originally due until the date the City receives the payment.

4.8. Maximum Franchise Fees

- A. The parties acknowledge that, at present, applicable federal law limits the City to collecting a franchise fee of five percent (5%) of Gross Revenues in a 12-month period.
- B. In the event that at any time throughout the term of this Franchise, the City is authorized to collect an amount in excess of five percent (5%) of Grantee's Gross Revenues and the City elects to do so, then this Franchise shall be amended by the parties consistent with such change provided however that all other Cable Operators within the Franchise Area are treated similarly.
- C. In the event that at any time throughout the term of this Franchise, the City may only collect an amount which is less than five percent (5%) of Grantee's Gross Revenues for franchise fees due to a change in federal law, then this Franchise shall be amended by the parties consistent with such change to provide for such lesser percentage.

4.9. Additional Commitments Not Franchise Fees

- A. No term or condition in this Franchise shall in any way modify or affect Grantee's obligation to pay in full the

Franchise Fee percentage listed in this Franchise. Although the total sum of Franchise Fee payments and additional Access capital contribution commitments set forth elsewhere in this Franchise may total more than five percent (5%) of Grantee's Gross Revenues in any 12-month period, Grantee agrees that the additional Access capital contribution commitments are excluded from the definition of Franchise Fee herein and are not Franchise Fees, nor are they to be offset or credited against any Franchise Fee payments due to the City, nor do they represent an increase in Franchise Fees to be passed through to Subscribers.

- B. Additionally, any security fund, performance bond or letter of credit shall not be offset against Franchise Fees. Furthermore, the City and Grantee agree that any utility tax, business and occupation tax or similar generally applicable tax or fee shall be in addition to any Franchise Fees required herein and there shall be no offset against Franchise Fees subject to applicable law.
- C. If Grantee elects to offset certain non-cash commitments or initiatives against the Franchise Fee in accordance with applicable law, Grantee will provide the City ninety (90) days' advance written notice, to include a detailed schedule of the amount it intends to offset, and the cost basis for each schedule item. The City will have the full ninety (90) days from receipt of Grantee's notice to respond. The City reserves the right to terminate Grantee's provision of any non-cash commitments or initiatives.

4.10. Payment on Termination

- A. If this Franchise is lawfully terminated, the Grantee shall file with the City within ninety (90) days of the date of the termination, a financial statement, prepared by a certified public accountant, or representative of the Grantee's Controller or Chief Financial Officer, showing the Gross Revenues received by the Grantee since the end of the previous fiscal year.
- B. Within thirty (30) days of the filing of the statement with the City, Grantee shall pay any unpaid Franchise Fee amounts as indicated.
- C. If the Grantee fails to pay its remaining financial obligations as required in this Franchise, the City may

satisfy the same by utilizing the funds from any security provided by the Grantee.

4.11. Tax Liability

The Franchise Fees shall be in addition to any and all taxes or other levies or assessments which are now or hereafter required to be paid by businesses in general by any law of the City, the State or the United States including, without limitation, sales, use, utility, occupation and other taxes, business license fees or other payments.

4.12. Bundling of Cable and Non-Cable Services

In no event will the Grantee unlawfully evade or reduce applicable Franchise Fee payments required to be made to the City due to discounted bundled services. Customer billing shall be itemized by service(s), and Grantee shall comply with all applicable laws regarding rates for Cable Services and all applicable laws covering issues of cross subsidization.

SECTION 5: ADMINISTRATION AND REGULATION

5.1. Authority

The City shall be vested with the power and right to administer and enforce the requirements of this Franchise and the regulations and requirements of applicable law, including the Cable Act, or to delegate that power and right, or any part thereof, to the extent permitted under law, to any agent in the sole discretion of the City.

5.2. Rate Regulation

All rates, fees, charges, deposits and associated terms and conditions to be imposed by the Grantee or any affiliated Person for any Cable Service as of the effective date shall be in accordance with applicable law.

5.3. Low Income Discount

As long as the Grantee offers Basic Service, the Grantee intends to offer a discount to those individuals who are low income (according to applicable federal guidelines) and either permanently disabled or 65 years of age or older and who are the legal owners or tenants of the Dwelling Unit. Such discounts will consist of thirty percent (30%) off of Basic

Service or the Basic Service portion of digital service packages when not discounted by inclusion in other promotional or programming package rates at which time the promotional or programming package rate will apply.

The City acknowledges that discounted services reflect a voluntary initiative on the part of Grantee and is not a requirement of this Franchise. Subject to applicable law, should Grantee elect to discontinue the low income discount, Grantee shall first provide the City with ninety (90) days' prior notice.

5.4. Performance Evaluations

- A. Upon thirty (30) days written notification, the City may hold performance evaluation sessions, no more than once every twelve months, whenever necessary to ensure proper performance of the provisions of this Franchise.
- B. All evaluation sessions shall be open to the public.
- C. Topics which may be discussed at any evaluation session include, but are not limited to, construction issues, Cable Service rate structures, Franchise Fee payments, liquidated damages, free or discounted Cable Service, application of new technologies, Cable System performance, Cable Services currently provided and programming offered, future plans of Grantee for new services or programs, Subscriber Complaints, privacy, modifications to this Franchise, judicial and FCC rulings, line extension policies and the City's or Grantee's rules; provided that nothing in this subsection shall be construed as requiring the renegotiation of this Franchise.
- D. During evaluations under this subsection, Grantee shall fully cooperate with the City and shall provide such information and documents as the City may reasonably require to perform the evaluation.

5.5. Leased Access Channel Rates

Grantee shall offer Leased Access Channel capacity on such terms and conditions and rates as may be negotiated with each lessee, subject to the requirements of Section 612 of the Cable Act. Upon request, Grantee shall provide a complete schedule of current rates and charges for any and all Leased

Access Channels or portions of such Channels provided by Grantee.

5.6. Late Fees

For purposes of this subsection, any assessment, charge, cost, fee or sum, however characterized, that Grantee imposes upon a Subscriber solely for late payment of a bill is a late fee and changes in late fee rates shall be noticed to the City and applied in accordance with applicable law.

SECTION 6: INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

6.1. Indemnification

A. Indemnity: Grantee agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City, its elected officials, officers, authorized agents, boards, volunteers and employees, acting in official capacity, from and against any liability, damages or claims, costs, expenses, settlements or judgments arising out of, or resulting from the granting of this Franchise or Grantee's activities, any casualty or accident to Person or property that occurs as a result of any construction, excavation, operation, maintenance, reconstruction, relocation, or any other act or omission done pursuant to the terms of this Franchise, provided that the City shall give Grantee timely written notice of its obligation to indemnify the City. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Grantee shall not indemnify the City to the extent that any damages, liability or claims resulting from the willful misconduct, concurrent negligence of the City, its officers, authorized agents, or employees, attorneys, consultants, volunteers, or independent contractors for which the City is legally responsible, or for any activity or function conducted by any Person other than Grantee in connection with PEG Access and/or Emergency Alert System.

B. Indemnification for Relocation: Grantee shall indemnify, defend and hold the City, its elected officials, officers, authorized agents, boards, volunteers, and employees harmless for any damages, claims, additional costs, or expenses payable by the City related to, arising out of, or resulting from Grantee's failure to remove, adjust or relocate any of its facilities in the Rights-of-Way in a timely manner in accordance with any lawful relocation required by the City; including, but not limited to, claims for delay, damages, costs, and/or time asserted by any

contractor performing public work for or on behalf of the City.

- C. Procedures and Defense: With respect to Grantee's indemnity obligations set forth herein, Grantee shall provide the defense of any claims or actions brought against the City or any other indemnified party. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prevent the City from cooperating with Grantee and participating in the defense of any litigation by its own counsel at its own cost and expense; provided, however, that after consultation with the City, Grantee shall have the right to defend, settle or compromise any claim or action arising hereunder, and Grantee shall have the authority to decide the appropriateness and the amount of any such settlement. However, Grantee may not agree to any settlement of claims financially affecting the City without the City's written approval that shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- D. Duty to Give Notice: The City shall give Grantee timely written notice of any claim or of the commencement of any action, suit or other proceeding covered by the indemnity in this Section. The City's failure to so notify and request indemnification shall not relieve Grantee of any liability that Grantee might have, except to the extent that such failure prejudices Grantee's ability to defend such claim or suit. In the event any such claim arises, the City or any other indemnified party shall tender the defense thereof to Grantee and Grantee shall have the obligation and duty to defend any claims arising thereunder, and the City shall cooperate fully therein.
- E. Separate Representation: If separate representation to fully protect the interests of both parties is necessary, such as a conflict of interest between the City and the counsel selected by Grantee to represent the City, Grantee shall pay for the City's selected counsel, from the date such separate representation is required forward, all reasonable expenses incurred by the City in defending itself with regard to any action, suit, or proceeding indemnified by Grantee.
- F. Inspection: Inspection or acceptance by the City of any work performed by Grantee at the time of completion of construction or maintenance projects shall not be grounds for avoidance of any of these covenants of indemnification.

6.2. Grantee's Further Responsibilities.

- A. Grantee shall indemnify and hold harmless the City from any workers' compensation claims to which Grantee may become subject during the Term of this Franchise. It is further specifically and expressly understood that, solely to the extent required to enforce the indemnification provided per this Franchise, Grantee waives its immunity under RCW Title 51; provided, however, the foregoing waiver shall not in any way preclude Grantee from raising such immunity as a defense against any claim brought against Grantee by any of its employees or other third party. This waiver has been mutually negotiated by the parties.
- B. Grantee's indemnification obligations shall include indemnifying the City for actions brought by Grantee's own employees and the employees of Grantee's agents, representatives, contractors, and subcontractors even though Grantee may be immune under Title 51 RCW from direct suit brought by such employee.

6.3. Insurance Requirements

- A. Grantee shall maintain in full force and effect at its own cost and expense each of the following policies of insurance or equivalent self-insurance.
- B. Grantee shall maintain:
 1. Commercial General Liability ("CGL") insurance written on an occurrence form at least as broad as ISO CG 00 01, with Minimum Limits of Liability: \$5,000,000.00 per occurrence, \$5,000,000.00 premises/operations, products/completed operations aggregate, personal/advertising inquiry liability, contractual liability, and independent contractors liability; and shall not exclude XCU/subsidence perils or any similar perils;
 2. Automobile Liability insurance at least as broad as ISO CA 00 01 including coverage for owned, non-owned, leased, or hired vehicles, as applicable, with a minimum limit of \$5,000,000.00 each accident for bodily injury and property damage;
 3. Workers' Compensation insurance for the State as required by Title 51, Revised Code of Washington, Industrial

Insurance, \$5,000,000.00 each accident/ each disease/ policy limit employers liability/Washington stop gap; and

4. Excess or Umbrella Liability: \$5,000,000 each occurrence and \$5,000,000 policy limit.

C. Additional Insured: The City its officers, employees, authorized agents, and volunteers shall be included as an additional insured under each of the insurance policies required in this Section except Workers' Compensation Insurance. Except for Workers' Compensation and employer's liability, all insurance policies required hereunder shall provide or be endorsed so that the City is covered as, and have the rights of, an additional insured with respect to liability arising out of activities performed by, or on behalf of, Grantee under this Franchise or applicable law, or in the construction, operation, upgrade, maintenance, repair, replacement or ownership of the Cable System. Grantee shall provide to the City either (1) a copy of an endorsement covering the City as an Additional Insured for each insurance policy required in this Section and providing that such insurance shall apply as primary insurance on behalf of such Additional Insureds or (2) a copy of the blanket additional insured clause from the policies. Receipt by the City of any certificate showing less coverage than required is not a waiver of Grantee's obligations to fulfill the requirements. Grantee's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance with respect to the City. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Additional Insureds shall be in excess of Grantee's insurance and shall not contribute to it. Grantee's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom a claim is made or lawsuit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

D. Coverage: Each policy shall provide that the insurance shall not be canceled or terminated so as to be out of compliance with these requirements without forty-five (45) days written notice first provided to the City via mail, and thirty (30) days' notice for nonpayment of any premium. If the insurance is canceled or terminated so as to be out of compliance with the requirements of this Franchise, Grantee shall provide a replacement policy. Grantee agrees to maintain continuous uninterrupted insurance coverage, in at least the amounts required, until all work required to be performed under the terms of this Franchise is satisfactorily completed and, in the case of Commercial

General Liability Insurance, for at least one (1) year after expiration of this Franchise. Any failure of Grantee to comply with the claim reporting provisions of the policy(ies) or any breach of an insurance policy warranty shall not affect coverage afforded under the policy to protect the City. However, if coverage is not afforded under these circumstances, Grantee will indemnify the City for losses the City otherwise would have been covered for as an additional insured.

- E. Alternative Insurance: Grantee shall not cancel any required insurance policy without obtaining alternative insurance in conformance with this Franchise. Each of the required insurance policies shall be with insurers qualified to do business in the State of Washington with a Best's rating of no less than "A- VII."
- F. Verification of Coverage: In addition to the other requirements of this Section, Grantee shall furnish the City with certificates of insurance reflecting at least the minimum coverage and policy limits required hereunder. The certificates for each insurance policy are to be on standard forms or such forms as are consistent with standard industry practices.
- G. Grantee's policy shall not include any of the following endorsements, or their equivalent endorsements or exclusions:
 1. Contractual liability limitation (GCL Form 21 39 or equivalent),
 2. Amendment of insured contract definition (CGL Form 24 26 or equivalent),
 3. Limitation of coverage to designated premises or project (CGL Form 21 44 or equivalent),
 4. Any endorsement modifying or deleting the exception to the employer's liability exclusion,
 5. Any "Insured vs. Insured" or "cross-liability" exclusion with respect to additional insureds, and
 6. Any type of punitive, exemplary or multiplied damaged exclusion.

- H. Evidence of insurance shall be in the form of a certificate of insure evidencing compliance with these requirements.

6.4. Franchise Security

- A. Grantee shall provide a performance bond, in a form acceptable to the City, in the amount of Two Hundred Fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000.00) to ensure the faithful performance of its responsibilities under this Franchise and applicable law. Grantee may be required to obtain additional security, such as generally applicable construction bonds, in accordance with the City's permitting requirements. Grantee shall pay all premiums or costs associated with maintaining the security, and shall keep the same in full force and effect at all times and shall immediately replenish the bond upon foreclosure. Except as expressly provided herein or as otherwise specified in the City's construction permitting requirements, the Grantee shall not be required to obtain or maintain other security as a condition of being awarded the Franchise. Grantee shall not cancel the performance bond without obtaining an alternative performance bond in conformance with this Franchise.
- B. The security shall be subject to the approval of the City Engineer as to its adequacy under the requirements of this Section.
- C. In the event Grantee shall fail to substantially comply with any one or more of the provisions of this Franchise, then there shall be recovered, jointly and severally, any damages suffered by the City as a result thereof, including but not limited to, staff time, material and equipment costs, compensation or indemnification of third parties, and the cost of removal or abandonment of Facilities.
- D. The security required by this Section shall not be construed to limit Grantee's liability to the guarantee amount, or otherwise limit the City's recourse to any remedy to which the City is otherwise entitled at law or in equity.

SECTION 7: CUSTOMER SERVICE

7.1. Customer Service Standards

The City hereby adopts the customer service standards set forth in Part 76, §76.309 of the FCC's rules and regulations, as amended. The Grantee shall comply in all respects with the customer service requirements established by the FCC.

7.2. Subscriber Privacy

Grantee shall comply with privacy rights of Subscribers in accordance with federal, State, and local laws.

SECTION 8: REPORTS AND RECORDS

8.1. Open Records

- A. The City shall have Access to, and the right to inspect, any books and records of Grantee and its Affiliates which are reasonably necessary to monitor and enforce Grantee's compliance with the provisions of this Franchise at Grantee's regional business office, during normal business hours, and without unreasonably interfering with Grantee's business operations.
- B. The City may, in writing, request copies of any such records or books that are not identified as proprietary or confidential, and Grantee shall provide such copies within thirty (30) days of the transmittal of such request.
 - 1. One copy of all reports and records required under this or any other Section shall be furnished to the City at the sole expense of Grantee.
 - 2. If the requested books and records are too voluminous, or identified as proprietary and confidential, or for security reasons cannot be copied or removed, then the City shall inspect them at Grantee's regional office.

8.2. Confidentiality

- A. Grantee shall not be required to disclose information to third parties that it reasonably deems to be proprietary or confidential in nature, nor disclose books and records of any affiliate of Grantee that is not providing Cable Service in the Franchise Area.
- B. The City agrees to keep confidential any proprietary or confidential books or records of Grantee to the extent permitted by law; provided that Grantee shall be

responsible for clearly and conspicuously identifying the records as confidential or proprietary, and shall provide a brief written explanation as to why such information is confidential or proprietary and how it may be treated as such under State or federal law.

C. Grantee shall not be required to provide Customer information in violation of Section 631 of the Cable Act or any other applicable federal or State privacy law.

1. For purposes of this subsection, the terms "proprietary or confidential" include, but are not limited to, information relating to the Cable System design, as-built documents, fiber optic cable locations and maps, customer lists, marketing plans, financial information unrelated to the calculation of Franchise Fees or rates pursuant to FCC rules, or other information that is reasonably determined by Grantee to be competitively sensitive.
2. If the City receives a demand from any Person for disclosure of any information designated by Grantee as proprietary or confidential, the City shall, so far as consistent with applicable law, advise Grantee and provide Grantee with a copy of any written request by the Person demanding Access to such information within five (5) business days.

D. While it is not a legal obligation, the City, as a courtesy, will allow Grantee up to ten (10) business days to obtain and serve the City with a court injunction to prevent the City from releasing the Documents.

1. If Grantee fails to obtain a Court order and serve the City within the ten (10) business days, the City may release the Documents.
2. The City will not assert an exemption from disclosure on Grantee's behalf.

8.3. Maps and Records Required

Grantee shall make available to the City upon request:

1. A route map that depicts the general location of the Cable System facilities placed in the Right-of-Ways. The route map shall identify Cable System facilities as aerial or underground and is not required to depict cable types,

number of cables, electronic equipment, and service lines to individual Subscribers. The Grantee shall also provide, if requested, an electronic format of the aerial/underground facilities in relation to a Right-of-Way centerline reference to allow the City to add this information to City's geographic information system program;

2. A copy of all FCC filings that relate to the operation of the Cable System in the Franchise area; and

3. A list of Grantee's Cable Services, rates, and Channel line-up.

8.4. Submittal of Documents

- A. Upon written request, Grantee shall submit to the City a copy of any application, notification, communication or document of any kind, submitted by Grantee or its Affiliates to any federal, State or local courts, regulatory agencies and other governmental bodies if such document directly relates to the operations of Grantee's Cable System within the Franchise Area.
- B. Grantee shall submit such documents to the City no later than thirty (30) days after receipt of the City's request. Grantee shall not claim confidential, privileged or proprietary rights to such documents unless under federal, State, or local law such documents have been treated as confidential or determined to be confidential by a court of competent jurisdiction, or a federal or State agency.

8.5. Annual Reports

In lieu of DMMC Section 20.05.140, Grantee shall provide annual reports upon request from the City, thirty (30) days after the end of the first quarter. Grantee shall submit to the City a written report containing the following information:

- A. The most recently completed annual corporate report;
- B. A Gross Revenue statement for the preceding fiscal year and all deductions and computations for the period, reviewed by a certified public accountant, who may also be the chief financial officer or controller of Grantee;

- C. A summary of the previous years' activities regarding the development of the Cable System, including, but not limited to, homes passed, beginning and ending plant miles, any technological changes occurring in the Cable System; and
- D. An executive summary of Subscriber Complaints received in the previous year.
- E. A description of planned construction, if any, for the current year.

SECTION 9: PROGRAMMING AND ACCESS

9.1. Broad Programming Categories

Grantee shall offer to all Subscribers a diversity of video programming services.

9.2. Parental Control Device

Upon request by any Subscriber, Grantee shall make available a parental control or lockout device, trap or filter to enable a Subscriber to control Access to both the audio and video portions of any or all Channels. Grantee shall inform its Subscribers of the availability of the lockout device at the time of their initial subscription and periodically thereafter. Such devices, traps or filters will be provided at no charge to the Subscriber, unless otherwise provided by federal law.

9.3. Access Channels

- A. The Grantee shall provide to the City three (3) standard digital format PEG Channels for Subscribers within the Franchise Area. The three PEG Channels shall include a Government Access Channel currently being programmed by the City; the Educational Access Channel; and the City's Public Access Channel currently being programmed by a Designated Access Provider.
- B. The City acknowledges that the Grantee's Cable System provides additional benefits to Access programming needs beyond the requirements listed above. This is accomplished through the inclusion of other regional Access programming, including educational and public Access, within the regional channel line-up that services the Franchise Area. The Grantee will endeavor to provide the Subscribers in the

Franchise Area with the other regional Access channels so long as the programmers offer them for use on the Cable System.

C. Simulcast High Definition Access Channel:

1. The Grantee agrees to simulcast the one (1) Government Access Channel in high-definition (HD PEG Channel) format under the following conditions:
 - a. Upon the City's request, the Grantee shall have twelve (12) months to activate the simulcast HD PEG Channel.
 - b. The Grantee shall be responsible for all capital engineering costs associated with fulfilling the request to activate the simulcast HD PEG Channels.
 - c. The City or any Designated Access Provider shall be responsible for acquiring all equipment necessary to produce programming in HD.
 - d. Upon activation of the simulcast HD PEG Channel, Comcast shall own and maintain the encoder equipment used to transmit the high-definition signal from City Hall (the demarcation point).
 - e. The City shall provide the HD PEG Channel signal as specified by the Grantee's engineering standards, as amended by the Grantee from time to time because of changes in technology.
2. The City acknowledges that the simulcast HD PEG Channel will be available only to those Subscribers who elect to subscribe to Grantee's high-definition Cable Service, receive a high-definition set-top converter, and pay all fees associated therewith.
3. Grantee shall have sole discretion to determine the Channel placement of the simulcast HD PEG Access Channel within its high-definition channel line-up.

9.4. Control and Connectivity of Access Channels

- A. The City may authorize Designated Access Providers to control, operate and manage the use of any and all Access facilities provided by Grantee under this Franchise, including, without limitation, the operation of Access

Channels. The City or its designee may formulate rules for the operation of the Access Channels, consistent with this Franchise.

- B. Regarding the City's and Designated Access Providers use of Access facilities and Access Channels, Grantee shall fully cooperate with requests from the City, and provide all necessary assistance related thereto.
- C. As of the effective date of this Franchise, the Grantee maintains and shall continue to maintain all existing fiber optic return line(s) to facilitate the City's current Access connectivity to Grantee's Headend. If the City desires to relocate or expand the fiber optic return line(s) to new location(s) over the term of this Franchise, upon one hundred twenty (120) days written request by the City and at the City's cost for Grantee's reasonable time and materials, the Grantee shall construct the requested new fiber optic return line(s).

9.5. Location and Quality of Access Channels

- A. All Access Channels provided to Subscribers under this Franchise shall be included by Grantee as a part of the lowest Tier of service provided to all Subscribers in the Franchise Areas or as otherwise provided by federal law. Grantee agrees to use reasonable efforts to place the Access Channel in the same vicinity as other local government Access channels.
- B. The parties agree that it is the responsibility of the Designated Access Provider(s) to provide a quality PEG signal, to the Grantee at the point of demarcation, which meets or exceeds the FCC technical standards. Notwithstanding the forgoing, the Grantee agrees that it will deliver to subscribers a PEG signal of the same quality it receives from the designated Access provider(s) without degradation and in accordance with the FCC technical standards. There shall be no restriction on Grantee's technology used to deploy and deliver standard digital or high definition signals so long as the requirements of the Franchise are otherwise met. FCC technical standards shall be used for all testing and assessment of quality under this section.
- C. The Grantee shall provide Headend and hub equipment and routine maintenance and repair and replace, if necessary,

any of Grantee's equipment required to carry the Access signal to and from the City's and any other Access origination point and the Grantee's Headend and hubs for the Access Channels.

- D. If Grantee makes a change in its Cable System and related equipment and facilities, or in its signal delivery technology, which directly or indirectly affects the signal quality or method or type of transmission of Access programming or services, Grantee shall take necessary technical steps and provide necessary technical assistance, including the acquisition of all necessary equipment and full training of Access personnel, to ensure that the capabilities of Access Channels and delivery of Access programming are not diminished or adversely affected by such change. For example, live and taped programming must be cablecast with as good or better signal quality than existed prior to such change.
- E. Grantee shall provide as much notice as possible but not less than sixty (60) days advance written notice to the City prior to any relocation of an Access Channels. In connection with the movement of any of the City controlled Access Channels, Grantee shall provide a bill message on subscriber's bills.

9.6. Access Capital Contribution

- A. Grantee shall collect and remit to the City, as support for any lawful capital PEG use, twelve cents (\$.12) per Subscriber per month, payable quarterly with Franchise Fees as a "PEG Fee." The PEG Fee shall not be treated as franchise fees for purposes of 47 U.S.C. § 542 or any other purpose, and shall at no time be offset or deducted from franchise fee payments made to the City under this Franchise or applicable law.
- B. Upon year five (5) of the Franchise term, both parties shall meet to assess whether the collection and remittance of PEG Fee set forth in Subparagraph A above is sufficient to meet the total identified community need for Access Channel capital of ninety-seven thousand and five-hundred dollars (\$97,500). Based upon that assessment findings, if both parties mutually agree an increase to the PEG Fee is necessary to accommodate the identified need, the PEG Fee may be increased to no more than fifteen cents (\$0.15) per Subscriber per month.

- C. The City shall have discretion to allocate the PEG Fee in accordance with applicable law. To the extent the City makes Access capital investments using City funds prior to receiving the monthly PEG Fee funds, the City is entitled to apply the subsequent monthly PEG Fee payments from Grantee toward such City capital investments. The City agrees that the PEG Fee may be treated as external costs under applicable federal law.
- D. Upon the Grantee's written request, the City shall submit a report no more frequently than annually on the use of the City specific Access Channels and capital PEG Fee. The City shall submit a report to the Grantee within one hundred twenty (120) days of a written request. The Grantee may review the records of the City regarding the use of the PEG Fee.
- E. The City shall dedicate the time, personnel and other resources needed to operate the Access Channels designated herein.

SECTION 10: GENERAL RIGHT-OF-WAY USE AND CONSTRUCTION

10.1. Right to Construct

Subject to the other provisions of this Franchise, and applicable law, Grantee may perform all construction in the Right-of-Ways for any facility needed for the maintenance, operation or extension of Grantee's Cable System.

10.2. General Standard

All work authorized and required hereunder shall be done in a safe, thorough and workmanlike manner. All equipment shall be durable and installed and maintained in accordance with good engineering practices and comply with applicable law. Grantee shall on a daily basis ensure cleanup of all workplaces whether work is performed by Grantee or Grantee's agents.

10.3. Repair and Emergency Work

- A. In the event of an emergency, the Grantee may commence such repair and emergency response work as required under the circumstances, provided that the Grantee shall notify the City's inspector as promptly as possible. Such notification

shall include the Grantee's emergency contact phone number for the corresponding response activity.

- B. During emergencies, except those involving imminent danger to the public health, safety or welfare, the City shall provide notice to Grantee, at a designated emergency response contact number, to allow Grantee the opportunity to respond and rectify the emergency without disrupting Cable Service. If after providing notice, there is no immediate response, the City may move Grantee's facilities.
- C. Grantee shall apply for appropriate permits for emergency or repair work within forty-eight (48) hours after the commencement of said work.

10.4. One Call

The Grantee shall, at its own expense, participate in the call before you dig program required under State law.

10.5. Permits Required

- A. Prior to doing any work in the Right-of-Way or other public property (with the exception of installations or general maintenance that involve no construction and with no disruption to the use of the Right-of-Ways or other public property), Grantee working directly or through a contractor, subcontractor, Affiliated Entity, or other Person shall apply for, and obtain, in advance, appropriate construction permits from the City.
- B. As part of the permitting process, the City may impose such conditions as are necessary for protecting the public or any and all facilities within such Right-of-Ways, and for providing for the proper restoration of such Right-of-Ways and to protect the public and the continuity of non-motorized or vehicular traffic. Grantee shall pay all generally applicable fees for the requisite City construction permits.
- C. Grantee agrees to comply with any required permit conditions and/or licenses.

10.6. Compliance with Applicable Codes

- A. City Codes: Grantee shall comply with all generally applicable City codes regarding the construction and use of the Right-of-Ways.

- B. Regulations and Safety Codes: Grantee shall comply with the National Electric Code, National Electrical Safety Code and Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards.

10.7. Least Interference

Work in the Right-of-Ways, or on other public property, shall be done in a manner that causes the least interference with the rights and reasonable convenience of property owners and City residents. Grantee's Cable System shall be constructed and maintained in such a manner as not to interfere with sewers, water pipes or any other property of the City, or with any other pipes, wires, conduits, pedestals, structures or other facilities that may have been laid in the Right-of-Way by, or under, the City's authority. In the event of such interference, the City may require the removal or relocation of Grantee's lines, cables, equipment and other appurtenances from the property in question at Grantee's expense.

10.8. Undergrounding of Cable

- A. When required by general ordinances, resolutions, regulations, or rules of the City or applicable State or federal law, Grantee's Cable System shall be placed underground at Grantee's expense, unless funding is generally available for such relocation to all users of the Rights-of-Way. Placing facilities underground does not preclude the use of ground-mounted appurtenances.
- B. Where electric, telephone, and other above-ground utilities are installed underground at the time of Cable System construction, or when all such wiring is subsequently placed underground, all Cable System lines shall also be placed underground with other wireline service at no expense to the City. Related Cable System equipment, such as pedestals, must be placed in accordance with the City's applicable code requirements and rules. In areas where either electric or telephone utility wiring is aerial, Grantee may install aerial cable, except when a property owner or resident requests underground installation and agrees to bear the additional cost in excess of aerial installation.
- C. Grantee shall utilize existing poles and conduit wherever possible.

10.9. Restoration of Property

- A. If in connection with the construction, operation, maintenance, upgrade, repair or replacement of the Cable System, the Grantee disturbs, alters, or damages any public property, the Grantee agrees that it shall at its own cost and expense pay for any damage and replace and restore any such property to the satisfaction of the City and in compliance with the permit requirements.
- B. Grantee shall warrant any restoration work performed by or for Grantee in the Right-of-Way or on other public property as required by the Construction permit and applicable municipal code or any generally applicable ordinance or resolution of the City.
- C. If restoration is not satisfactorily and timely performed by the Grantee, the City may, after prior notice to the Grantee, or without notice where the disturbance or damage may create a risk to public health or safety, cause the repairs to be made and recover all direct and indirect cost of those repairs from the Grantee. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of an itemized list of those costs, including the costs of labor, materials and equipment, the Grantee shall pay the City.

10.10. Movement of Cable System Facilities

- A. Relocation at Request of City. Upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to Grantee, City shall have the right to require Grantee to relocate any part of the Cable System within the Right-of-Way when the public convenience, public interest, or safety, health or welfare of the public requires such change, and the expense thereof shall be paid by Grantee.
 - 1. In the event of any capital improvement project exceeding \$500,000 in expenditures by the City which requires the removal, replacement, modification or disconnection of Grantee's facilities or equipment, the City shall provide at least sixty (60) days written notice to Grantee.
 - 2. Following notice by the City, Grantee shall relocate, remove, replace, modify or disconnect any of its facilities or equipment within any Right-of-Way, or on any other property of the City.

3. Should Grantee fail to remove or relocate any such facilities by the date established by the City, the City may effect such removal or relocation, and the expense thereof shall be paid by Grantee, including all costs and expenses incurred by the City due to Grantee's delay.
 4. If the City requires Grantee to relocate its facilities located within the Right-of-Way, the City may provide Grantee with an alternate location within the Right-of-Way.
 5. If public funds are available to any Person using such Right-of-Way for the purpose of defraying the cost of any of the foregoing, the Grantee may make application for such funds.
- B. In the case of relocation projects where the City hires and designates an independent contractor to accommodate and coordinate the conversion of overhead utilities within a City capital improvement project, if the Grantee decides to participate in the joint trench opportunity then the Grantee shall enter into a separate agreement with the City that, at a minimum, requires the Grantee to pay all design, permitting, administration, coordination, and construction costs incurred by the City associated with the proportionate share of the joint trench utilized by the Grantee and the level of effort required to design, permit, administer, coordinate, and construct the joint utility trench to accommodate the Grantee's facilities.
 - C. If any removal, replacement, modification or disconnection of the Cable system is required to accommodate the construction, operation or repair of the facilities or equipment of another City franchise holders(s), Grantee shall, after at least thirty (30) days advance written notice, take action to effect the necessary changes requested by the responsible entity, as long as the other franchise holder(s) pay for Grantee's time and material costs associated with the project and Grantee is issued a permit for such work by the City.
 - D. Franchisee shall, upon reasonable prior written request of any Subscriber, relocate its aerial distribution cable facilities underground, as long as the Subscriber pays for Grantee's time and material costs associated with the project and Grantee is issued a permit for such work by the City.
 - E. In the event an underground conversion of cable facilities is required as part of the street improvement condition(s) of a

new land use development, not associated with a City designated capital improvement project, this Franchise shall in no way limit Grantee's right to recoup all time and material costs associated with the conditioned underground conversion of the Cable System from the Person responsible for the project.

- F. At the request of any Person holding a valid permit and upon reasonable advance notice, Grantee shall temporarily raise, lower or remove its wires as necessary to permit the moving of a building, vehicle, equipment or other item. The expense of such temporary changes must be paid by the permit holder.

10.11. Tree Trimming

The Grantee shall have the authority to conduct pruning and trimming for Access to Cable System facilities in the Right-of-Way. All such trimming shall be done at the Grantee's sole cost and expense. The Grantee shall be responsible for any damage caused by such trimming.

10.12. Rights-of-Way Vacation

If any street, or portion thereof, used by Grantee is vacated by the City during the term of this Franchise, unless the City Council specifically reserves to Grantee the right to continue its installation in the vacated street, Grantee shall, without delay or expense to the City, remove its Facilities from such street.

10.13. Inspection of Facilities

Upon reasonable notice, the City may inspect any of Grantee's Facilities or equipment within the Rights-of-Way and on other public property. If an unsafe condition is found to exist, the City, in addition to taking any other action permitted under applicable law, may order Grantee to make the necessary repairs and alterations specified therein forthwith to correct the unsafe condition by a time the City establishes. The City has the right to inspect, repair and correct the unsafe condition if Grantee fails to do so, and to reasonably charge Grantee therefor.

10.14. Hazardous Substances

- A. Grantee shall comply with all applicable State and federal laws, statutes, regulations, and orders concerning hazardous

substances, as described in RCW 70.105D.020, relating to the Cable System in the City's rights-of-way.

- B. Grantee shall maintain and inspect the Facilities located in the City's rights-of-way and immediately inform the City of any release of hazardous substances.
- C. Upon reasonable notice to Grantee, the City may inspect the Facilities in the City's rights-of-way to determine if any release of hazardous substances has occurred, or may occur, from, or related to, the Facilities.
- D. In removing or modifying the Facilities as provided in this Franchise, Grantee shall also remove all residue of hazardous substances related thereto; provided, however, that if it is determined that the Facilities did not cause the release of hazardous substances, Grantee shall have no duty to remove such substances.
- E. Grantee agrees to forever indemnify the City against any claims, costs, and expenses of any kind, whether direct or indirect, incurred by the City arising out of a release of hazardous substances arising from, connected to, or incident to the Facilities in the City's rights-of-way.

10.15. Reservation of City Use of Rights-of-Way

- A. Grantee agrees that its use of the Franchise Area shall, at all times except in instances of prior right, be subordinate and subject to the City's needs for municipal infrastructure and Access to the Franchise Area and the public's right to travel, except as may be otherwise required by law.
- B. Should Grantee fail to remove, adjust, or relocate its Facilities by the date established by the City Engineer, or his/her designee, and provided in writing to Grantee, the City may effect such removal, adjustment, or relocation and recover the cost thereof from Grantee, including all costs and expenses incurred by the City due to Grantee's delay.
- C. Grantee agrees to coordinate its activities with the City and all other utilities located within the public rights-of-way within which Grantee is undertaking its activity.
- D. Grantee shall not construct the Cable System in any manner that requires any Subscriber to install any cable, wire, conduits, or other facilities, under or over a right-of-way.

- E. The City expressly reserves the right to prescribe how and where Grantee Facilities shall be installed within the public rights-of-way and may, from time to time, pursuant to applicable sections of this Franchise, require the removal, and/or replacement thereof in the public interest and safety at the expense of Grantee.

10.16. Work of Contractors, Subcontractors, and Affiliated Entities

- A. Grantee's contractors, subcontractors, and affiliated entities performing work benefitting Grantee shall be licensed and bonded according to the City's, and the State's, regulations and requirements.
- B. Work by contractors, subcontractors, and affiliated entities is subject to the same restrictions, limitations, and conditions as if the work were performed by Grantee.
- C. Grantee shall be responsible for all work performed by its contractors, subcontractors, or affiliated entities, and other Persons performing work on its behalf as if the work were performed by it, and shall ensure that all such work is performed in compliance with this Franchise and other applicable laws, and shall be, jointly and severally, liable for all damages and correcting all damage caused by them.
- D. It is Grantee's responsibility to ensure that contractors, subcontractors, affiliated entities, or other Persons performing work on Grantee's behalf are familiar with the requirements of this Franchise and other applicable laws governing the work performed by them.
- E. Grantee agrees to inspect its contractors and subcontractors on a regular basis and ensure that both its personnel, contractors, and subcontractors provide clean-up of all workplaces and adhere to industry safety as well as local safety standards.

10.17. Discontinuing Use of Facilities

- A. Whenever Grantee intends to discontinue using any Facility within the City's Rights-of-Way, Grantee shall submit for the approval of the authorizing City department, a complete description of the Facility and the date on which Grantee intends to discontinue using the Facility.

- B. Grantee may remove the Facility or request that the City permit it to remain in place.
- C. Notwithstanding Grantee's request that any such Facility remain in place, the City may require Grantee to remove the Facility from the City's Rights-of-Way or modify or maintain the Facility to protect the public health and safety or otherwise serve the public interest.
- D. The City may require Grantee to perform a combination of modification, maintenance, and/or removal of the Facility.
- E. Until such time as Grantee removes or modifies the Facility as directed by the City, or until the rights to, and responsibility for, the Facility are accepted by another Person having authority to construct and maintain such Facility, Grantee shall be responsible for all necessary repairs and relocations of the Facility, as well as maintenance of the City's Rights-of-Way, in the same manner and degree as if the Facility were in active use, and Grantee shall retain all liability for such Facility.

10.18. Construction and Use of Poles

Grantee may negotiate and enter into pole attachment agreements with utilities maintaining poles in the Franchise Area and on terms acceptable to Grantee and the affected utilities.

10.19. Ducts and Conduits

- A. If the Grantee is constructing underground conduit for its own use, the City may require the Grantee to construct excess conduit capacity in the public ways, provided that the City enters into a contract with the Grantee consistent with RCW 80.36.150. The contract rates to be charged should recover the incremental costs of the Grantee, (calculated as the difference between what the Grantee would have paid for the construction of its conduit and the additional cost only of construction of the excess conduit). If the City makes the additional conduit available to any other entity for the purposes of providing telecommunications service or cable service for hire, sale, or resale to the general public, the rates to be charged, as set forth in the contract with the Grantee shall recover at least the fully allocated costs of the Grantee. The Grantee shall state both contract rates in the contract. The City shall inform the Grantee of the use,

and any change in use, of the requested conduit and related access structures, if any, to determine the applicable rate to be paid by the City.

- B. The City shall not require that the additional conduit space be connected to the access structure and vaults of the Grantee.
- C. Grantee occupancy of City-owned conduit. If the City owns or leases conduit in the path of the Grantee's proposed facilities, provided it is technologically feasible for the Grantee to occupy the conduit owned or leased by City, and further that the City shall provide the Grantee with access structure and vaults connecting the additional conduit to the Grantee's cable system to be accessed solely by the Grantee, the Grantee shall be required to occupy the conduit owned or leased by City in order to reduce the necessity to excavate the public way. The Grantee shall pay to City a fee for such occupancy which shall be the cost the Grantee would have expended to construct its own conduit from the outset, as certified by the Grantee's engineer and approved by the City Engineer. City and Grantee may agree to amortize the fee through annual payments to City over the term of the Franchise, including the time value of money.

SECTION 11: CABLE SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE AND TECHNICAL STANDARDS

11.1. Subscriber Network

- A. Cable System Functionality: As of the Effective Date of this Franchise, Grantee provides its Cable Service utilizing a two-way hybrid fiber-coaxial Cable System architecture that deploys from Grantee's Headend to nodes throughout the City where the signal is converted to radio frequency and runs along the coaxial portion of the Cable System to Subscribers.

Over the term of this Franchise, Grantee shall maintain the Cable System in a manner consistent with, or in excess of, a typical 750 MHz Cable System.

- B. Grantee will take prompt corrective action if it finds that any facilities or equipment on the Cable System are not operating as expected, or if it finds that facilities and equipment do not comply with the requirements of this Franchise or applicable law.

11.2. Standby Power

Grantee shall provide standby power generating capacity at the Cable System Headend capable of providing at least twelve (12) hours of emergency operation. Grantee shall maintain standby power supplies that supply back-up power for at least two (2) hours duration throughout the distribution networks and four (4) hours duration at all nodes and hubs.

11.3. Emergency Alert

Grantee shall provide an operating Emergency Alert System in accordance with and at the time required by the provisions of State and federal laws, including FCC regulations.

11.4. Technical Performance

The technical performance of the Cable System shall meet or exceed all applicable federal technical standards, as they may be amended from time to time, regardless of the transmission technology utilized.

11.5. Cable System Performance Testing

- A. Grantee shall perform on its Cable System all technical tests presently or hereafter required by the FCC.
- B. Upon request, all required FCC technical performance tests may be witnessed by representatives of the City.
- C. Grantee shall maintain written records of its Cable System tests performed by or for Grantee. Copies of such test results will be provided to the City upon request.
- D. Grantee shall promptly take such corrective measures as are necessary to correct any performance deficiencies fully and to prevent their reoccurrence as far as possible. Grantee's failure to correct deficiencies identified through this testing process shall be a material violation of this Franchise. Sites shall be re-tested following correction.

11.6. Additional Tests

- A. In addition to the above, and to the extent applicable, where there exists other evidence which in the judgment of the City casts doubt upon the reliability or technical quality of the Cable System, after giving Grantee thirty

(30) days prior written notice and a reasonable opportunity to cure, the City may require Grantee to conduct additional tests and analyze and report on the performance of the Cable System in the area having service problems.

- B. Grantee shall fully cooperate with the City in performing such testing and shall prepare the results and a report if requested, within thirty (30) days after such testing. This report shall include the following information:

1. The nature of the evidence which precipitated the special tests;
2. The Cable System component tested;
3. The equipment used and procedures employed in testing;
4. The results of the testing and Cable System evaluation, including a description of any problem(s) found;
5. The method, if any, in which such problem was resolved; and
6. Any other information pertinent to said tests and analysis, which may be required.

SECTION 12: SERVICE EXTENSION AND SERVICE TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS

12.1. Service Availability

- A. Service Connections: Grantee shall provide Cable Service within seven (7) business days of a request by any potential residential subscriber within the City provided, however, that service can be installed via a standard installation, as described below. For purposes of this subsection, a request shall be deemed made on the date of signing a service agreement or receipt by Grantee of a verified verbal request. Grantee shall provide such service with no line extension charge, except as specifically authorized below, at a nondiscriminatory installation charge for a standard installation, consisting of a one hundred twenty-five (125) foot service drop from the cable plant in the Right-of-Way to the exterior demarcation point for residential subscribers, with additional charges for non-standard installations computed according to a nondiscriminatory methodology for such installations.

- B. For non-standard installations that cannot be accommodated without an extension of Grantee's Cable System, the Grantee may elect to provide Cable Service to the requesting resident(s) for the line extension on a time and material cost basis.
 - C. Distribution Line Extension Charges: The Grantee must make Cable Service available to every residential Dwelling Unit within the Franchise Area where the minimum density is at least thirty (30) Dwelling Units per strand mile in areas served by overhead facilities and sixty (60) Dwelling Units per mile in areas served by underground facilities. The Grantee may elect to provide Cable Service to areas not meeting the above density standard and charge the requesting resident(s) for the line extension on a time and material cost basis.
 - D. Grantee shall provide Cable Service to Multiple Dwelling Units in accordance with this Franchise and applicable laws.
 - E. Annexation: In the event of annexation by the City, or as development occurs, any new territory shall become part of the territory for which this Franchise is granted.
 - 1. The Grantee shall construct and extend its Cable System so that it is able to provide Cable Service to any areas which may be acquired, developed or annexed by the City during the Franchise term, or otherwise added to the City's jurisdiction during the Franchise term, or any extension thereof.
 - 2. Access to Cable Service shall not be denied to any group of potential cable Subscribers because of the income of the residents of the area in which such group resides.
 - 3. The Grantee shall be given a reasonable period of time to construct and activate cable plant to service annexed or newly developed areas but in no event to exceed twelve (12) months of Council Approval of the annexation, subject to the provisions on line extension herein.
- 12.2. Permission of Property Owner or Tenant for Installation, and Treatment of Property

- A. If the Facilities pass over or under private or publicly owned property, Grantee is solely responsible for obtaining all necessary permission from the property owner.
- B. Grantee shall not install or attach any of its Facilities to any property without first securing the written permission of the owner or tenant of any property involved, or of such other person who has the right to approve or disapprove the attachment (authorized party), except if there is an existing utility easement; and in the event that such permission or easement is later revoked, Grantee at the request of the authorized party shall promptly remove any of its facilities and promptly restore the property to its original condition at Grantee's expense.
- C. Grantee shall perform all such installations and removals in compliance with state and local law and shall be responsible for any damage to residences or other property caused by the installation or the removal.

12.3. Connection of City and Other Public Buildings

The City acknowledges that Grantee currently provides certain complimentary video services to schools, libraries, and municipal buildings, without charge. The Grantee will voluntarily continue to provide this complimentary service, provided that the facilities are already served or are within 125 aerial service feet or 60 underground trench feet (a Standard Installation) of the Cable System, excluding those buildings or portions of buildings that house or occupy prison/jail populations. Th Grantee agrees to voluntarily continue until it elects to discontinue the provision of complimentary services if allowed under applicable law. At such time as the Grantee elects to discontinue the provision of complimentary services, the Grantee agrees that it will do so only after providing the City with at least one hundred twenty (120) days' prior written notice. Such notice shall document the proposed offset or service charges so that the City can make an informed decision as to whether to keep the services. Upon written notice from the Grantee, the City shall be given the full one hundred twenty (120) days to review the list of outlets receiving complimentary service and shall have the right to discontinue receipt of all or a portion of the outlets receiving complimentary service provided by the Grantee in the event the Grantee elects to discontinue the provision of complimentary service as set forth herein. If the Grantee elects to discontinue complimentary services and the FCC Order 19-80 is

later stayed or overturned in whole or in part by action of the FCC or through judicial review, the City and the Franchisee will meet promptly to discuss what impact such action has on the provision of the in-kind cable-related contributions to which this section applies.

SECTION 13: FRANCHISE VIOLATIONS

13.1. Non-Material Franchise Violations

- A. Notice of Non-Material Violation: If the City believes that Grantee has failed to perform any non-material obligation under this Franchise, the City shall notify Grantee in writing, stating with reasonable specificity the nature of the alleged default, and Grantee shall have thirty (30) days from the receipt of such notice to:
 - 1. Respond to the City, contesting the City's assertion that a default has occurred, and request a meeting in accordance with subsection B, below; or
 - 2. Cure the default; or
 - 3. Notify the City that Grantee cannot cure the default within thirty (30) days, because of the nature of the default. In the event the default cannot be cured within thirty (30) days, Grantee shall:
 - a. Notify the City in writing and with specificity the exact steps that will be taken and the projected completion date of each step necessary to promptly cure the default; and
 - b. Request a meeting pursuant to subsection B below for the City to determine whether additional time beyond the thirty (30) days specified above is indeed needed, and whether Grantee's proposed completion schedule and steps are reasonable.
- B. Meet and Confer: If Grantee does not cure the alleged default within the cure period stated above, or denies the default, or the City orders a meeting, the City shall set a meeting, not less than fifteen (15) business days after Grantee's receipt of written notice from the City, to investigate the existence of the alleged default or the timing and procedure required to cure a default, and

provide Grantee with an opportunity to be heard and to present evidence in its defense.

- C. Notice to Correct: If, after the meeting, the City determines that a default exists, Grantee and the City may agree on a plan and schedule to cure the default, or the City shall order Grantee to correct or remedy the default within thirty (30) days, or within such additional time as the City determines.
- D. Determination of Default: The determination as to whether a non-material violation under this Franchise has occurred shall be within the discretion of the City, must be made in writing, and based upon findings that include Grantee's submissions; provided that any such determination may be subject to appeal to the City's hearing examiner or review by an arbitrator as described in Section 16.1.
- E. Enforcement: In the event Grantee does not cure the default within the time agreed upon by the Parties or ordered by the City and to the City's reasonable satisfaction, the City may recommend revocation of this Franchise pursuant to the procedures in subsection 13.2 or commence the arbitration procedures in section 16.1.

13.2. Material Franchise Violations

- A. The City shall notify the Grantee, in writing, of any alleged failure to comply with a material provision of this Franchise, which notice shall specify the alleged failure with reasonable particularity. The Grantee shall have thirty (30) days subsequent to receipt of the notice in which to:
 - 1. respond to the City, contesting the City's assertion that a default has occurred, and requesting a meeting in accordance with subsection (B), below; or
 - 2. cure the default; or
 - 3. notify the City that Grantee cannot cure the default within the thirty (30) days, because of the nature of the default.
 - 4. In the event the default cannot be cured within thirty (30) days, Grantee shall promptly take all reasonable steps to cure the default and notify the City, in writing

and in detail, as to the exact steps that will be taken and the projected completion date. In such case, the City may set a meeting in accordance with subsection (B) below to determine whether additional time beyond the thirty (30) days specified above is indeed needed, and whether Grantee's proposed completion schedule and steps are reasonable.

- B. If Grantee does not cure the alleged material default within the cure period stated above, or by the projected completion date under this section, or denies the default and requests a meeting in accordance with this section, or the City orders a meeting in accordance with this section, the City shall set a meeting to investigate said issues and the existence of the alleged default. The City shall notify Grantee of the meeting, in writing, and such meeting shall take place no less than thirty (30) days after Grantee's receipt of notice of the meeting. At the meeting, Grantee shall be provided an opportunity to be heard and to present evidence in its defense.
- C. If, after the meeting, the City determines that a default exists, Grantee and the City may agree on a plan and schedule to cure the default. Absent such agreement, the City shall order Grantee to correct or remedy the default or violation within thirty (30) days or within such other reasonable timeframe as the City shall determine. In the event Grantee does not cure the default within such time to the City's reasonable satisfaction, the City may:
 - 1. recommend the revocation of this Franchise pursuant to the procedures in this franchise; or
 - 2. pursue any other legal or equitable remedy available under this Franchise or applicable law.
- D. The determination as to whether a material violation of this Franchise has occurred shall be within the discretion of the City. Any such determination by the City must be in writing and must be based upon findings that include Grantee's submissions, and such determination shall be subject to appeal to the City Council or review by a court of competent jurisdiction under applicable law.

13.3. Revocation

A. The City may revoke this Franchise and rescind all rights and privileges associated with this Franchise in any of the following circumstances:

1. if Grantee fails to cure any material obligation under this Franchise;
2. if Grantee willfully fails for more than three (3) days to provide continuous Cable Service;
3. if Grantee attempts to evade any material provision of this Franchise or to practice any fraud or deceit upon the City or subscribers;
4. if Grantee becomes insolvent, or if there is an assignment for the benefit of Grantee's creditors;
5. if Grantee willfully misrepresents material facts in the negotiation of this Franchise; or
6. if Grantee repeatedly breaches a material provision of the Customer Service Standards.

B. Prior to forfeiture or termination of the Franchise, the City shall give written notice to the Grantee of its intent to revoke the Franchise. The notice shall set forth the exact nature of the noncompliance. Grantee shall have forty-five (45) days from receipt of such notice to object in writing and to state its reasons for such objection and provide any explanation or cure the alleged default. In the event the City does not receive a timely and satisfactory response from Grantee, it may then seek a termination of the Franchise in accordance with this section.

C. The City shall submit a report and recommendation as to termination of the Franchise to the City's appointed hearing examiner who shall conduct a public hearing to determine if revocation of the Franchise is warranted. The hearing examiner shall act as the final decision maker for the City.

1. At least twenty one (21) calendar days prior to the public hearing, the City clerk shall issue a public hearing notice that shall establish the issue(s) to be addressed in the public hearing; provide the time, date and location of the hearing; provide that the City shall

hear any Persons interested therein; and provide that the Grantee shall be afforded fair opportunity for full participation, including the right to introduce evidence, to require the production of evidence, to be represented by counsel and to question witnesses, consistent with the adopted public hearing rules.

2. The hearing examiner shall hear testimony, take evidence, hear oral argument and receive written briefs. A transcript may be made of such proceeding and the cost shall be shared equally between the parties. A complete record of the public hearing shall be completed including all exhibits introduced at the hearing and an electronic sound recording.

D. Within thirty (30) days after the close of the hearing, the hearing examiner shall adopt a written recommendation to the City Council. If the decision of the hearing examiner is to revoke and terminate the Franchise, the City Council shall declare that the Franchise is revoked and terminated, and any form of surety is forfeited, unless the City Council finds a clear error in the hearing examiner's decision. The City council's written decision shall include findings of fact and conclusions derived from those facts which support the decision of the City council.

E. Grantee shall be bound by the City council's decision to revoke the Franchise unless an appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction is timely filed as allowed by applicable law.

13.4. Termination

A. If this Franchise expires without lawful renewal or is otherwise lawfully terminated or revoked, the City may, subject to applicable law:

1. Require Grantee to maintain and operate its Cable System on a month-to-month basis until a new cable operator is selected; or
2. Purchase Grantee's Cable System in accordance with federal law.

B. The City may order the removal of the above-ground Cable System facilities and such underground facilities from the City at Grantee's sole expense within thirty (30) days

following notice from the City. However, Grantee shall have no obligation to remove the Cable System where it utilizes the system to provide other, permitted and lawful, non-cable services and has any other authority under applicable law to maintain facilitates in the public rights-of-way, or where Grantee is able to find a purchaser of the Cable System who holds such authorization.

- C. If Grantee fails to complete any removal required by subsection 10.10 to the City's satisfaction, after written notice to Grantee, the City may cause the work to be done and Grantee shall reimburse the City for the costs and expenses incurred within thirty (30) days after receipt of an itemized list of the costs and expenses, or the City may recover the costs and expenses through Grantee's security instruments if Grantee has not paid such amount regarding removal, which shall include reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs for work conducted by City staff or agents.

13.5. Receivership

- A. At the option of the City, subject to applicable law, this Franchise may be revoked after the appointment of a receiver or trustee to take over and conduct the business of Grantee or an Affiliated Entity whether in a receivership, reorganization, bankruptcy or other action or proceeding, unless:
 - 1. The receivership or trusteeship is timely vacated; or
 - 2. The receiver or trustee has timely and fully complied with all the terms and provisions of this Franchise, and has remedies all defaults under this Franchise.
- B. In the event that this Franchise is not revoked pursuant to subsection 13.4(A), the receiver or trustee shall execute an agreement duly approved by a court having jurisdiction, by which the receiver or trustee assumes and agrees to be bound by each and every term, provision and limitation of this Franchise.

13.6. Alternative Remedies

- A. Neither the existence of other remedies identified in this Franchise nor the exercise thereof shall be deemed to bar or otherwise limit the right of either party to recover monetary damages, as allowed under applicable law, or to

seek and obtain judicial enforcement by means of specific performance, injunctive relief or mandate, or any other remedy at law or in equity.

- B. The City specifically does not, by any provision of this Franchise, waive any right, immunity, limitation or protection otherwise available to the City, its officers, officials, City Council, Boards, commissions, agents, or employees under federal, State, or local law (including, for example, Section 635A of the Cable Act).

13.7. Remedies Cumulative

- A. Neither the existence of other remedies identified in this Franchise nor the exercise thereof shall be deemed to bar or otherwise limit the right of either party to recover monetary damages, as allowed under applicable law, or to seek and obtain judicial enforcement by means of specific performance, injunctive relief or mandate, or any other remedy at law or in equity.
- B. The City specifically does not, by any provision of this Franchise, waive any right, immunity, limitation or protection otherwise available to the City, its officers, officials, City Council, Boards, commissions, agents, or employees under federal, State, or local law (including, for example, Section 635A of the Cable Act).

13.8. Assessment of Liquidated Damages

- A. Because it may be difficult to calculate the harm to the City in the event of a breach of this Franchise by Grantee, the parties agree to liquidate damages as a reasonable estimation of the actual damages.
 - 1. Nothing in this subsection is intended to preclude the City from exercising any other right or remedy with respect to a breach that continues past the time the City stops assessing liquidated damages for such breach.
 - 2. The City shall first follow the violation procedures in Section 13 for written notice to Grantee and a thirty (30) day right to cure period under this Franchise before assessing liquidated damages.

- B. The City shall not assess any liquidated damages if Grantee has cured or commenced to, and completes, the cure pursuant to this Franchise.
- C. The first day for which liquidated damages may be assessed, if there has been no cure after the end of the applicable cure period, shall be the day after the end of the applicable cure period, including any extension of the cure period granted by the City.
- D. Liquidated damages as defined by this subsection may be assessed for no more than one hundred and eighty (180) calendar days for any individual incident, after which time the City may implement other remedies as defined in this Franchise and under applicable law.
- E. The Grantee may appeal (by pursuing judicial relief) any assessment of liquidated damages within thirty (30) days of paying the assessment.
- F. Pursuant to the requirements outlined herein, liquidated damages shall not exceed the following amounts:
 - 1. One hundred dollars (\$100.00) per day for material departure from the FCC technical performance standards;
 - 2. One hundred dollars (\$100.00) per day for failure to provide the Access Channel or any equipment related thereto which is required hereunder;
 - 3. One hundred dollars (\$100.00) per day for each material violation of the Customer Service Standards;
 - 4. One hundred dollars (\$150.00) per day for failure to provide reports or notices as required by this Franchise;
 - 5. One hundred dollars (\$250.00) per day for failure to comply with construction, operation, or maintenance standards; and
 - 6. One hundred dollars (\$250.00) per day for any material breaches or defaults not previously listed.
- G. Grantee's maintenance of the security required herein or by applicable code shall not be construed to excuse unfaithful performance by Grantee of this Franchise; to limit liability of Grantee to the amount of the security; or to

otherwise limit the City's recourse to any other remedy available at law or equity.

13.9. Effect of Abandonment

- A. If Grantee abandons its Cable System during the Franchise term, or fails to operate its Cable System in accordance with its duty to provide continuous service, the City, at its option, may obtain an injunction, or operate the Cable System, or designate another entity to operate the Cable System temporarily until Grantee restores service under conditions acceptable to the City, or until the Franchise is revoked and a new franchisee is selected by the City.
- B. If the City operates the Cable System, or designates another entity to operate the Cable System, Grantee shall reimburse the City or the City's designee, as applicable, for all reasonable costs and expenses incurred.
- C. If Grantee permanently abandons its entire Cable System, for a period greater than 12 months, then, at the City's sole discretion, such Cable System may become the property of the City, and Grantee shall then submit to the City a bill of sale and other conveyance documents, to be approved in advance by the City Attorney, transferring ownership of such property to the City.

SECTION 14: FRANCHISE RENEWAL

Any renewal of this Franchise shall be governed by and comply with the provisions of Section 47 U.S.C. § 546, as amended, unless the procedures or substantive protections set forth therein shall be deemed to be preempted or superseded by the provisions of any subsequent federal or State law.

SECTION 15: FRANCHISE TRANSFER OR ASSIGNMENT

- A. Subject to 47 U.S.C § 537, the Cable System and this Franchise shall not be sold, assigned, transferred, leased or disposed of, either in whole or in part, either by involuntary sale or by voluntary sale, merger or consolidation; nor shall title thereto, either legal or equitable, or any right, interest or property therein pass to or vest in any Person (hereinafter "Transfer of the Franchise") without the prior written consent of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

- B. Grantee shall promptly notify the City of any actual or proposed change in, or transfer of, or acquisition by any other party in Control of Grantee. The word "Control" as used herein is not limited to majority stock ownership but includes actual working Control in whatever manner exercised. Every change, transfer or acquisition of Control of Grantee, except as noted in subsection 15.H, shall make this Franchise subject to cancellation unless and until the City shall have consented thereto which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- C. The parties to the Transfer of the Franchise or change of Control shall make a written request to the City for its approval of the Transfer of the Franchise or change of Control (a "Transfer Application") and shall furnish all information required by law. In reviewing a Transfer Application, the City may inquire into any matter reasonably related to the ability and willingness of the prospective transferee or controlling party to perform, in accordance with 47 CFR § 76.502, and applicable DMCC.
- D. In seeking the City's consent to a Transfer Application, the proposed transferee or controlling party shall indicate whether, as applicable, it:
1. Has ever been convicted or held liable for acts involving deceit including any violation of federal, State or local law, or is currently under an indictment, investigation or complaint charging such acts;
 2. Has ever had a judgment in an action for fraud, deceit, or misrepresentation entered against it by any court of competent jurisdiction;
 3. Has pending any material legal claim, lawsuit, or administrative proceeding arising out of or involving a Cable System;
 4. Is financially solvent, by submitting financial data, including financial information as required by FCC Form 394; and
 5. Has the legal, financial and technical capability to enable it to maintain and operate the Cable System for the remaining Term of the Franchise.

- E. In reviewing a Transfer Application, the City may inquire into the legal, technical and financial qualifications of the prospective controlling party or transferee, and Grantee shall assist the City in so inquiring. The City may condition said Transfer of the Franchise or change of Control upon such terms and conditions as it deems reasonably appropriate and as are consistent with federal law; provided, however, that any such terms and conditions so attached shall be related to the legal, technical and financial qualifications of the prospective controlling party or transferee. Additionally, such Person shall effect changes as promptly as practicable in the operation of the Cable System, if any changes are necessary to cure any violations or defaults presently in effect or ongoing.
- F. The City shall act by ordinance or resolution on the request within one hundred twenty (120) days of the request, provided it has received all information required by law, such as a completed FCC Form 394. Subject to the foregoing, if the City fails to render a final decision on the request within one hundred twenty (120) days, such request shall be deemed granted unless the requesting party and the City agree to an extension of time.
- G. Within sixty (60) days of closing of any Transfer of the Franchise or change of Control, if approved or deemed granted by the City, Grantee shall file with the City a copy of the deed(s), agreement(s), lease(s) or other written instrument(s) evidencing such Transfer of the Franchise or change of Control, certified and sworn to as correct by Grantee and the transferee or new controlling entity. In the case of a Transfer of the Franchise or change of Control, the transferee or the new controlling entity shall upon request by the City file its written acceptance agreeing to be bound by all of the provisions of this Franchise, subject to applicable law.
- H. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 15, the prior approval of the City shall not be required for any sale, assignment or transfer of the Franchise or Cable System to an Affiliate; provided that the proposed assignee or transferee agrees in writing to comply with all of the provisions of the Franchise, subject to applicable law.
- I. Grantee may pledge the assets of the Cable System for the purpose of financing without the consent of the City; provided that such pledge of assets shall not impair or

mitigate Grantee's responsibilities and capabilities to meet all of its obligations under the provisions of this Franchise. In the event of a change in Control, the Grantee will continue to be bound by all provisions of the Franchise.

J. The consent or approval of the City to any Transfer of the Franchise or change in Control shall not constitute a waiver or release of any rights of the City.

SECTION 16: ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

16.1. Cumulative Rights

Subject to applicable law, all rights and remedies given to the City by this Franchise shall be in addition to, and cumulative with, any and all other rights and remedies, existing or implied, now or hereafter available to the City.

16.2. Costs to be Borne by Grantee

Grantee shall reimburse the City for all costs of publication of this Franchise, and any notices prior to any public hearing regarding this Franchise, contemporaneous with its acceptance of this Franchise.

16.3. Severability

If any Section, provision, or clause of this Franchise is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, or is preempted by federal or State laws or regulations, the remainder of this Franchise shall not be affected, except as is otherwise provided by this Franchise.

16.4. No Recourse Against the City

Grantee's recourse against the City or its officials, boards, commissions, agents or employees for any claim arising from any provision or requirement of this Franchise shall be limited to injunctive and declaratory relief, except where Grantee's claim arises from acts or omissions of the City acting in a proprietary capacity, but only to the extent such relief is not prohibited by federal law, which does not include granting, modifying, denying, terminating, or enforcing franchises.

16.5. Action by Agencies or Courts

Grantee shall promptly notify the City in the event that any agency of the State or federal governments or any court with competent jurisdiction requires Grantee to act inconsistently with any provisions of this Franchise.

16.6. Franchise Interpretation

- A. All captions, headings or titles in the paragraphs or sections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Agreement or act as a limitation of the scope of the particular paragraph or sections to which they apply.
- B. Interpretation or construction of this Agreement shall not be affected by any determination as to who is the drafter of this Agreement, this Agreement having been drafted by mutual agreement of the parties.

16.7. Choice of Law and Forum

- A. This Franchise and the rights of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Washington and venue for any action hereunder shall be in of the county in King County, Washington.
- B. Subject to the limitations set forth in RCW 4.84.330, each party agrees to bear its own costs and attorneys' fees generated by any dispute arising out of this Franchise.

16.8. Force Majeure

- A. If Grantee is prevented or delayed in the performance of any of its obligations under this Franchise by reason of acts of god, floods, fire, hurricanes, tornadoes, earthquakes, or other unavoidable casualties, insurrection, war, riot, vandalism, strikes, or sabotage, to the extent such events prevent performance by Grantee and such event is beyond Grantee's control, Grantee shall have a reasonable time under the circumstances to perform such obligation under this Franchise, or to get a substitute for such obligation to the satisfaction of the City.
- B. If Grantee claims a force majeure event, Grantee shall give prompt written notice of the same to the City and shall set forth its plan of action to meet the obligations of this

Franchise once the force majeure event no longer prevents Grantee's performance.

16.9. Conflict of Interest Cancellation

The City may, in its sole discretion, by written notice to Grantee, immediately terminate this Franchise if it is found, after due notice and examination by the City, that there is a violation of the Ethics in Public Service Act, Chapter 42.52 RCW.

16.10. Integration & Binding Effect

- A. This Franchise, together with any subsequent amendments or addendums, constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties and no other understandings, oral or otherwise, regarding this Franchise shall exist or bind any of the parties.
- B. This Franchise shall be binding upon, and the benefits and obligations provided for herein shall inure to and bind, the Parties and their respective successors and assigns, provided that this Section shall not be deemed to permit any transfer or assignment otherwise prohibited by this Franchise.
- C. This Franchise is for the exclusive benefit of the Parties and it does not create a contractual relationship with, or exist for the benefit of, any third party, including contractors, subcontractors, affiliates, subsidiaries, or sureties.

16.11. Time Limits Strictly Construed

Whenever this Franchise sets forth a time for any act to be performed by Grantee, such time shall be deemed to be of the essence, and any failure of Grantee to perform within the allotted time may be considered a breach of this Franchise.

16.12. Discriminatory Practices Prohibited

Throughout the term of this Franchise, Grantee shall fully comply with all equal employment and nondiscrimination provisions of applicable law.

16.13. No Joint Venture

Nothing herein shall be deemed to create a joint venture or principal-agent relationship between the Parties, and neither party is authorized to, nor shall either party act towards third Persons or the public in any manner which would indicate any such relationship with the other, nor is Grantee granted any express or implied right or authority to assume or create any obligation or responsibility on behalf, or in the name, of the City.

16.14. Waiver

The failure of the City at any time to require performance by Grantee of any provision hereof shall in no way affect the right of the City hereafter to enforce the same, nor shall the waiver by the City of any breach of any provision hereof be taken or held to be a waiver of any succeeding breach of such provision, or as a waiver of the provision itself or any other provision.

16.15. Notice

Unless otherwise agreed to by the parties, any notice provided for under this Franchise shall be sufficient if in writing and delivered personally to the following addressee or deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed as follows, or to such other address as the receiving party specifies in writing:

Grantee's address shall be:

Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
4020 Auburn Way N
Auburn, WA 98002
Attention: Franchise Director

With a copy to:

Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
15815 25th Ave W
Lynnwood, WA 98087
Attention: Franchising Department

City's address shall be:

City of Des Moines
City Clerks Office
21630 11th Ave. S., Suite A

Des Moines, WA 98198
Attention: City Clerk

EXHIBIT 1

STATEMENT OF ACCEPTANCE

_____, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby accepts and agrees to be bound by all lawful terms, conditions, and provisions of the preceding Franchise attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

[Grantee]

By: _____

Date: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

State of _____)

) ss.

Count of _____)

On this ____ day of _____, 20____, before me the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, duly commissioned and sworn, _____ personally appeared and executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that said execution is performed freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes described within the instrument, and on oath stated that he/she is authorized to execute said instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal on the date hereinabove set forth.

Signature

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
Residing at _____

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK



15815 25th Ave W
Lynnwood, WA 98087

Mr. Michael Matthias
City Manager
City of Des Moines, WA

[UPDATE DATE]

The purpose of this letter agreement is to set forth several commitments between Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC ("Comcast") and the City of Des Moines, Washington (the "City") that are in addition to the renewal franchise agreement to be adopted by ordinance (hereinafter, "the Franchise"). This item has been negotiated in good faith and agreed to as part of the informal franchise renewal process pursuant to 47 U.S.C. § 546(h), and specifically relate to the unique community needs that exist in the City.

Senior Activity Center Cable System Extension

Comcast has determined that the cost estimate (above and beyond Comcast's contribution) to the City for extending Comcast's cable system to the Senior Activity Center at 2045 S 216th St. is \$13,146.25. Upon final execution of the renewed Franchise, Comcast agrees to construct the cable system extension project through its standard construction practices. To execute this commitment, the City shall provide a written request to Comcast within the first 12 months of the Franchise effective date. If requested by the City, Comcast will accommodate the upfront contribution required by the City through a deduction of an agreeable quarterly franchise fee payment after the conclusion of the project. The final extension cost will be provided to the City by Comcast before the deduction payment is scheduled.

The terms and conditions of this letter agreement are binding upon the City and Comcast and their successors and assigns. It is understood that fulfillment of these obligations is also necessary and part of the consideration to secure the renewed Franchise.

Sincerely,

Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC

By: _____

Its: _____

Date: _____

City of Des Moines, Washington

Acknowledged and agreed to this ____ day of _____, 20____.

By: _____

Its: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Resolution to approve South King Housing and Homelessness Partners (SKHHP) 2021 Budget and 2020-2021 Work Plan

FOR AGENDA OF: September 24, 2020

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Parks, Recreation, and Senior Services

DATE SUBMITTED: September 8, 2020

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Resolution 20-055, approving the SKHHP 2021 Budget and 2020-2021 Work Plan.
2. 2021 SKHHP Budget
3. 2020-2021 SKHHP Work Plan

CLEARANCES:

- ☒ Community Development *Susan M. Cey*
☐ Marina _____
☒ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services *Susan M. Cey*
☐ Public Works _____

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____

- ☒ Legal /s/ TG
☒ Finance *Catherine Wilson*
☐ Courts _____
☐ Police _____

**APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL:** *[Signature]*

Purpose

The purpose of this agenda item is for the City Council to review and accept the proposed 2021 Budget and 2020-2021 Work Plan for the South King Housing and Homelessness Partners (SKHHP). Approving the Budget and Work Plan is part of the City's continued participation in this South King County partnership and will ensure we have a place at the table in working through housing needs.

Suggested Motion

Motion 1: "I move to enact Draft Resolution No. 20-055, approving the 2021 South King Housing and Homelessness Partners Budget and the 2020-2021 Work Plan."

Background

In 2019, the Cities of Auburn, Burien, Covington, Des Moines, Federal Way, Kent, Normandy Park, Renton, Tukwila, and King County entered into an Inter-local Agreement (ILA) creating South King

Housing and Homelessness Partners (“SKHHP”). The goal of this partnership is to work toward ensuring the availability of housing that meets the needs of all income levels in South King County. This also includes providing a sound base of housing policies and programs in South King County to complement the efforts of existing public and private organizations to address housing needs.

All Parties to the Agreement have a responsibility for local and regional planning for the provision of housing affordable to residents that work and/or live in South King County. Through the ILA, the Parties agreed to act cooperatively to formulate affordable housing policies that address housing stability and to foster efforts to preserve and provide affordable housing by combining public funding with private-sector resources.

The ILA serves as a framework for all participating municipalities within the SKHHP jurisdictions. The SKHHP Executive Board has a number of powers and duties including to (1) develop and approve an annual budget and annual work plan for SKHHP; (2) adopt procedures for the administration of SKHHP; (3) and to make recommendations to the Parties concerning planning, policy, programs and the funding of affordable housing projects. Ultimate decision making remains with the elected officials of the Parties to the ILA, as the annual budget and work plans are subject to approval by each Party’s legislative authority.

Discussion

Budget:

In light of the revenue shortfalls and budget uncertainties in all jurisdictions because of the pandemic, maintaining current jurisdiction contribution levels was a priority for the SKHHP Executive Board. Maintaining jurisdiction contribution levels is made possible by personnel cost savings from 2019 and 2020. Personnel costs savings in 2019 are a result of the SKHHP Executive Manager’s hire date in January of 2020. Projected personnel cost savings in 2020 are a result of delaying the hiring of a three-quarter time second position until fall of 2020. Salary and benefit projections indicate the current jurisdiction contribution levels can maintain current staffing capacity through 2022. Any changes to staff capacity or increases in the operational budget will require an increase in jurisdiction contributions.

The draft 2021 SKHHP budget was presented to each member jurisdiction for feedback in June 2020. The Council received the draft budget electronically for individual review. The 2021 SKHHP budget maintains current contribution rates for each participating jurisdiction, which are based on population size. Des Moines’ 2021 contribution is \$7,500 which is identical to the 2020 contribution.

Consistent with the SKHHP Inter-local Agreement, the SKHHP budget must be approved by each legislative body and adopted by the SKHHP Executive Board. The SKHHP Executive Board adopted the 2021 Budget on July 24, 2020 (Attachment #2).

Work Plan:

The South King Housing and Homelessness Partners 2020-2021 Work Plan is a two-year work plan, subsequent work plans will be developed annually. A draft of the 2020-2021 SKHHP Work Plan was presented to each partner jurisdiction for review and feedback prior to SKHHP Executive Board adoption on July 24, 2020 (Attachment #3). The Des Moines City Council received the draft work plan electronically for individual review.

1. The 2020-2021 SKHHP Work Plan is consistent with the Inter-local Agreement between Auburn, Burien, Covington, Des Moines, Federal Way, Normandy Park, Renton, Tukwila, and King County.
2. The 2020-2021 SKHHP Work Plan operationalizes the agreed upon priorities by the SKHHP Executive Board to implement the Inter-local Agreement by acting cooperatively to formulate housing policies and strategies that address housing stability, foster efforts to preserve and provide affordable housing by combining public funding and private-sector resources, and supports implementation of other local policies and programs relating to affordable housing.

City staff continue to participate in SKHHP board meetings and staff planning meetings, and discussions continue between the nine South King County cities that comprise SKHHP. Staff's recommendation is to adopt the 2021 Budget and Work Plan, to ensure Des Moines continued participation in SKHHP.

Alternatives

The Council may:

1. Pass the proposed Draft Resolution as presented.
2. Decline to pass the proposed Draft Resolution.

Financial Impact

The 2021 SKHHP budget maintains current contribution rates for each participating jurisdiction. The jurisdiction contributions are based on population size. The City of Des Moines' 2021 contribution is \$7,500.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the proposed Draft Resolution.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

CITY ATTORNEY'S FIRST DRAFT, 9/10/2020**DRAFT RESOLUTION NO. 20-055**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON, approving the South King Housing and Homelessness 2021 Budget and approving the South King Housing and Homelessness 2020-2021 Work Plan.

WHEREAS, on April 2, 2019, the City of Des Moines entered into an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) with Cities of Auburn, Burien, Covington, Des Moines, Federal Way, Kent, Normandy Park, Renton, Tukwila, and King County to form the South King Housing and Homelessness Partners (SKHHP), and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement, each participating jurisdiction must approve SKHHP's annual budget that includes an itemization of all categories of budgeted expenses and itemization of each Party's contribution, including in-kind services, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement, each participating jurisdiction must approve an annual work plan each year to guide the work of SKHHP staff, and

WHEREAS, the operating budget allows for implementation of the overarching SKHHP goals to work together and share resources to increase the available options for South King County residents to access affordable housing and to preserve the existing affordable housing stock, and

WHEREAS, each Party's contribution(s) will be transmitted to SKHHP on an annual basis during the first quarter of the calendar year, and

WHEREAS, due to the timing and hiring of SKHHP staff and consistency with the Interlocal Agreement timeline for adopting annual work plans, the 2020 and 2021 annual work plans are included together, and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the annual work plan is to provide management and budget guidance; and implement the overarching SKHHP goals to work together and share resources to increase the available options for South King County residents

Resolution No. 20-055

Page 2 of 3

to access affordable housing and to preserve the existing affordable housing stock, and

WHEREAS, the 2020-2021 work plan includes three major streams of work: governance and administration; policy and planning; and outreach and education, and

WHEREAS, the governance and administration work stream includes program-wide management activities including establishing decision-making protocols and reporting procedures; and convening an advisory board, and

WHEREAS, the policy and planning work stream includes advocating for and establishing a SKHHP affordable housing capital fund; and collaborating with partners to enhance local policies and programs that accelerate access to affordable housing, protect existing housing stock, and provide housing security, and

WHEREAS, the outreach and education work stream includes representing South King County at all applicable decision tables; and furthering the understanding of the spectrum of affordable housing options and related needs and opportunities, and

WHEREAS, on July 24, 2020 the SKHHP Executive Board adopted Resolution 2020-04 enacting the 2021 SKHHP Budget upon approval by the legislative body of each party, and

WHEREAS, on July 24, 2020 the SKHHP Executive Board adopted Resolution 2020-02 enacting the 2020-2021 Work Plan upon approval by the legislative body of each party, and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Des Moines finds the 2021 SKHHP Budget appropriate and necessary to promote the public health and welfare, and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Des Moines finds the 2020-2021 SKHHP Work Plan appropriate and necessary to promote the public health and welfare; now therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

Resolution No. 20-055
Page 3 of 3

Sec. 1. The City Council hereby approves the SKHHP 2021 Budget, attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

Sec. 2. The City Council hereby approves the SKHHP 2020-2021 Work Plan, attached hereto as Exhibit "B".

Sec. 3. The City Manager is authorized and directed to take such administrative procedures as may be necessary to implement this Resolution.

Sec. 4. This Resolution shall take effect and be in full force on passage and signing.

PASSED BY the City Council of the City of Des Moines, Washington this ____ day of _____, 2020 and signed in authentication thereof this ____ day of _____, 2020.

M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-04

A RESOLUTION OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE SOUTH KING COUNTY HOUSING AND HOMELESSNESS PARTNERS (SKHHP), ADOPTING THE 2021 SKHHP BUDGET

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement, the SKHHP Executive Board adopts an annual budget that includes an itemization of all categories of budgeted expenses and itemization of each Party's contribution, including in-kind services; and

WHEREAS, upon adoption, the annual budget will be transmitted to each participating jurisdiction for approval by their legislative body; and

WHEREAS, the budget will not become effective until approved by the legislative body of each jurisdiction and adopted by the SKHHP Executive Board; and

WHEREAS, each Party's contribution(s) will be transmitted to SKHHP on an annual basis during the first quarter of the calendar year.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE EXECUTIVE BOARD RESOLVES as follows:

Section 1. The Executive Board adopts the SKHHP 2021 Budget as shown in Attachment A.

Section 2. This Resolution will take effect and be in full force upon approval by the legislative body of each participating jurisdiction.

Dated and Signed this 29th day of July, 2020.

SOUTH KING COUNTY HOUSING AND HOMELESSNESS PARTNERS


NANCY BACKUS, CHAIR

EXHIBIT A

2021 SKHHP BUDGET

<i>Projected beginning fund balance</i>	\$249,095.00
REVENUES	
Auburn	\$26,000
Burien	\$15,000
Covington	\$7,500
Des Moines	\$7,500
Federal Way	\$26,000
Kent	\$34,000
Normandy Park	\$4,000
Renton	\$34,000
Tukwila	\$7,500
Unincorporated King County	\$34,000
King County Housing Authority	\$15,000
King County*	\$41,000
Office space (in-kind donation)	\$12,000
Contributions & Donations	\$ -
TOTAL	\$263,500
*Total King County contribution is \$75,000, includes line item for unincorporated King County and King County	
EXPENSES	
Executive Manager	\$131,914
Program Coordinator (30 hrs w/ benefits)	\$110,146
Misc. - travel, phone, postage	\$12,000
Office space (in-kind donation)	\$12,000
Interfund IT	\$25,800
Subtotal	\$291,860
COA 10% Administrative Fee*	\$28,000
TOTAL	\$319,860
Estimated ending fund balance	\$192,735

*10% Administrative fee is calculated as a percentage of operating costs which does not include in-kind donations, or carryforwards

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-02**A RESOLUTION OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE SOUTH KING COUNTY HOUSING AND HOMELESSNESS PARTNERS (SKHHP), ADOPTING THE 2020-2021 WORK PLAN**

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement, the SKHHP Executive Board approves an annual work plan each year to guide the work of SKHHP staff; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the annual work plan is to provide management and budget guidance; and implement the overarching SKHHP goals to work together and share resources to increase the available options for South King County residents to access affordable housing and to preserve the existing affordable housing stock; and

WHEREAS, due to the timing of hiring SKHHP staff and consistency with the Interlocal Agreement timeline for adopting annual work plans, the 2020 and 2021 annual work plans are included together; and

WHEREAS, the 2020-2021 work plan includes three major streams of work: governance and administration; policy and planning; and education and outreach; and

WHEREAS, the governance and administration work stream includes program-wide management activities including establishing decision-making protocols and reporting procedures; and convening a community advisory board; and

WHEREAS, the policy and planning work stream includes advocating for and establishing a SKHHP affordable housing capital fund; and collaborating with partners to enhance local policies and programs that accelerate access to affordable housing, protect existing housing stock, and provide housing security; and

WHEREAS, the outreach and education work stream includes representing South King County at all applicable decision tables; and furthering the understanding of the spectrum of affordable housing options and related needs and opportunities; and

NOW, THEREFORE, THE EXECUTIVE BOARD RESOLVES as follows:

Section 1. The Executive Board adopts the SKHHP 2020-2021 Work Plan as shown in Attachment A.

Section 2. This Resolution will take effect and be in full force upon approval by the legislative body of each party.

Dated and Signed this 29th day of July, 2020.

SOUTH KING COUNTY HOUSING AND HOMELESSNESS PARTNERS


NANCY BACKUS, CHAIR



RESOLUTION 2020-02 – EXHIBIT B

SOUTH KING HOUSING AND HOMELESSNESS PARTNERS

2020-2021 DRAFT WORK PLAN

Purpose: Establish a 2020-2021 SKHHP Work Plan that is consistent with the SKHHP Interlocal Agreement and shaped by member jurisdictions. The 2020-2021 SKHHP Work Plan reflects individual jurisdiction needs and interests while furthering the overall purpose of SKHHP to increase the available options for South King County residents to access affordable housing and preserve existing affordable housing stock.

Introduction: The South King Housing and Homelessness Partners (SKHHP) was established through an interlocal agreement to work together and share resources to increase the available options for South King County residents to access affordable housing and preserve the existing affordable housing stock.

The SKHHP 2020-2021 work plan includes three major areas of work that will facilitate implementation of the SKHHP Interlocal Agreement: governance and administration; policy and planning; and education and outreach. These three major work areas are broken into five objectives.

Governance and administration is covered in Objective 1 and includes program-wide management activities that will be completed annually including developing and adopting an annual work plan and budget. This work area also includes start-up procedures including establishing decision-making protocols and reporting procedures, and convening a community advisory board.

Policy and planning is covered in Objectives 2 and 3 and includes advocating for and establishing a SKHHP affordable housing capital fund; and collaborating with partners to enhance local policies and programs that accelerate access to affordable housing, protect existing housing stock, and provide housing security.

Outreach and education is covered in Objectives 4 and 5 and includes representing South King County and its unique affordable housing needs at all decision tables; and furthering the understanding of the spectrum of affordable housing options and the range of related needs and opportunities.

Background: During 2018 and 2019 staff of member jurisdictions discussed a wide range of work plan ideas for SKHHP; the goal was to identify objectives and action items for an 18-month work plan. In June 2019, each jurisdiction was asked what SKHHP “must do”, “should do”, or “could do” during the course of the first 18-months. In

June 2019, the SKHHP Executive Board reviewed and approved the list by focusing on the “must do” and “should do” items.

The 2020-2021 work plan operationalizes the list approved by the SKHHP Executive Board in 2019 and incorporates the HB 1406 sales tax credit and the sub-regional housing assessment made possible by HB 1923 grant funds. The sub-regional housing assessment is being coordinated by six of the nine SKHHP partner cities (SoKiHo). The 2020-2021 work plan also identifies allies like the Housing Development Consortium (HDC) and King County with goals that align with SKHHP that will augment staff capacity. The 2020-2021 work plan prioritizes the “must do” and “should do” activities for 2020. Activities that were part of the 2019 list of activities will be reassessed for possible incorporation in the 2022 work plan.

In February 2020 King County had its first reported case of COVID-19, the disease caused by the coronavirus. Since February, the pandemic has continued to expand and we have yet to see the full extent of the virus. On March 23, 2020 Governor Inslee announced a statewide order requiring everyone in the state to stay home for two weeks. The order required everyone to stay home except to pursue essential activities, banned all gatherings for social, spiritual, and recreational purposes, and closed all businesses except those deemed essential. The Stay Home, Stay Healthy initiative has since been extended through May, 2020 with a four phase approach to opening businesses that will begin on May 5, 2020.

In response to the impacts of the COVID-19 crisis, federal, state, and local governments have mobilized emergency operations centers, implemented temporary policies to prevent residential and business evictions, and passed unprecedented stimulus packages in the hopes to lessen the impacts of COVID-19 to individuals and businesses. The impacts of this crisis are still unfolding and much of the recovery effort has yet to be determined. During this unprecedented time, staff capacity and local resources may need to adapt. This may require SKHHP to reanalyze priorities and/or shift the timeline for the work identified in the work plan.

Progress reports: Consistent with the Interlocal Agreement, the SKHHP Executive Manager will submit quarterly budget performance and progress reports on the status of the work plan elements to the SKHHP Executive Board and the legislative body of each member jurisdiction. To be consistent with the administering agency’s finance department, quarterly progress reports will be provided as follows:

- Quarter 1: May
- Quarter 2: August
- Quarter 3: November
- Quarter 4: February

Next steps: In accordance with the Interlocal Agreement, the 2020-2021 SKHHP Work Plan will be approved by the legislative body of each member jurisdiction and the

SKHHP Executive Board. The timeline for review and adoption of the 2020 SKHHP Work Plan is as follows:

- **May-June** – Draft 2020-2021 SKHHP Work Plan and Draft 2021 operational budget reviewed by legislative body of each jurisdiction and SKHHP Executive Board.
- **July-August** – review and adoption of 2020-2021 SKHHP Work Plan and 2021 operational budget by SKHHP Executive Board.
- **August-October** – adoption of 2020-2021 SKHHP Work Plan and 2021 operational budget by legislative body of each jurisdiction.

Acronyms: The 2020-2021 work plan includes several acronyms or abbreviations defined as follows:

AdvBrd:	SKHHP Advisory Board to be formed during 2020 made up of 12 to 15 community members appointed by the Executive Board to provide advice and recommendation to the Executive Board.
EB:	SKHHP Executive Board
Enterprise:	Enterprise Community Partners
HDC:	Housing Development Consortium
SKC:	South King County
SKCJPD:	South King County Joint Planners and Developers group convened by HDC
SoKiHo:	South King County housing group (six of the nine SKHHP cities) managing the sub-regional housing needs and policy assessment

GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Objective 1: Establish SKHHP's governance and decision making structure, foster collaboration between partners, and provide direction to staff on implementation of the SKHHP Interlocal Agreement.

Outcomes:

- 1) Functioning and collaborative entity with clear measures of success.
- 2) Implementation supports equitable outcomes across jurisdictions, community members, and stakeholders.

Activities/Actions		2020												2021											
		Status																							
		Responsible																							
1	Develop Annual Work Plan (SKHHP adoption by June 1)	SKHHP staff, work group, & EB												In progress											
1a	Partner jurisdiction review and adoption	SKHHP staff, work group, & EB												In progress											
2	Develop Annual Budget (SKHHP adoption by June 1)	SKHHP staff, work group, & EB												In progress											
2a	Partner jurisdiction review and adoption	SKHHP staff, work group, & EB												In progress											
3	Establish decision-making protocols	SKHHP staff & EB												In progress											
4	Develop quarterly reporting procedures	SKHHP staff & EB												In progress											
4a	Quarterly progress and budget reports	SKHHP staff												Ongoing											
5	Establish SKHHP Advisory Board	SKHHP staff & EB												Not started											

POLICY AND PLANNING

Objective 2: Establish South King County Housing Capital Fund, develop an administration plan, and build funding support.

Outcomes:

- 1) Increase resources dedicated to affordable housing preservation, rehabilitation, and production in South King County.
- 2) Pool resources to address the growing affordable housing and homelessness needs in South King County.

Activities/Actions		Status	2020												2021											
			Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
1	Coordinate City commitment to pool HB 1406 funds	SKHHP staff, work group, & EB In progress																								
2	Inventory and assess existing local affordable housing funds	SKHHP staff & EB Not started																								
3	Create inventory of expiring tax credit developments and naturally occurring affordable housing vulnerable to market pressures	SKHHP staff, SoKiHo In progress (ongoing)																								
4	Assess physical conditions of existing subsidized and naturally occurring affordable housing stock	SKHHP staff, work group In progress (ongoing)																								
5	Create portfolio of potential uses and allocation strategies	SKHHP staff, work group, & EB Not started																								
6	Develop marketing materials by audience to build funding support	SKHHP staff, work group, & EB Not started																								
7	Develop administration plan for SKHHP Housing Capital Fund that supports populations disproportionately impacted by housing cost burden	SKHHP staff, AdvBrd, & EB Not started																								
8	Build funding support through advocacy with philanthropic and private corporations	SKHHP staff, work group, AdvBrd, & EB In progress (ongoing)																								

Objective 3: Work with partner jurisdictions to enhance and develop new local policies and programs that protect existing affordable housing stock, provide housing security, and accelerate access to affordable housing.

Outcomes:

- 1) Increased number of South King County cities with comprehensive housing strategy plans that embed racial equity into strategies and programs.
- 2) Number of jurisdictions that adopt new or enhanced legislation or programs that support equitable affordable housing production and preservation strategies.
- 3) Increased number of affordable rental housing units in participating programs.
- 4) Improved collective efforts to address systemic and institutional racism and create greater racial equity and justice in housing.

Activities/Actions		Responsible	Status	2020												2021											
				Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
1	Support creation of housing policy assessment tool	SoKiHo & SKHHP staff	In progress																								
2	Support development of housing strategy/action plans that embed racial equity into strategies and programs and track racial equity	SKHHP staff & SoKiHo	Not started																								
3	Maintain inventory & assessment of existing city preservation programs for affordable rental & ownership housing	SKHHP staff & work group	In progress																								
4	Assist cities in enacting policies and strategies that address tenant protections through anti-displacement, fair housing, and healthy housing	SKHHP staff & work group	Ongoing																								
5	Coordinate SKC participation in identification of potential locations for future TOD to include affordable housing	SKHHP staff, Sound Transit, King County, Enterprise	Not started																								
6	Catalog successful affordable housing development projects	SKHHP staff	Ongoing																								
7	Develop examples of potential design standards and desired requirements	SKHHP staff & work group	Not started																								

OUTREACH AND EDUCATION

Objective 4: Represent South King County and its unique affordable housing needs at all decision tables.

Outcomes:

- 1) Establish credibility of SKHHP with potential partners and funders.
- 2) South King County is authentically heard, considered, and supported by regional and state stakeholders and policy makers.
- 3) Changes in policies, practices, and funding streams that support affordable housing and homelessness programs in South King County.

Activities/Actions		Responsible	Status	2020												2021											
				Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
1	Create schedule of priority meetings and designate SKC representatives	SKHHP staff, work group & EB	Not started																								
2	Represent SKHHP at local & regional meetings and forums.	SKHHP staff	In progress (ongoing)																								
3	Develop SKHHP State advocacy priorities	SKHHP staff, work group & EB	In progress																								
4	Develop SKHHP Federal advocacy priorities	SKHHP staff, work group & EB	In progress																								
5	Develop advocacy presentation and messaging toolkit	SKHHP staff, work group & EB	Not started																								
6	Conduct work sessions with state legislators	SKHHP staff, work group & EB	Not started																								

Objective 5: Further strengthen regional stakeholders' understanding of the spectrum of affordable housing options, the range of related needs and opportunities, and the housing system .

Outcomes:

- 1) South King County decision makers are informed and prepared to act based on current information and facts.
- 2) Increased interest from nonprofit and for-profit developer to partner with South King County cities to produce affordable housing.

Activities/Actions		Responsible	Status	2020												2021											
				Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
1	Coordinate and work with developers to better understand barriers to increasing construction and preservation of affordable housing	SKHHP staff, SKCJPD, HDC	In progress (ongoing)																								
2	Support SKC engagement and elected official participation in affordable housing development tours	SKHHP staff & HDC	In progress (ongoing)																								
3	Coordinate monthly educational topics that promote understanding of the full housing system and practices that have led to inequities in the system, and opportunities to address racial equity and justice.	SKHHP staff & work group	Ongoing																								
4	Develop affordable housing and homelessness awareness presentation toolkit	SKHHP staff, AdvBrd & EB	In progress																								

A G E N D A I T E M

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Discussion of 2021-2026 Capital Improvements Plan

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Resolution No. 20-059
2. 2021-2026 Capital Improvements Plan

FOR AGENDA OF: September 24, 2020

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Finance

DATE SUBMITTED: September 15, 2020

CLEARANCES:

- [X] Community Development *Susan M. Gage*
 [X] Marina *Bu*
 [X] Parks, Recreation & Senior Services *Susan M. Gage*
 [X] Public Works *R. Blue*

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____

- [X] Legal /s/ TG
 [X] Finance *Catherine Wilson*
 [] Courts _____
 [] Police _____

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
 FOR SUBMITTAL: *[Signature]*

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this agenda item is for the City Council to adopt Draft Resolution 20-059 (Attachment 1) approving the City of Des Moines 2021-2026 Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) included as Attachment 2. The CIP has been discussed with various Council Committees, and is being presented City Council meeting for Council approval.

Suggested Motion

"I move to adopt Draft Resolution No. 20-059 approving the City of Des Moines 2021-2026 Capital Improvements Plan."

Background

During the August 6, 2020 Budget Retreat, Chief Operating Officer Dan Brewer provided an overview of the CIP process and projects to the Council. Normally, the capital improvement plan would have been completed and taken to the various committees in July and to City Council for approval in August. However, COVID-19 has caused unavoidable delays to the 2021-2026 Capital Improvements Plan process this year. Part of this delay was related to determining the impacts to funding sources available for capital projects. Our main funding sources for capital are one-time sales taxes, real estate excise taxes, park levy funds, traffic impact fees and park in-lieu fees. For the 2020 budget, an ordinance was brought to City Council in April and was approved. This ordinance suspended the restriction on the use of one-time sales and B&O tax revenue for capital projects and retains it in the general fund to help fund operating costs. This reduces the amount of funding available for capital projects.

The 2021-2026 Capital Improvements Plan includes projects that are predominantly grant funded. The City will use our limited amount of local funding as a match for these projects. The plan also includes 2020 projects that have not been completed as they have been rolled over into 2021. As well as, projects that are included for strategic purposes to ensure there are shovel ready projects available in order to seek future grant funding.

The 2021-2026 Capital Improvements Plan was sent to City Council on September 14, 2020. The CIP was discussed with the following council committees: Environmental Committee on September 17, 2020, the Transportation Committee on September 17, 2020, and the Municipal Facilities Committee on September 24, 2020.

Alternatives

- 1) Council may adopt the plan as submitted.
- 2) Council may adopt the plan with revisions.

Recommendations or Conclusion

Staff recommends the City Council approve the 2021-2026 Capital Improvements Plan by adopting Draft Resolution No. 20-059.

DRAFT RESOLUTION NO. 20-059

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON, relating to capital improvements planning, adopting the 2021-2026 City of Des Moines Capital Improvements Plan, and superseding Resolution No. 1406.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Des Moines adopted the 2020-2025 Capital Improvement Plan by Resolution No. 1406, and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it to be in the public interest to adopt the 2021-2026 Capital Improvements Plan; now therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

Sec. 1. The City of Des Moines Capital Improvements Plan 2021-2026 is adopted by reference, as a guide for future capital improvement projects and policies.

Sec. 2. The City Manager is directed to submit to the City Council, for approval or adoption, annual updates to the Des Moines Capital Improvements Plan at least once a year.

Sec. 3. The City Manager is directed to submit to the City Council, for approval or adoption, amendments to specific projects contained in the Capital Improvements Plan when any project exceeds or will exceed budgetary authorization.

Sec. 4. The City Manager is directed to submit to the City Council, for approval, significant changes to the scope of any project contained in the Capital Improvements Plan as adopted in this Resolution. Determinations regarding what constitutes a significant change in a CIP project shall rest with the City Manager, provided in all circumstances that the provisions of section 3 are enforced. Finally, three City Councilmembers may determine a significant change has occurred or is proposed to occur with respect to any project contained in the CIP, which determination shall bring the matter before the full City Council for approval or authorization.

Sec. 5. Any new capital project meeting the criteria for inclusion in the CIP shall not be authorized without review and

Resolution No. _____
 Page 2 of 3

amendment to the 2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan by the City Council.

Sec. 6. Capital Improvements Plan projects identified in the Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) as "Intersection and Roadway Capacity Improvement Projects" are eligible for funding by Transportation Impact Fees authorized under Ordinance No. 1322. Eligible projects shall be funded from Transportation Impact Fees, to the extent such funds are available, in the following priority order:

(1) Payment of debt service on bonds or loans for CTP-identified eligible projects.

(2) Reimbursement of past CIP transportation capital expenditures for CTP-identified eligible projects.

(3) Reimbursement of current CIP transportation capital expenditures for CTP-identified eligible projects.

(4) Use as matching funds required to obtain grants for CTP-identified eligible projects.

Sec. 7. Resolution No. 1406 is hereby superseded.

ADOPTED BY the City Council of the City of Des Moines, Washington this 24th day of September, 2020, and signed in authentication thereof this 24th day of September, 2020.

 M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

 City Attorney

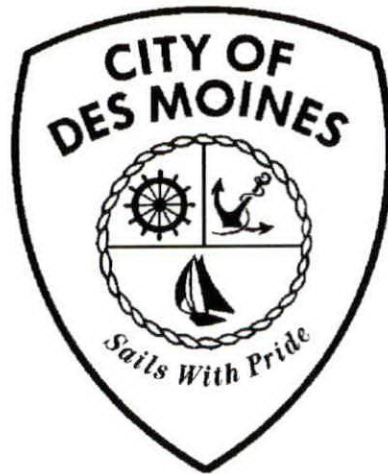
ATTEST:

Resolution No.
Page 3 of 3

City Clerk

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

9/17/2020



2021-2026

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN -DRAFT

Resolution No. (xxxx)
Adopted by the City Council
On 9/24/2020

CITY OF DES MOINES
2021 – 2026
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction.....	1
Overview.....	1
CIP Project Criteria.....	2
Why Plan for Capital Facilities.....	2
Financial Policies and Revenue Sources	
Revenue Policies and Sources.....	3
Debt Management Policies.....	3
Capital Improvement Plan Process.....	4
Capital Project Evaluation Criteria.....	5
CIP Project Expenditure Summary	8
CIP Project Revenue Summary	10
CIP Revenue Source Summary	12
CIP Active Project Revenue Source Summary.....	16
CIP Funding Source Analysis	17
CIP Closing/Completed Project Revenue Summary	18
Closed CIP Revenue Source Summary	19
Individual Project Sheets	23
Glossary of Terms	221

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

INTRODUCTION

This document is the City of Des Moines's 2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan. The Capital Improvement Plan provides a multi-year list of proposed major capital and major repair expenditures for the city. This plan attempts to set funding strategies not only for the current year, but also for the next five years to project future needs for major construction, land acquisition and equipment needs that improve the cultural environment, capital infrastructure and recreational opportunities for the citizens of Des Moines. Capital expenditures are viewed not only in the context of how much the new project will cost, but also what impact the project will have on the city's operating budget.

OVERVIEW

Capital facilities planning and financing is subject to the State of Washington Growth Management Act of 1990 (GMA). The GMA requires communities to adopt comprehensive plans designed to guide the orderly development of growth over the next twenty years.

In accordance with GMA, the city has prepared its 2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP"). This plan provides long-range policy guidance for the development of capital improvements and identification of major repairs to accommodate orderly growth, set policy direction for capital improvements and ensure that needed capital facilities are provided in a timely manner.

The GMA requires the following elements in long term capital planning:

1. An inventory of existing publicly-owned capital facilities showing locations and capacities.
2. A forecast of the future needs for such capital facilities.
3. The proposed locations and capacities of expanded or new capital facilities.
4. A minimum six-year plan that will finance such capital facilities within projected funding capacities and clearly identifies sources of public money for such purposes.
5. A requirement to reassess the land-use element if probable funding falls short of meeting existing needs.

The 2021-2026 CIP is the result of step 4 listed above.

For financial and accounting purposes, municipal capital and operating funds are divided into two broad categories: general governmental and proprietary. General governmental activities are supported primarily by taxes and user fees, while proprietary activities rely primarily on fees generated from the sale of goods and services for their operations. Capital improvements for police, parks, and transportation are traditionally general governmental in nature, while those for surface water and marina are proprietary.

Revenue sources for general governmental capital improvements are constrained by legal limits on tax rates that can be charged to raise funds for capital improvements, and on the amount of general obligation debt (capacity) that can be issued to raise funds for capital improvements. Proprietary funds' revenue sources are less restricted in that user fees could be increased or revenue-backed debt issued with the approval of the legislative body.

In addition, general governmental capital funding for improvements that rely on voter-approved bond issues creates certainty of when or if certain projects will take place.

CIP PROJECT CRITERIA

Capital expenditures include expenditures for buildings, land, major equipment, and other commodities that are of significant value (greater than \$25,000) and have a useful life of at least five years. Anticipated major repairs/maintenance greater than \$25,000 have also been included. The next year of capital spending and projects which do not meet the capital criteria are included in the annual Operating Budget.

The Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) lists each proposed project to be undertaken, the year in which it will be started, the amount expected to be expended in each year and the proposed method of financing these expenditures. Based on these details, summaries of project activities in each year can be prepared, as well as summaries of financial requirements, such as amounts of general obligation bonds to be issued, amounts of general operation funds required and any anticipated intergovernmental support, etc.

The capital improvement budget is enacted annually based on the capital improvement plan. It appropriates funding for the projects in the first year of the capital improvement plan as well as any projects started but not yet complete.

Flexibility is built into the capital improvement plan to allow for delay of projects when financing constraints make it impossible to allow for funding of the entire array of projects and to move future projects forward when financial availability makes it possible. The CIP is updated at least annually.

WHY PLAN FOR CAPITAL FACILITIES?

Project planning provides several advantages to the community:

- It facilitates repair or replacement of existing facilities before they fail. Failure is almost always more costly, time- consuming and disruptive than planned repair or replacement.
- It focuses community and the City Council's attention to priorities, goals, needs and capabilities. There are always more needs and competing projects than available funds. A good project plan forces the city to consciously set priorities between competing projects and interests.
- It provides a framework for decisions about community growth and development. Long-range planning for infrastructure needs allows the community to accommodate reasonable growth in new facilities while maintaining existing infrastructure, based on goals established through the planning process.
- It promotes a more efficient government operation. Coordination of projects can minimize disruption and reduce scheduling problems and conflicts between several projects. Related projects, such as sidewalks, drainage and roads, can be planned simultaneously.
- It helps distribute costs more equitably over a longer period of time, avoiding the need to impose spikes in tax financing. For example, new projects can be scheduled as current debt levels decline.
- It enhances opportunities for outside financial assistance. Adequate lead time allows for the opportunity to explore all avenues of outside grant funding with federal, state, and local financial assistance programs.

- It serves as an effective community education tool in conveying to the public that the City Council has made decisions that affect the future of the city and in its implementation provides guidance for development of the community.

FINANCIAL POLICIES & REVENUE SOURCES

The City Council has adopted policies that encourage fiscal responsibility while establishing reliable sources of funding for project expenditures on an ongoing basis. Described below are policies and revenues sources which support the CIP process.

Revenue Policies and Sources

- In 2012 City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1561 which was later amended by Ordinance No. 1637 in 2015, which defines one-time revenues and restricts the use of those identified one-time revenues to fund municipal capital improvements projects.
- Rate studies in proprietary funds are conducted periodically to determine the adequacy of user charges and annual contributions for capital improvements. The Surface Water Management Utility completed its latest rate study in 2015. In November 2015 the City Council approved Ordinance No. 1627 adopting a five-year plan for rate increases as proposed by the Surface Water Management Utility Rate Study. The rate increase is a combination of an increase related to the CCI/CPI inflation index and a fixed rate increase after applying the CCI/CPI inflation index. In June 2017, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 1685 adopting increases in Marina rates effective July 1, 2017, and January 1 for each succeeding year through 2020.
- Park in-lieu fees from single-family subdivisions and multi-family developments are used for the acquisition and development of neighborhood parks determined necessary as a consequence of the proposed development, or for designated community parks.
- Transportation Impact Fees are used to pay for past and future payments of capital expenditures for growth related transportation improvements and are also available to repay the debt service on bonds or loans financed for growth related transportation improvements

Debt Management Policies:

- The city shall determine the most advantageous financing method for all new projects. Whenever possible, the city shall identify alternative sources of funding and shall examine the availability of all sources in order to minimize the level of debt.
- Pay-as-you-go financing of capital improvements shall be utilized whenever possible.
- The city shall utilize intergovernmental contribution, when available, to finance capital improvements that are consistent with the goals and priorities of the city.
- The scheduled maturities of long-term obligations shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital project or asset financed.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN PROCESS

The capital improvement plan process is built around the following eight steps:

1. *Establish administrative and policy framework for capital programming and budgeting.* The first step in implementing an effective capital improvement planning and budget process is to establish the underlying organizational and policy framework within which the process operates. All requests for capital improvement projects are submitted to the Finance Department.

2. *Prepare inventory of existing facilities.* Each governmental unit compiles an inventory of its own physical plant. This helps to indicate the eventual need for renewal, replacements, expansion or retirement of some of the physical plant. This often is accomplished through a master plan process.

3. *Review the status of on-going projects.* The estimated costs of these projects are reviewed to ensure accuracy and monitor the funding necessary to complete the project.

4. *Perform financial analysis and financial programming.* Financial analysis involves the determination of the City of Des Moines' financial capability for major expenditures by examining past, present and future revenue, expenditures and municipal debt. The selection and scheduling of funding sources of these major expenditures is known as financial programming. Some of the important objectives of financial programming include:

- Smoothing the tax rate impacts
- Maintaining a preferred balance of debt service and current expenditures
- Determining debt capacity and appropriate debt service levels
- Maximizing intergovernmental aid relative to local expenditures

The intent is to come up with a level of project expenditures which the municipality can safely afford over the next several years while maintaining a minimal impact of the property tax rate and other municipal revenues.

5. *Compile and evaluate project requests.* Once the Finance Department has completed reviewing and summarizing the CIP requests, the CIP requests are then presented to the City Council Committees (Environment Committee for Surface Water Management capital projects; Municipal Facilities Committee for Parks, Administrative and Maintenance Facilities, and Marina capital projects; Transportation Committee for Transportation capital projects) for review and prioritization based on the criteria contained in the Capital Project Criteria section.

6. *Adopt the capital program and budget.* The City Council as a whole, reviews, modifies and adopts the Capital Improvement Plan in the summer. Continuing projects plus projects listed in the CIP to start the next fiscal year are included in the Operating Budget which council adopts before the end of the current year.

7. *Monitoring the Capital Project Budget.* Monitoring the approved capital project budget requires appropriate actions from the Finance Department. Since capital projects often involve time-consuming activities such as bidding, site selection, and lengthy purchasing and construction delays, the actual implementation of projects may be completed somewhat later than the designated year. If funds are incomplete, it may be desirable to split the project over two funding years. An example of this would be

completing the Engineering design and bid specification development in one year and the actual construction in the second year.

8. *Modifications.* Significant change in project scope, time or costs requires a budget amendment by the City Council.

CAPITAL PROJECT EVALUATION CRITERIA

Legal. A State or Federal mandate may require a project be implemented. Court orders and judgments concerning annexation property owners' rights, environmental protection, etc. are examples of legal requirements which may affect project prioritization.

Safety. Benefit to the environment, safety or public health of the community is evaluated. For example, all street projects concern public safety, but streets for which documented evidence of existing safety hazards are given higher priority.

Comprehensive Plan. Consistency with the city's Comprehensive Plan is important. Capital projects may directly or indirectly relate to comprehensive plan and should be consistent with the comprehensive plan.

Funding. The extent to which outside funding is available for a project or purchase is evaluated.

Related Project. Sometimes projects in one category are essential to the success of those in others. Related projects proposed by other departments or governmental jurisdictions may even affect a savings to a particular project. Coordination of street projects with utility programs within the city (or those planned by other jurisdictions) can reduce costs and minimize public inconvenience. A surface water line replacement needed in three years may be given a higher priority in order to coincide with a street resurfacing project needed immediately.

Efficiencies. Projects which substantially improve the quality of service at the same operating cost, or eliminate obsolete and inefficient facilities, or lower operating costs are given higher priority.

Economic Impact. A project may affect the local economy. Increases or decreases in property valuations may occur. Rapid growth in the area may increase the city's land acquisition costs if the project is deferred.

Public Support. Projects are generally more easily implemented if there is public demand and support for them.

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

SUMMARY LISTING OF
PROJECT EXPENDITURES
AND FUNDING SOURCES

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP EXPENDITURE SUMMARY: 2021-2026
 (Amounts in Thousands)

Page #	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
Transportation Projects												
Street Operating Projects												
23	ADA Compliance Program	163	9	172	52	20	20	20	20	20	20	-
25	Guardrail Program	100	-	100	-	50	-	25	-	25	-	-
	Total Street Operating Projects	263	9	272	52	70	20	45	20	45	20	-
Arterial Street Repaving												
27	Arterial Street Pavement Preservation	8,125	(4,536)	3,589	2,773	208	143	149	155	161	-	-
	Total Arterial Street Repaving	8,125	(4,536)	3,589	2,773	208	143	149	155	161	-	-
Economic Development Projects												
29	Redondo Paid Parking	350	-	350	-	-	-	50	300	-	-	-
	Total Economic Development Projects	350	-	350	-	-	-	50	300	-	-	-
Transportation - Capital Projects												
31	Barnes Creek Trail	5,325	155	5,480	1,066	669	190	480	931	2,094	50	-
33	DMMD & S 200th Street Signal Improvements	550	-	550	500	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	Arterial Traffic Calming	391	(73)	318	104	14	40	40	40	40	40	-
37	24th Ave S Improvements Project (Segment 2)	4,935	-	4,935	98	286	225	4,326	-	-	-	-
39	24th Ave/S. 208th St Intersection Improvements	710	-	710	64	646	-	-	-	-	-	-
41	Downtown Alley Improvement	541	-	541	1	540	-	-	-	-	-	-
43	S 224th St Improvements	725	-	725	-	15	50	50	610	-	-	-
45	College Way	1,450	-	1,450	-	-	500	-	950	-	-	-
47	S 200th St & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)	2,416	1,062	3,478	-	-	497	394	2,587	-	-	-
49	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1	6,300	-	6,300	-	-	-	735	5,565	-	-	-
51	Puget Sound Gateway - SR509 Extension	500	-	500	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-
53	10th Ave - Seg 5A	129	75	204	-	-	-	204	-	-	-	-
55	Redondo Area Street Improvements	70	-	70	-	-	-	10	60	-	-	-
57	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 2	-	6,050	6,050	-	-	-	-	550	400	5,100	-
59	S 223rd Walkway Improvements	500	-	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
61	Marine View Dr / South 240th St. Intersection Improvement	2,098	-	2,098	-	-	-	-	-	365	1,733	-
63	30th Ave S Improvements - South Segments	4,485	-	4,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,485	-
65	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	7,200	-	7,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	985	6,215
67	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3	4,850	-	4,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	4,415
	Total Transportation - Capital Projects	43,175	7,269	50,444	1,833	2,220	1,502	6,739	11,793	2,899	12,828	10,630
	Grand Total Transportation Projects	51,913	2,742	54,655	4,658	2,498	1,665	6,983	12,268	3,105	12,848	10,630
Municipal Capital Improvements												
Technology Projects												
69	Financial System Replacement	345	224	569	-	401	168	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Technology Projects	345	224	569	-	401	168	-	-	-	-	-
Waterfront Facility Projects												
71	Marina Redevelopment	358	67	425	97	261	67	-	-	-	-	-
73	Marina, Beach Park Paid Parking	275	(95)	180	-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Waterfront Facility Projects	633	(28)	605	97	261	247	-	-	-	-	-
Park Facility & Playground Projects												
75	The Van Gasken Park	2,601	-	2,601	1,583	418	600	-	-	-	-	-
77	North Bulkhead	8,430	-	8,430	1,265	3,055	4,110	-	-	-	-	-
79	N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade	856	-	856	98	758	-	-	-	-	-	-
81	Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature	3,045	1	3,046	97	1	-	282	2,666	-	-	-
83	Midway Park Acquisition	776	2,114	2,890	74	644	2,172	-	-	-	-	-
85	DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab	620	245	865	48	-	-	817	-	-	-	-
87	Mary Gay Park	54	16	70	41	14	15	-	-	-	-	-
89	Sonju Park	54	15	69	41	13	15	-	-	-	-	-
91	Westwood Play Equipment	86	-	86	23	63	-	-	-	-	-	-
93	Cecil Powell Play Equipment	101	-	101	16	-	85	-	-	-	-	-
95	Redondo Floats	283	32	315	11	304	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	Field House Play Equipment	190	-	190	11	-	-	179	-	-	-	-
99	Woodmont Landslide Repairs	-	262	262	3	259	-	-	-	-	-	-
101	Field House Play Field	207	-	207	1	206	-	-	-	-	-	-
103	Redondo Fishing Pier	2,492	-	2,492	-	454	612	1,426	-	-	-	-
105	Redondo Fishing Pier Bulkhead & Plaza	3,984	-	3,984	-	100	-	502	3,382	-	-	-
107	Redondo Restroom	1,026	-	1,026	-	100	-	200	726	-	-	-
109	Emergency Management - EOC	-	15	15	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
111	Police HVAC	751	-	751	-	-	-	-	751	-	-	-
113	City Hall Parking Lot	360	-	360	-	-	-	-	360	-	-	-
115	Activity Center Irrigation/Landscape	65	-	65	-	-	-	-	65	-	-	-
117	Des Moines Memorial Flag Triangle	35	-	35	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-
	Total Park Facility & Playground Projects	26,016	2,700	28,716	3,312	6,404	7,609	3,406	7,985	-	-	-
	Grand Total Municipal Capital Improvements	26,994	2,896	29,890	3,409	7,066	8,024	3,406	7,985	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP EXPENDITURE SUMMARY: 2021-2026
 (Amounts in Thousands)

Page #	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
Marina Capital Improvements												
119	Marina Dredging	-	788	788	156	632	-	-	-	-	-	-
121	Fuel & Electrical Replacement	349	-	349	62	287	-	-	-	-	-	-
123	Tenant Restroom Replacement	380	17	397	14	-	50	333	-	-	-	-
125	Dock Electrical Replacements	240	-	240	-	120	60	60	-	-	-	-
127	Marina Dock Replacement	1,400	200	1,600	-	-	200	-	1,400	-	-	-
129	Marina Guest Moorage Power Upgrades	170	-	170	-	-	170	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Marina Capital Improvements	2,539	1,005	3,544	232	1,039	480	393	1,400	-	-	-
Surface Water Management Capital												
131	Barnes Crk/Kent-Des Moines Rd Culvert	1,963	1,032	2,995	518	560	1,917	-	-	-	-	-
133	S 251st Street Storm Outfall	370	-	370	321	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
135	216th/11th Ave Intersection Pipe Replacement	310	-	310	309	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
137	Deepdene Plat Outfall Replacement	410	-	410	138	272	-	-	-	-	-	-
139	N Fork McSorley Ck Diversion	538	600	1,138	68	124	36	910	-	-	-	-
141	6th Ave/239th Pipe Replacement	326	211	537	47	490	-	-	-	-	-	-
143	S 251st Pipe Replacement Project	85	1	86	33	53	-	-	-	-	-	-
145	Soundview Dr./Redondo Beach Dr. Pipe Upgrade Project	262	170	432	32	24	376	-	-	-	-	-
147	8th Ave (264th to 265th)	285	262	547	29	59	459	-	-	-	-	-
149	24th Ave Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade	836	-	836	28	64	-	744	-	-	-	-
151	DMMD/200th Stormwater Extension	220	17	237	22	215	-	-	-	-	-	-
153	10th Ave Pipe Replacement	160	9	169	17	-	152	-	-	-	-	-
155	Woodmont Landslide Repairs	-	173	173	-	173	-	-	-	-	-	-
157	DMMD 208th to 212th Pipe Project	603	553	1,156	-	-	-	296	860	-	-	-
159	KDM /16th Avenue A Pipe Replacement	272	194	466	-	-	-	119	347	-	-	-
161	216th Pl./ Marine View Dr. Pipe Upgrade	324	260	584	-	-	-	-	150	434	-	-
163	S. 200th St. Drainage Improvements	-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
165	5th Ave/212th Street Pipe Upgrade	884	904	1,788	-	-	-	-	-	457	1,331	-
167	Service Center Material Storage Improvements	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
169	KDM/16th Ave B Pipe Replacement	1,149	592	1,741	-	-	-	-	-	-	445	1,296
171	232nd Street (10th to 14th) Pipe Project	629	668	1,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	965
	Total Surface Water Management Capital	9,626	6,246	15,872	1,562	2,084	2,940	2,069	1,357	1,491	2,108	2,261
Building Facility Projects												
173	Court Security Improvements	230	-	230	66	-	-	164	-	-	-	-
175	Police Security Improvements	183	-	183	40	2	-	141	-	-	-	-
177	Building Access System	58	-	58	33	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
179	Founders' Lodge Improvements	19	-	19	17	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
181	City Hall Heat Pumps	60	60	120	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	-
183	Activity Center Floor	-	115	115	-	-	115	-	-	-	-	-
185	Field House Interior Paint	35	-	35	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-
187	PW Service Center Interior Painting	60	-	60	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-
189	City Hall Canopy Repairs	55	-	55	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	-
191	LED Exterior Lighting	34	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	-
193	Engineer Bldg Windows	25	-	25	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-
195	Service Center Material Storage Improvements	400	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
197	Service Center Fueling Station Canopy	87	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	87	-	-
	Total Building Facilities	1,246	175	1,421	156	29	270	479	-	487	-	-
Total City Wide												
		92,318	13,064	105,382	10,017	12,716	13,379	13,330	23,010	5,083	14,956	12,891
Total Closed/Completed Projects												
		12,567	(2,581)	9,986	6,888	3,098	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total Capital Improvements Plan												
		104,885	10,483	115,368	16,905	15,814	13,379	13,330	23,010	5,083	14,956	12,891

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP REVENUE SUMMARY: 2021-2026
(Amounts in Thousands)

Page #	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
Transportation Projects												
Street Operating Projects												
23	ADA Compliance Program	163	9	172	52	20	20	20	20	20	20	-
25	Guardrail Program	100	-	100	-	50	-	25	-	25	-	-
	Total Street Operating Projects	263	9	272	52	70	20	45	20	45	20	-
Arterial Street Repaving												
27	Arterial Street Pavement Preservation	9,364	(4,807)	4,557	3,741	208	143	149	155	161	-	-
	Total Arterial Street Repaving	9,364	(4,807)	4,557	3,741	208	143	149	155	161	-	-
Economic Development Projects												
29	Redondo Paid Parking	350	-	350	-	-	-	50	300	-	-	-
	Total Economic Development Projects	350	-	350	-	-	-	50	300	-	-	-
Transportation - Capital Projects												
31	Barnes Creek Trail	5,325	155	5,480	1,467	303	190	480	896	2,094	50	-
33	DMMD & S 200th Street Signal Improvements	550	-	550	500	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	Arterial Traffic Calming	391	(73)	318	158	-	-	40	40	40	40	-
37	24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)	4,935	-	4,935	240	286	218	4,191	-	-	-	-
39	24th Ave/S. 208th St Intersection Improvements	710	-	710	210	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
41	Downtown Alley Improvement	541	-	541	516	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
43	S 224th St Improvements	725	-	725	575	-	-	-	150	-	-	-
45	College Way	1,450	-	1,450	-	-	500	-	950	-	-	-
47	S 200th St & S 199th St Improvements (Segment 1)	2,416	1,062	3,478	-	-	497	394	2,587	-	-	-
49	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1	6,300	-	6,300	87	-	-	735	5,478	-	-	-
51	Puget Sound Gateway - SR509 Extension	500	-	500	-	450	25	25	-	-	-	-
53	16th Ave - Seg 5A	129	75	204	245	(41)	-	-	-	-	-	-
55	Redondo Area Street Improvements	70	-	70	-	-	-	10	60	-	-	-
57	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 2	-	6,050	6,050	-	-	-	-	550	400	5,100	-
59	S 223rd Walkway Improvements	500	-	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
61	Marine View Dr / South 240th St. Intersection Improvement	2,098	-	2,098	-	-	-	-	-	365	1,733	-
63	30th Ave S Improvements - South Segments	4,485	-	4,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,485	-
65	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	7,200	-	7,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	965	6,235
67	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3	4,850	-	4,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	635	4,215
	Total Transportation - Capital Projects	43,175	7,269	50,444	3,998	1,573	1,430	5,875	11,211	2,899	13,008	10,450
	Grand Total Transportation Projects	53,152	2,471	55,623	7,791	1,851	1,593	6,119	11,686	3,105	13,028	10,450
Municipal Capital Improvements												
Technology Projects												
69	Financial System Replacement	345	224	569	345	-	224	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Technology Projects	345	224	569	345	-	224	-	-	-	-	-
Waterfront Facility Projects												
71	Marina Redevelopment	358	67	425	97	261	67	-	-	-	-	-
73	Marina, Beach Park Paid Parking	275	(95)	180	-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Waterfront Facility Projects	633	(28)	605	97	261	247	-	-	-	-	-
Park Facility & Playground Projects												
75	The Van Gasken Park	2,601	-	2,601	1,582	419	600	-	-	-	-	-
77	North Bulkhead	8,430	-	8,430	4,185	4,245	-	-	-	-	-	-
79	N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade	856	-	856	98	758	-	-	-	-	-	-
81	Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature	3,045	1	3,046	97	1	-	263	2,685	-	-	-
83	Midway Park Acquisition	776	2,114	2,890	74	644	2,172	-	-	-	-	-
85	DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab	620	245	865	48	-	-	817	-	-	-	-
87	Mary Gay Park	54	16	70	41	14	15	-	-	-	-	-
89	Sonju Park	54	15	69	40	14	15	-	-	-	-	-
91	Westwood Play Equipment	86	-	86	23	63	-	-	-	-	-	-
93	Cecil Powell Play Equipment	101	-	101	16	-	85	-	-	-	-	-
95	Redondo Floats	283	32	315	11	304	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	Field House Play Equipment	190	-	190	11	-	-	179	-	-	-	-
99	Woodmont Landslide Repairs	-	262	262	3	259	-	-	-	-	-	-
101	Field House Play Field	207	-	207	1	206	-	-	-	-	-	-
103	Redondo Fishing Pier	2,492	-	2,492	-	454	612	1,426	-	-	-	-
105	Redondo Fishing Pier Bulkhead & Plaza	3,984	-	3,984	-	100	-	502	3,382	-	-	-
107	Redondo Restroom	1,026	-	1,026	-	100	-	200	726	-	-	-
109	Emergency Management - EOC	-	15	15	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
111	Police HVAC	751	-	751	-	-	-	-	751	-	-	-
113	City Hall Parking Lot	360	-	360	-	-	-	-	360	-	-	-
115	Activity Center Irrigation/Landscape	65	-	65	-	-	-	-	65	-	-	-
117	Des Moines Memorial Flag Triangle	35	-	35	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-
	Total Park Facility & Playground Projects	26,016	2,700	28,716	6,230	7,596	3,499	3,387	8,004	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP REVENUE SUMMARY: 2021-2026
 (Amounts in Thousands)

Page #	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
Grand Total Municipal Capital Improvements		26,994	2,896	29,890	6,672	7,857	3,970	3,387	8,004	-	-	-
<u>Marina Capital Improvements</u>												
119	Marina Dredging	-	788	788	600	188	-	-	-	-	-	-
121	Fuel & Electrical Replacement	349	-	349	69	280	-	-	-	-	-	-
123	Tenant Restroom Replacement	380	17	397	14	-	50	333	-	-	-	-
125	Dock Electrical Replacements	240	-	240	60	60	60	60	-	-	-	-
127	Marina Dock Replacement	1,400	200	1,600	600	200	400	200	200	-	-	-
129	Marina Guest Moorage Power Upgrades	170	-	170	-	-	170	-	-	-	-	-
Total Marina Capital Improvements		2,539	1,005	3,544	1,343	728	680	593	200	-	-	-
<u>Surface Water Management Capital</u>												
131	Barnes Crk/Kent-Des Moines Rd Culvert	1,963	1,032	2,995	518	560	1,917	-	-	-	-	-
133	S 251st Street Storm Outfall	370	-	370	321	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
135	216th/11th Ave Intersection Pipe Replacement	310	-	310	309	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
137	Deepdene Plat Outfall Replacement	410	-	410	138	272	-	-	-	-	-	-
139	N Fork McSorley Ck Diversion	538	600	1,138	68	124	36	910	-	-	-	-
141	6th Ave/239th Pipe Replacement	326	211	537	47	490	-	-	-	-	-	-
143	S 251st Pipe Replacement Project	85	1	86	33	53	-	-	-	-	-	-
145	Soundview Dr./Redondo Beach Dr. Pipe Upgrade Project	262	170	432	32	24	376	-	-	-	-	-
147	8th Ave (264th to 265th)	285	262	547	29	59	459	-	-	-	-	-
149	24th Ave Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade	836	-	836	28	64	-	744	-	-	-	-
151	DMMD/200th Stormwater Extension	220	17	237	22	215	-	-	-	-	-	-
153	10th Ave Pipe Replacement	160	9	169	17	-	152	-	-	-	-	-
155	Woodmont Landslide Repairs	-	173	173	-	173	-	-	-	-	-	-
157	DMMD 208th to 212th Pipe Project	603	553	1,156	-	-	-	296	860	-	-	-
159	KDM /16th Avenue A Pipe Replacement	272	194	466	-	-	-	119	347	-	-	-
161	216th Pl / Marine View Dr. Pipe Upgrade	324	260	584	-	-	-	-	150	434	-	-
163	S 200th St Drainage Improvements	-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
165	5th Ave/212th Street Pipe Upgrade	884	904	1,788	-	-	-	-	-	457	1,331	-
167	Service Center Material Storage Improvements	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
169	KDM/16th Ave B Pipe Replacement	1,149	592	1,741	-	-	-	-	-	-	445	1,296
171	232nd Street (10th to 14th) Pipe Project	629	668	1,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	965
Total Surface Water Management Capital		9,626	6,246	15,872	1,562	2,084	2,940	2,069	1,357	1,491	2,108	2,261
<u>Building Facility Projects</u>												
173	Court Security Improvements	230	-	230	209	-	-	21	-	-	-	-
175	Police Security Improvements	183	-	183	162	-	-	21	-	-	-	-
177	Building Access System	58	-	58	33	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
179	Founders' Lodge Improvements	19	-	19	17	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
181	City Hall Heat Pumps	60	60	120	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	-
183	Activity Center Floor	-	115	115	-	-	115	-	-	-	-	-
185	Field House Interior Paint	35	-	35	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-
187	PW Service Center Interior Painting	60	-	60	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-
189	City Hall Canopy Repairs	55	-	55	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	-
191	LED Exterior Lighting	34	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	-
193	Engineer Bldg Windows	25	-	25	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-
195	Service Center Material Storage Improvements	400	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
197	Service Center Fueling Station Canopy	87	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	87	-	-
Total Building Facilities		1,246	175	1,421	421	27	270	216	-	487	-	-
Total City Wide		93,557	12,793	106,350	17,789	12,547	9,453	12,384	21,247	5,083	15,136	12,711
Total Closed/Completed Projects		12,567	(2,581)	9,986	6,891	3,095	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total Capital Improvements Plan		106,124	10,212	116,336	24,680	15,642	9,453	12,384	21,247	5,083	15,136	12,711

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP REVENUE SOURCE SUMMARY: 2021-2026

(Amounts in Thousands)

Page #	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
General Fund												
23	ADA Compliance Program	40	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	-
29	Redondo Paid Parking	350	(350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	Arterial Traffic Calming	391	(80)	311	151	-	-	40	40	40	40	-
41	Downtown Alley Improvement	393	-	393	393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
71	Marina Redevelopment	47	35	82	-	47	35	-	-	-	-	-
77	North Bulkhead	500	-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
117	Des Moines Memorial Flag Triangle	35	-	35	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-
173	Court Security Improvements	176	-	176	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
175	Police Security Improvements	138	-	138	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
183	Activity Center Floor	-	51	51	-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-
	Total General Fund	2,070	(344)	1,726	1,358	47	86	40	75	60	60	-
Franchise Fee												
27	Arterial Street Pavement Preservation	4,660	(2,438)	2,222	1,477	137	143	149	155	161	-	-
	Total Franchise Fee	4,660	(2,438)	2,222	1,477	137	143	149	155	161	-	-
Computer Replacement Fund												
69	Financial System Replacement	285	101	386	285	-	101	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Computer Replacement Fund	285	101	386	285	-	101	-	-	-	-	-
Redondo Zone												
55	Redondo Area Street Improvements	70	(20)	50	-	-	-	10	40	-	-	-
	Total Redondo Zone Parking	70	(20)	50	-	-	-	10	40	-	-	-
Automated Speed Enforcement (ASE)												
23	ADA Compliance Program	103	(7)	96	16	20	20	20	20	-	-	-
35	Arterial Traffic Calming	-	7	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
37	24th Ave S Improvements Project (Segment 2)	328	-	328	208	-	-	120	-	-	-	-
47	S 200th St & S 199th St Improvements (Segment 1)	-	205	205	-	-	25	60	120	-	-	-
	Total ASE	431	205	636	231	20	45	200	140	-	-	-
Transportation Benefit District												
27	Arterial Street Pavement Preservation	3,896	(2,401)	1,495	1,424	71	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Transportation Benefit District	3,896	(2,401)	1,495	1,424	71	-	-	-	-	-	-
REET 1st QTR %												
31	Barnes Creek Trail	1,041	(2)	1,039	390	148	35	116	100	200	50	-
47	S 200th St & S 199th St Improvements (Segment 1)	-	390	390	-	-	40	100	250	-	-	-
71	Marina Redevelopment	280	-	280	97	183	-	-	-	-	-	-
77	North Bulkhead	1,960	-	1,960	385	1,575	-	-	-	-	-	-
81	Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature	100	(1)	99	25	1	-	73	-	-	-	-
85	DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab	4	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
87	Mary Gay Park	-	15	15	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-
89	Sonju Park	-	15	15	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-
111	Police HVAC	750	-	750	-	-	-	-	750	-	-	-
113	City Hall Parking Lot	360	-	360	-	-	-	-	360	-	-	-
173	Court Security Improvements	54	-	54	33	-	-	21	-	-	-	-
175	Police Security Improvements	45	-	45	24	-	-	21	-	-	-	-
179	Founders' Lodge Improvements	19	-	19	17	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total REET 1st Qtr %	4,613	417	5,030	975	1,909	105	331	1,460	200	50	-
REET 2nd QTR %												
25	Guardrail Program	100	-	100	-	50	-	25	-	25	-	-
79	N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade	356	-	356	98	258	-	-	-	-	-	-
83	Midway Park Acquisition	-	14	14	74	(60)	-	-	-	-	-	-
91	Westwood Play Equipment	86	-	86	23	63	-	-	-	-	-	-
93	Cecil Powell Play Equipment	101	-	101	16	-	85	-	-	-	-	-
95	Redondo Floats	72	32	104	-	104	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	Field House Play Equipment	54	-	54	11	-	-	43	-	-	-	-
103	Redondo Fishing Pier	454	-	454	-	454	-	-	-	-	-	-
105	Redondo Fishing Pier Bulkhead & Plaza	100	-	100	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
107	Redondo Restroom	100	-	100	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total REET 2nd Qtr %	1,423	46	1,469	222	1,069	85	68	-	25	-	-
King County Park Levy												
31	Barnes Creek Trail	288	-	288	288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75	The Van Gasken Park	-	271	271	-	171	100	-	-	-	-	-
	Total King County Park Levy	288	271	559	288	171	100	-	-	-	-	-
Park In Lieu												
75	The Van Gasken Park	724	(400)	324	636	(312)	-	-	-	-	-	-
83	Midway Park Acquisition	100	210	310	-	160	150	-	-	-	-	-
87	Mary Gay Park	50	-	50	41	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
89	Sonju Park	33	-	33	19	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Park In Lieu	907	(190)	717	696	(129)	150	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP REVENUE SOURCE SUMMARY: 2021-2026

(Amounts in Thousands)

Page #	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
One Time Revenue												
41	Downtown Alley Improvement	148	-	148	123	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
51	Puget Sound Gateway - SR509 Extension	500	-	500	-	450	25	25	-	-	-	-
69	Financial System Replacement	-	123	123	-	-	123	-	-	-	-	-
73	Marina, Beach Park Paid Parking	275	(95)	180	-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-
75	The Van Gasken Park	97	130	227	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
77	North Bulkhead	720	-	720	-	720	-	-	-	-	-	-
79	N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade	500	-	500	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
81	Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature	70	2	72	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
87	Mary Gay Park	4	1	5	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
89	Sonju Park	21	-	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
99	Woodmont Landslide Repairs	-	86	86	-	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
101	Field House Play Field	-	-	-	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
123	Tenant Restroom Replacement	380	17	397	14	-	50	333	-	-	-	-
195	Service Center Material Storage Improvements	200	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
197	Service Center Fueling Station Canopy	87	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	87	-	-
	Total One Time Revenue	3,002	264	3,266	458	1,785	378	358	-	287	-	-
Traffic In Lieu												
45	College Way	950	-	950	-	-	-	-	950	-	-	-
53	16th Ave - Seg 5A	129	75	204	245	(41)	-	-	-	-	-	-
61	Marine View Dr / South 240th St Intersection Improvement	612	-	612	-	-	-	-	-	265	347	-
63	30th Ave S Improvements - South Segments	350	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-
67	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3	2,900	-	2,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	235	2,665
	Total Traffic in Lieu	4,941	75	5,016	245	(41)	-	-	950	265	932	2,665
Transportation CIP Fund												
31	Barnes Creek Trail	68	-	68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Transportation CIP Fund	68	-	68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Impact - City Wide												
31	Barnes Creek Trail	190	-	190	-	-	-	-	96	94	-	-
33	DMMD & S 200th Street Signal Improvements	550	-	550	500	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
37	24th Ave S Improvements Project (Segment 2)	933	-	933	32	-	52	849	-	-	-	-
39	24th Ave/S 208th St Intersection Improvements	210	(10)	200	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
43	S 224th St Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45	College Way	500	-	500	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
65	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	330	-	330	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	-
	Total Traffic Impact - City Wide	2,713	(10)	2,703	532	250	552	849	96	94	330	-
Traffic Impact - Pac Ridge												
43	S 224th St Improvements	575	-	575	575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Traffic Impact - Pac Ridge	575	-	575	575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marina Revenue												
69	Financial System Replacement	30	-	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
119	Marina Dredging	-	788	788	600	188	-	-	-	-	-	-
121	Fuel & Electrical Replacement	349	-	349	69	280	-	-	-	-	-	-
125	Dock Electrical Replacements	240	-	240	60	60	60	60	-	-	-	-
127	Marina Dock Replacement	1,400	200	1,600	600	200	400	200	200	-	-	-
129	Marina Guest Moorage Power Upgrades	88	-	88	-	-	88	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Marina Revenue	2,107	988	3,095	1,359	728	548	260	200	-	-	-
Surface Water Utility												
69	Financial System Replacement	30	-	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
131	Barnes Crk/Kent-Des Moines Rd Culvert	1,963	1,032	2,995	518	560	1,917	-	-	-	-	-
133	S 251st Street Storm Outfall	370	-	370	321	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
135	216th/11th Ave Intersection Pipe Replacement	310	-	310	309	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
137	Deepdene Plat Outfall Replacement	410	-	410	138	272	-	-	-	-	-	-
139	N Fork McSorley Ck Diversion	538	600	1,138	68	124	36	910	-	-	-	-
141	6th Ave/239th Pipe Replacement	326	211	537	47	490	-	-	-	-	-	-
143	S 251st Pipe Replacement Project	85	1	86	33	53	-	-	-	-	-	-
145	Soundview Dr/Redondo Beach Dr Pipe Upgrade Project	262	170	432	32	24	376	-	-	-	-	-
147	8th Ave (264th to 265th)	285	262	547	29	59	459	-	-	-	-	-
149	24th Ave Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade	836	-	836	28	64	-	744	-	-	-	-
151	DMMD/200th Stormwater Extension	220	17	237	22	215	-	-	-	-	-	-
153	10th Ave Pipe Replacement	160	9	169	17	-	152	-	-	-	-	-
155	Woodmont Landslide Repairs	-	173	173	-	173	-	-	-	-	-	-
157	DMMD 208th to 212th Pipe Project	603	553	1,156	-	-	-	296	860	-	-	-
159	KDM /16th Avenue A Pipe Replacement	272	194	466	-	-	-	119	347	-	-	-
161	216th Pl / Marine View Dr Pipe Upgrade	324	260	584	-	-	-	-	150	434	-	-
163	S 200th St Drainage Improvements	-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
165	5th Ave/212th Street Pipe Upgrade	884	904	1,788	-	-	-	-	-	457	1,331	-
167	Service Center Material Storage Improvements	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
169	KDM/16th Ave B Pipe Replacement	1,149	592	1,741	-	-	-	-	-	-	445	1,296

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP REVENUE SOURCE SUMMARY: 2021-2026

(Amounts in Thousands)

Page #	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
171	232nd Street (10th to 14th) Pipe Project Total Surface Water Utility	629 9,656	668 6,246	1,297 15,902	- 1,592	- 2,084	- 2,940	- 2,069	- 1,357	- 1,491	332 2,108	965 2,261
	Surface Water Utility - Cost Reimbursement											
47	S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)	500	-	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
99	Woodmont Landslide Repairs	-	176	176	3	173	-	-	-	-	-	-
195	Service Center Material Storage Improvements Total Surface Water Utility - Cost Reimbursement	100 600	- 176	100 776	- 3	- 173	- -	- -	- 500	100 100	- -	- -
	Facility Major Maint/Repair											
111	Police HVAC	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
115	Activity Center Irrigation/Landscape	65	-	65	-	-	-	-	65	-	-	-
177	Building Access System	58	-	58	33	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
181	City Hall Heat Pumps	60	60	120	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	-
183	Activity Center Floor	-	64	64	-	-	64	-	-	-	-	-
185	Field House Interior Paint	35	-	35	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-
187	PW Service Center Interior Painting	60	-	60	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-
189	City Hall Canopy Repairs	55	-	55	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	-
191	LED Exterior Lighting	34	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	-
193	Engineer Bldg Windows	25	-	25	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-
195	Service Center Material Storage Improvements Total Facility Major Maint/Repair	100 493	- 124	100 617	- 33	- 25	- 219	- 174	- 66	100 100	- -	- -
	Local Grants - Secured											
31	Barnes Creek Trail	1,944	120	2,064	44	120	-	-	700	1,200	-	-
71	Marina Redevelopment	31	32	63	-	31	32	-	-	-	-	-
75	The Van Gasken Park	594	-	594	594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
83	Midway Park Acquisition	676	-	676	-	544	132	-	-	-	-	-
85	DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab	44	-	44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
101	Field House Play Field Total Local Grants	100 3,389	- 152	100 3,541	- 682	100 795	- 164	- -	- 700	- 1,200	- -	- -
	Local Grants - Unsecured											
49	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1	3,380	-	3,380	-	-	-	365	3,015	-	-	-
57	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 2	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	50	50	1,900	-
65	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	3,620	-	3,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	635	2,985
83	Midway Park Acquisition	-	1,890	1,890	-	-	1,890	-	-	-	-	-
85	DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab Total Local Grants	30 7,030	13 3,903	43 10,933	- -	- 1,890	- 408	43 3,065	- 50	- 2,535	- 2,985	- -
	State Grants -Secured (Includes: TIB, RCO, CTED, etc.)											
31	Barnes Creek Trail	300	-	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
37	24th Ave S Improvements Project (Segment 2)	3,674	-	3,674	-	286	166	3,222	-	-	-	-
75	The Van Gasken Park	586	99	685	-	685	-	-	-	-	-	-
77	North Bulkhead	1,950	-	1,950	-	1,950	-	-	-	-	-	-
95	Redondo Floats	211	-	211	11	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
101	Field House Play Field	107	-	107	-	107	-	-	-	-	-	-
129	Marina Guest Moorage Power Upgrades Total State Grants	82 6,910	- 99	82 7,009	- 311	- 3,228	82 248	- 3,222	- -	- -	- -	- -
	State Grants -Unsecured (Includes: TIB, RCO, CTED, etc.)											
47	S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)	1,916	280	2,196	-	-	395	184	1,617	-	-	-
49	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1	2,670	-	2,670	-	-	-	370	2,300	-	-	-
57	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 2	-	4,050	4,050	-	-	-	-	500	350	3,200	-
59	S 223rd Walkway Improvements	500	-	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
61	Marine View Dr / South 240th St. Intersection Improvement	1,486	-	1,486	-	-	-	-	-	100	1,386	-
63	30th Ave S Improvements - South Segments	4,135	-	4,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,135	-
65	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	3,000	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
67	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3	1,750	-	1,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1,550
75	The Van Gasken Park	600	(100)	500	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
81	Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature	2,860	-	2,860	-	-	-	190	2,670	-	-	-
85	DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab	542	232	774	-	-	-	774	-	-	-	-
103	Redondo Fishing Pier	2,038	-	2,038	-	-	612	1,426	-	-	-	-
105	Redondo Fishing Pier Bulkhead & Plaza	3,884	-	3,884	-	-	-	502	3,382	-	-	-
107	Redondo Restroom Total State Grants	926 26,307	- 4,462	926 30,769	- -	- 1,507	- 3,646	- 11,695	200 450	726 8,921	- 4,550	- -
	Federal Grants - Secured (Includes: STP, FMSIB, etc.)											
31	Barnes Creek Trail Total Federal Grants	894 894	2 2	896 896	377 377	- -	155 155	364 364	- -	- -	- -	- -
	Federal Grants - Unsecured (Includes: STP, FMSIB, etc.)											
31	Barnes Creek Trail	600	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
97	Field House Play Equipment	111	-	111	-	-	-	111	-	-	-	-
109	Emergency Management - EOC Total Federal Grants	- 711	15 15	- 726	- -	15 -	- -	- 111	- -	- 600	- -	- -

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP REVENUE SOURCE SUMMARY: 2021-2026

(Amounts in Thousands)												
Page #	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
Private Contributions												
31	Barnes Creek Trail	-	35	35	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
39	24th Ave/S 208th St Intersection Improvements	500	10	510	210	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
43	S 224th St Improvements	150	-	150	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-
49	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1	250	-	250	87	-	-	-	163	-	-	-
65	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	250	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
67	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3	200	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-
81	Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature	15	-	15	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
97	Field House Play Equipment	25	-	25	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-
	Total Private Contributions	1,390	45	1,435	297	335	-	25	328	-	200	250
Debt Proceeds												
77	North Bulkhead	3,300	-	3,300	3,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Debt Proceeds	3,300	-	3,300	3,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arterial Pavement Fund												
27	Arterial Street Pavement Preservation	44	32	76	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Arterial Pavement Fund	44	32	76	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interlocal Agreement												
27	Arterial Street Pavement Preservation	764	-	764	764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Interlocal Agreement	764	-	764	764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Loan												
75	The Van Gasken Park	-	-	-	125	(125)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Interfund Loan	-	-	-	125	(125)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance												
23	ADA Compliance Program	20	16	36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Fund Balance	20	16	36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNASSIGNED CITY FUNDING												
29	Redondo Paid Parking	-	350	350	-	-	-	50	300	-	-	-
47	S 200th St & S 199th St Improvements (Segment 1)	-	187	187	-	-	37	50	100	-	-	-
55	Redondo Area Street Improvements	-	20	20	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-
	Total Unassigned City Funding	-	557	557	-	-	37	100	420	-	-	-
	Total Revenue Sources	93,557	12,793	106,350	17,789	12,547	9,453	12,384	21,247	5,083	15,136	12,711
	Total Closed/Completed Projects	12,567	(2,581)	9,986	6,891	3,095	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Grand Total Revenue Sources	106,124	10,212	116,336	24,680	15,642	9,453	12,384	21,247	5,083	15,136	12,711

CITY OF DES MOINES

CIP ACTIVE PROJECT REVENUE SOURCE SUMMARY: 2021-2026

(Amounts in Thousands)

<i>Funding Source</i>	<i>Plan Year 2020</i>	<i>Plan Year 2021</i>	<i>Plan Year 2022</i>	<i>Plan Year 2023</i>	<i>Plan Year 2024</i>	<i>Plan Year 2025</i>	<i>Plan Year 2026</i>	<i>Total 6 Year CIP</i>
General Fund Transfer	47	86	40	75	60	60	-	1,726
Franchise Fees	137	143	149	155	161	-	-	2,222
Computer Replacement Fund Transfer	-	101	-	-	-	-	-	386
Redondo Zone Parking Fund Transfer	-	-	10	40	-	-	-	50
ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer	20	45	200	140	-	-	-	636
Transportation Benefit District Fund Transfer	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,495
REET 1	1,909	105	331	1,460	200	50	-	5,030
REET 2	1,069	85	68	-	25	-	-	1,469
King County Park Levy	171	100	-	-	-	-	-	559
Park in-Lieu	(129)	150	-	-	-	-	-	717
One Time Tax	1,785	378	358	-	287	-	-	3,266
Traffic in-Lieu	(41)	-	-	950	265	932	2,665	5,016
Transportation CIP Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	250	552	849	96	94	330	-	2,703
Traffic Impact Fees - Pac Ridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575
Marina Rates	728	548	260	200	-	-	-	3,095
Surface Water Utility	2,084	2,940	2,069	1,357	1,491	2,108	2,261	15,902
Surface Water Utility - Cost Reimbursement	173	-	-	500	100	-	-	776
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	25	219	174	66	100	-	-	617
Local Grants (Secured)	795	164	-	700	1,200	-	-	3,541
Local Grants (Unsecured)	-	1,890	408	3,065	50	2,535	2,985	10,933
State Grants (Secured)	3,228	248	3,222	-	-	-	-	7,009
State Grants (Unsecured)	-	1,507	3,646	11,695	450	8,921	4,550	30,769
Federal Grants (Secured)	-	155	364	-	-	-	-	896
Federal Grants (Unsecured)	15	-	111	-	600	-	-	726
Private Contributions	335	-	25	328	-	200	250	1,435
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,300
Arterial Pavement Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76
Interfund Loan - (From Fund 501)	(125)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interlocal Agreement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	764
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
Total	12,547	9,453	12,384	21,247	5,083	15,136	12,711	106,350

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP FUNDING SOURCE ANALYSIS: 2021-2026

<i>Funding Source</i>	<i>REET 1</i>	<i>REET 2</i>	<i>King County Parks Levy</i>	<i>Park in-Lieu</i>	<i>One Time Tax</i>	<i>Traffic in-Lieu</i>	<i>Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide</i>	<i>Traffic Impact Fees-Pac Ridge</i>
2020 Beginning Balance	2,306,352	1,823,348	13,055	228,271	2,636,090	127,771	351,230	585,157
Forecasted Revenue	659,000	640,000	182,750	359,340	17,500	783,000	1,267,000	13,000
Debt Service & Related Costs	(6,004)	(247,398)	(14,000)	-	-	-	-	-
CIP (Active Projects)	(1,909,000)	(1,069,000)	(171,000)	129,000	(1,785,000)	41,000	(250,000)	-
CIP (Closing Projects)	(200,000)	(761,000)	-	-	-	-	(506,000)	-
2020 Ending Balance	850,348	385,950	10,805	716,611	868,590	951,771	862,230	598,157
2021 Beginning Balance	850,348	385,950	10,805	716,611	868,590	951,771	862,230	598,157
Forecasted Revenue	607,500	607,500	182,750	136,805	10,000	1,186,000	1,492,500	40,250
Debt Service & Related Costs	(6,094)	(246,203)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CIP	(105,000)	(85,000)	(100,000)	(150,000)	(378,000)	-	(552,000)	-
2021 Ending Balance	1,346,754	662,247	93,555	703,416	500,590	2,137,771	1,802,730	638,407
2022 Beginning Balance	1,346,754	662,247	93,555	703,416	500,590	2,137,771	1,802,730	638,407
Forecasted Revenue	501,250	501,250	182,600	50,750	367,500	2,690,500	352,000	101,000
Debt Service & Related Costs	(6,185)	(246,365)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CIP	(331,000)	(68,000)	-	-	(358,000)	-	(849,000)	-
2022 Ending Balance	1,510,819	849,132	276,155	754,166	510,090	4,828,271	1,305,730	739,407
2023 Beginning Balance	1,510,819	849,132	276,155	754,166	510,090	4,828,271	1,305,730	739,407
Forecasted Revenue	402,500	402,500	182,600	50,750	162,500	500	351,500	100,750
Debt Service & Related Costs	-	(233,494)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CIP	(1,460,000)	-	-	-	-	(950,000)	(96,000)	-
2023 Ending Balance	453,319	1,018,138	458,755	804,916	672,590	3,878,771	1,561,230	840,157
2024 Beginning Balance	453,319	1,018,138	458,755	804,916	672,590	3,878,771	1,561,230	840,157
Forecasted Revenue	304,000	304,000	182,600	50,750	185,000	500	351,000	1,000
Debt Service & Related Costs	-	(234,753)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CIP	(200,000)	(25,000)	-	-	(287,000)	(265,000)	(94,000)	-
2024 Ending Balance	557,319	1,062,385	641,355	855,666	570,590	3,614,271	1,818,230	841,157
2025 Beginning Balance	557,319	1,062,385	641,355	855,666	570,590	3,614,271	1,818,230	841,157
Forecasted Revenue	255,000	255,000	150,100	50,750	10,000	500	500	250
Debt Service & Related Costs	-	(210,195)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CIP	(50,000)	-	-	-	-	(932,000)	(330,000)	-
2025 Ending Balance	762,319	1,107,190	791,455	906,416	580,590	2,682,771	1,488,730	841,407
2026 Beginning Balance	762,319	1,107,190	791,455	906,416	580,590	2,682,771	1,488,730	841,407
Forecasted Revenue	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service & Related Costs	-	(209,434)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CIP	-	-	-	-	-	(2,665,000)	-	-
2026 Ending Balance	1,012,319	1,147,757	791,455	906,416	580,590	17,771	1,488,730	841,407

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP CLOSING/COMPLETED PROJECT EXPENDITURE SUMMARY: 2021-2026
(Amounts in Thousands)

Page #	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	Park Facility & Playground Projects											
199	Wooton Park	256	-	256	35	221	-	-	-	-	-	-
201	Kiddie Park Play Equipment\City Park Improvements	229	10	239	39	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
203	SJU Play	882	-	882	96	786	-	-	-	-	-	-
205	Dance Floor	79	(37)	42	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Park Facility & Playground Projects	1,446	(27)	1,419	170	1,249	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transportation - Capital Projects											
207	South 216th - Segment 3	8,632	(481)	8,151	6,302	1,849	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Transportation - Capital Projects	8,632	(481)	8,151	6,302	1,849	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surface Water Management Capital											
209	S. 223rd Stormwater Improvements	326	-	326	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
211	Pond Safety Improvements	90	-	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
213	258th Street (13th Pl to 16th) Pipe Project	466	(466)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215	6th Place/287th St Pipe Replacement	724	(724)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
217	Pipe Replacement Program	329	(329)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
219	14th Ave (268th to 272nd) Pipe Upgrade	554	(554)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Surface Water Management Capital	2,489	(2,073)	416	416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Grand Total Closed/Completed Projects	12,567	(2,581)	9,986	6,888	3,098	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP CLOSING/COMPLETED REVENUE SOURCE SUMMARY: 2021-2026

(Amounts in Thousands)												
Page #	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2019	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	General Fund											
205	Dance Floor	29	(29)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
207	South 216th - Segment 3	50	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total General Fund	79	(79)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Automated Speed Enforcement (ASE)											
207	South 216th - Segment 3	190	(100)	90	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total ASE	190	(100)	90	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transportation Benefit District											
207	South 216th - Segment 3	280	-	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Transportation Benefit District	280	-	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	REET 1st QTR %											
207	South 216th - Segment 3	295	-	295	95	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total REET 1st Qtr %	295	-	295	95	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
	REET 2nd QTR %											
199	Wootton Park	256	-	256	35	221	-	-	-	-	-	-
201	Kiddie Park Play Equipment City Park Improvements	29	10	39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203	SJU Play	637	-	637	97	540	-	-	-	-	-	-
207	South 216th - Segment 3	105	-	105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total REET 2nd Qtr %	1,027	10	1,037	276	761	-	-	-	-	-	-
	One Time Revenue											
207	South 216th - Segment 3	200	-	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total One Time Revenue	200	-	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Traffic In Lieu											
207	South 216th - Segment 3	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Traffic in Lieu	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Traffic Impact - City Wide											
207	South 216th - Segment 3	2,242	(340)	1,902	1,396	506	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Traffic Impact - City Wide	2,242	(340)	1,902	1,396	506	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surface Water Utility											
209	S 223rd Stormwater Improvements	326	-	326	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
211	Pond Safety Improvements	90	-	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
213	258th Street (13th Pl to 16th) Pipe Project	466	(466)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215	6th Place/287th St Pipe Replacement	724	(724)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
217	Pipe Replacement Program	329	(329)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
219	14th Ave (268th to 272nd) Pipe Upgrade	554	(554)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Surface Water Utility	2,489	(2,073)	416	416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surface Water Utility - Cost Reimbursement											
207	South 216th - Segment 3	279	-	279	279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Surface Water Utility - Cost Reimbursement	279	-	279	279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Local Grants - Secured											
203	SJU Play	245	-	245	-	245	-	-	-	-	-	-
205	Dance Floor	50	(8)	42	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Local Grants	295	(8)	287	-	287	-	-	-	-	-	-
	State Grants - Secured (Includes: TIB, RCO, CTED, etc.)											
207	South 216th - Segment 3	3,157	(11)	3,146	2,416	730	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total State Grants	3,157	(11)	3,146	2,416	730	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Federal Grants - Secured (Includes: STP, FMSIB, etc.)											
201	Kiddie Park Play Equipment City Park Improvements	200	-	200	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Federal Grants	200	-	200	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Private Contributions											
207	South 216th - Segment 3	314	20	334	33	301	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Private Contributions	314	20	334	33	301	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Interlocal Agreement											
207	South 216th - Segment 3	20	-	20	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Interlocal Agreement	20	-	20	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue Sources	12,567	(2,581)	9,986	6,891	3,095	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Grand Total Closed/Completed Revenue Sources	12,567	(2,581)	9,986	6,891	3,095	-	-	-	-	-	-

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SHEETS

ADA Compliance Program



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

ADA Compliance Program

Project #

101.205

CIP Category: Transportation - Operating Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Implementation of ADA Transition Plan.

Summary Project Description:

Installation of ADA Right-of-Way and facility improvements. The program prioritizes projects near public facilities, schools, in commercial areas, and locations with high amounts of pedestrian traffic. Special consideration is given to locations with past pedestrian accident history and where citizen complaints are received.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	15	-	15
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	148	9	157
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	163	9	172

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
49	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
52	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer	103	(7)	96
General Fund Transfer	40	-	40
Fund Balance	20	16	36
Total Funding	163	9	172

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
16	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
52	20	20	20	20	20	20	20

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Guardrail Program



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Guardrail Program	Project #	101.305
Summary Project Description:		
Install new or replace outdated guardrail City wide.		
CIP Category: Transportation - Operating Project		
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: This program is specifically intended to target roadside safety on the City's street system. These locations are where guardrail is warranted (determined by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials - AASHTO - Roadside Design Guide and City Policy) but where none exists, and where the existing guardrail does not meet current design standards and should be upgraded to enhance safety. Vehicle impact with substandard guardrail installations can potentially increase the severity of the collision.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	8	-	8
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	92	-	92
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	100	-	100

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026				
-	4	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	46	-	23	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	50	-	25	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 2	100	-	100
Total Funding	100	-	100

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
-	50	-	25	-	25	-	-
Total	50	-	25	-	25	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total					
Operating Impact							
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Arterial Street Pavement Preservation



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Arterial Street Pavement Preservation

Project #

102.102

Summary Project Description:

Maintain and preserve the integrity of the City's existing roadway surfaces through a combination of pavement rehabilitation measures, such as chip seals, patches and overlays.

CIP Category: Transportation - Operating Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan has identified the Pavement Management Program as a high priority. A major component of this program are pavement maintenance and rehabilitation projects. These projects are intended to protect and preserve the surface condition and help maintain the structural integrity of roadways. With proper maintenance, asphalt pavement has a design life of 20 to 25 years. There are approximately 100 centerline miles of roadway. Given the design life of pavement, the Pavement Management Program should strive to maintain at least 4 to 5 centerline miles of roadway bi-annually, if resources are available.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	102	14	116	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	2,311	-	2,311	
Contingency	5,712	(4,550)	1,162	
Total Expenditures	8,125	(4,536)	3,589	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026				
113	3	-	-	-	-	-	-				
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
2,139	172	-	-	-	-	-	-				
521	33	143	149	155	161	-	-				
2,773	208	143	149	155	161	-	-				

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Arterial Pavement Fund	44	32	76	
Interlocal Agreement	764	-	764	
Transportation Benefit District Fund Transfer	3,896	(2,401)	1,495	
Franchise Fees	4,660	(2,438)	2,222	
Total Funding	9,364	(4,807)	4,557	

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026				
76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
1,424	71	-	-	-	-	-	-				
1,477	137	143	149	155	161	-	-				
3,741	208	143	149	155	161	-	-				

OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*Transportation Benefit District Funds in 2020 and beyond are subject to potential legislative changes.

Redondo Paid Parking



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Redondo Paid Parking

Project #

319,611

Summary Project Description:

Equip the Redondo parking lot with an automated pay parking system including gates, ticket dispensers, a pay station, on street pay and display, and neighborhood parking management.

CIP Category: Waterfront Facility Project

Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: Currently this lot operates a seasonal (June - September) "Pay & Display" parking system. This type of parking depends on regular enforcement to make it effective and fair to all who use the lot. Upgrading the lot to a "Pay on Leaving" system where a paid ticket is needed to exit the lot will cut enforcement costs and effectively make the lot a year round operation. Collecting fees all year would increase revenues to help pay for the year round costs of maintaining the facility.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	50	-	50
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	300	-	300
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	350	-	350

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	50	300	-	-	-	-	-

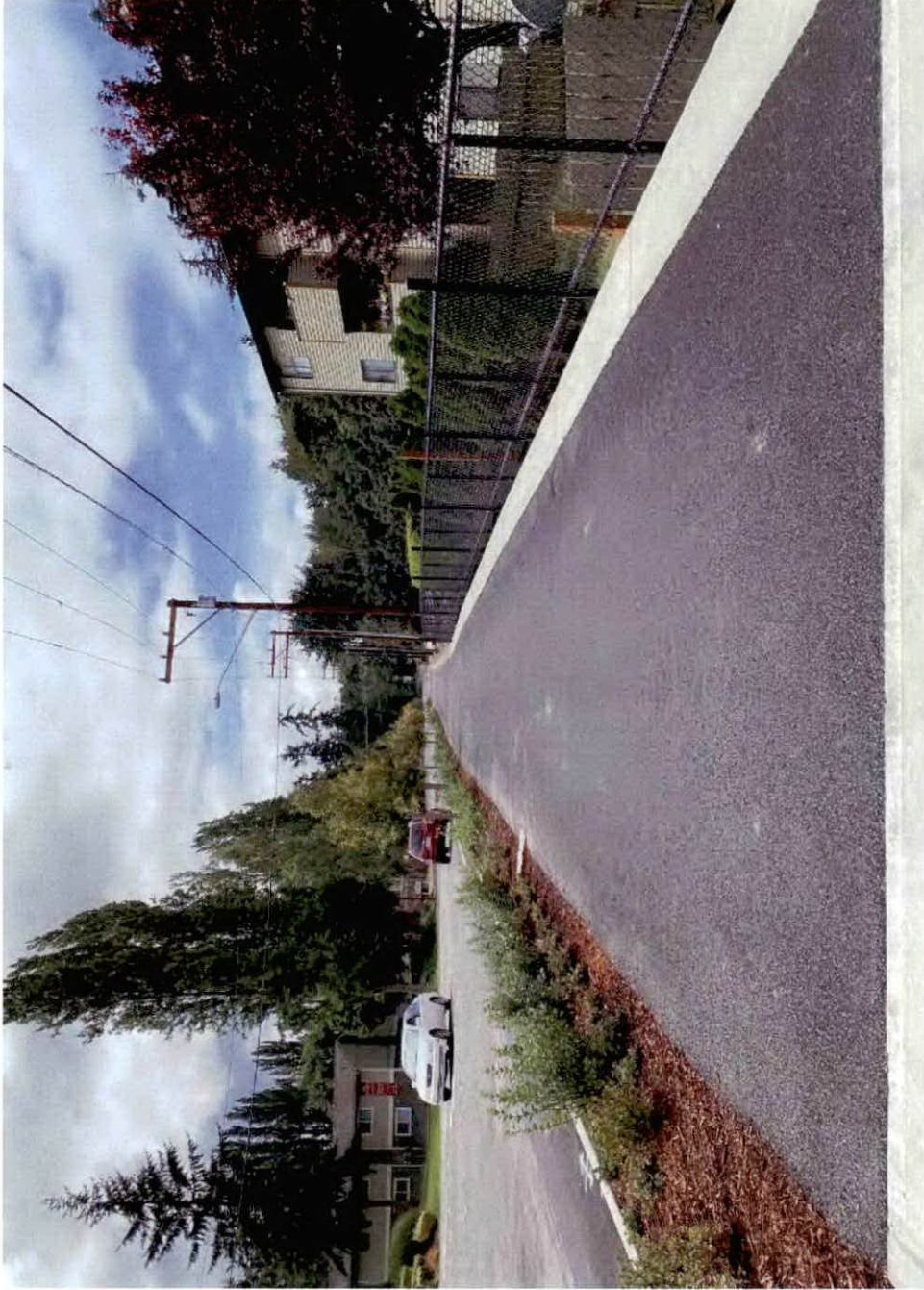
FUNDING SOURCES			
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
General Fund Transfer	350	(350)	-
No Funding Source Identified (Unsecured)	-	350	350
Total Funding	350	-	350

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	50	300	-	-
-	-	-	-	50	300	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total	
Operating Impact			
Revenue	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Barnes Creek Trail



**CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Barnes Creek Trail

Project # 319,345

Summary Project Description:

A 2 mile multi-use trail connecting to the Des Moines Creek Trail in the north and Highline College at the south end.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The need for extension of roadways, the Barnes Creek Trail, storm water improvements and other public facilities along the Historic SR509 right of way between Kent Des Moines Road and S. 216th Street is identified in the City of Des Moines Comprehensive Transportation Plan, 2009 and the City of Des Moines Highest and Best Use Analysis of the Historic SR 509 Corridor, 2009. The analysis divided the corridor into three segments assessing the City's future needs.

PROJECT SCOPE

Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	1,222	120	1,342
Land & Right of Way	600	-	600
Construction	3,120	35	3,155
Contingency	383	-	383
Total Expenditures	5,325	155	5,480

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024
985	267	-	40	-	-	-	-	985	267	40	-	-
-	-	180	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	420	-	-
-	400	-	-	851	1,904	-	-	-	400	-	851	1,904
81	2	10	20	80	190	-	-	81	2	10	20	80
1,066	669	190	480	931	2,094	50	-	1,066	669	480	931	2,094

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
King County Park Levy	288	-	288
Transportation CIP Fund	68	-	68
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	190	-	190
King County Conservation Grant (Secured)	44	-	44
Federal Grants CMAQ-FHWA (Secured)	896	2	896
TIB Grant (Secured)	300	-	300
REET 1	1,041	(2)	1,039
Federal Grants (Unsecured)	600	-	600
Sound Transit System Access Grant (Secured)	1,900	-	1,900
King County Metro (Secured)	-	120	120
Private Contributions	-	35	35
Total Funding	5,325	155	5,480

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	96	94	-	-
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
377	-	155	364	-	-	-	-
300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
390	148	35	116	100	200	50	-
-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
-	-	-	-	700	1,200	-	-
-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,467	303	190	480	896	2,094	50	-

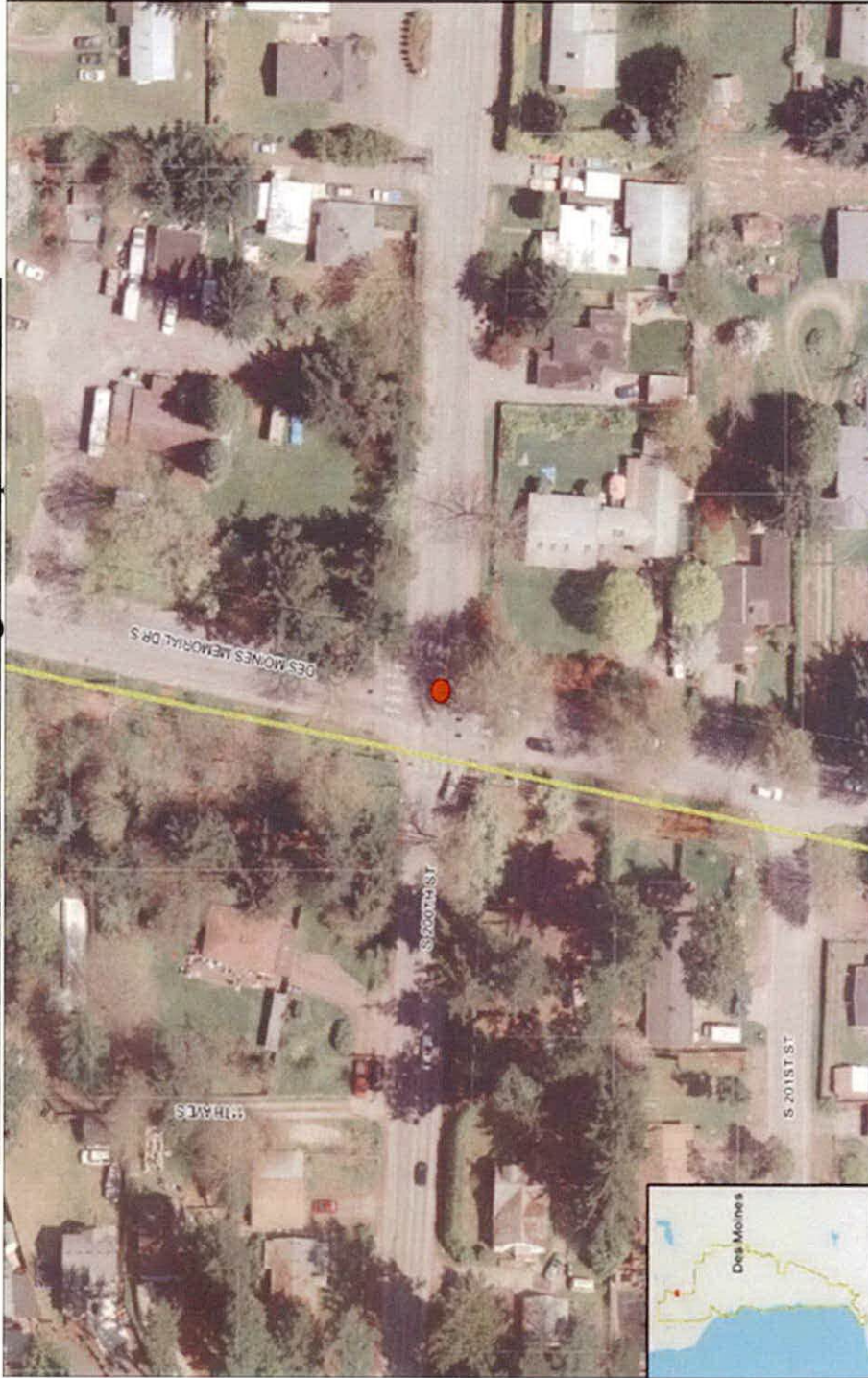
OPERATING IMPACT

Operating Impact	6 Year Total
Revenue	-
Expenses	-
Net Impact	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DMMD & S 200th Street Signal Improvements



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

DMMD & S 200th Street Signal Improvements		Project #	319.621
CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project			
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			
Summary Project Description: Des Moines Memorial Dr and South 200th Street. 1/4th cost of total improvements to install left turn lanes at all four approaches with curb, gutter and sidewalk. City of SeaTac is lead agency; project represents Des Moines share payable to SeaTac.			

Justification/Benefits: Des Moines Memorial Dr and South 200th Street lack left turn pockets on all four legs as well as sidewalks and bike lanes.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	25	6	31
Land & Right of Way	-	12	12
Construction	500	-	500
Contingency	25	(18)	7
Total Expenditures	550	-	550

ANNUAL ALLOCATION														
Project to Date	Plan Year	2020	Plan Year	2021	Plan Year	2022	Plan Year	2023	Plan Year	2024	Plan Year	2025	Plan Year	2026
12/31/19														
	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	457	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	500	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources			Total Budget
Current Budget	Requested Change		
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	550	-	550
Total Funding	550	-	550

Project to Date	Plan Year	2020	Plan Year	2021	Plan Year	2022	Plan Year	2023	Plan Year	2024	Plan Year	2025	Plan Year	2026
12/31/19	500	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	500	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total					
Operating Impact							
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT											
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026				
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				

Arterial Traffic Calming



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Arterial Traffic Calming	Project #	319,619
Summary Project Description:		
Install arterial traffic calming devices such as permanent radar speed signs, road rechannelization, and other appropriate devices for use on arterial streets. These devices are intended for higher volume roads and emergency response routes which have different characteristics than local roads. Locations are yet to be determined and based on operational characteristics.		
CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project		
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: Arterial traffic calming devices have been shown to potentially reduce operational speeds and bring awareness to the motoring public. Lower operating speeds can improve the traffic safety for vehicle users as well as pedestrians using adjacent facilities.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	40	30	70
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	351	(103)	248
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	391	(73)	318

FUNDING SOURCES			
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
General Fund Transfer	391	(80)	311
ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer	-	7	7
Total Funding	391	(73)	318

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total
Operating Impact		
Revenue	-	-
Expenses	-	-
Net Impact	-	-

Project to Date	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
12/31/19	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
	14	35	5	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
103	-	5	35	35	35	35	35	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
104	14	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	-

Project to Date	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
12/31/19	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
151	-	-	40	40	40	40	40	-	-	-	-	-
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
158	-	-	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)

Project #

319,606

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

Construct 3-lane roadway with bike lanes and sidewalks, two-way left turn lane, illumination, storm drainage, and pedestrian cross-walks from S. 224th Street to Kent-Des Moines Road. This project will be completed in conjunction with SWM's 24th Ave. Pipeline Replacement project extension to South 227th Street.

Justification/Benefits: Provides safer pedestrian and multi-modal mobility especially for school aged children. This project is adjacent to Midway Elementary and Pacific Middle School which has been identified as a top ranking priority project in the HEAL funded Safe Routes to School study/inventory.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	504	-	504
Land & Right of Way	65	-	65
Construction	3,916	-	3,916
Contingency	450	-	450
Total Expenditures	4,935	-	4,935

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
98	256	150	-	-	-	-	-	98	256	150	-
-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	-
-	-	-	3,916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,916
-	30	10	410	-	-	-	-	-	30	10	410
98	286	225	4,326	-	-	-	-	98	286	225	4,326

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer	208	-	208
ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer (Unsecured)	120	-	120
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	933	-	933
TIB Grant (Secured)	3,674	-	3,674
Total Funding	4,935	-	4,935

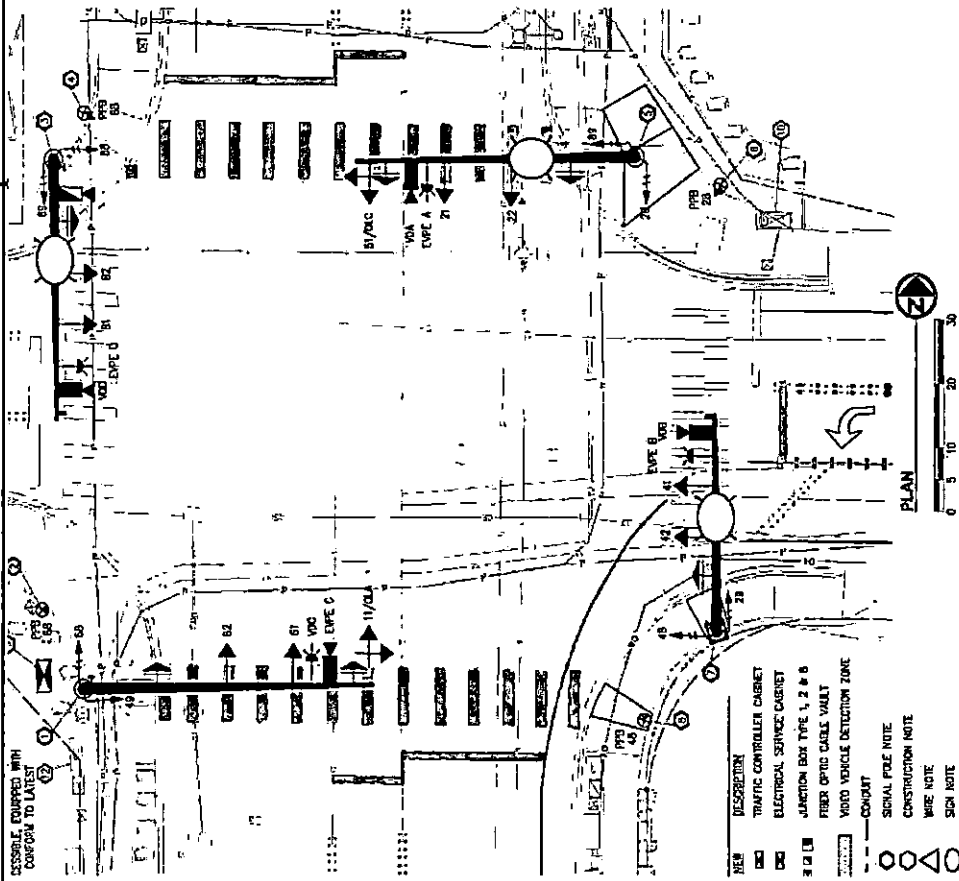
Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	120	-	-	-	-
32	-	52	849	-	-	-	-
-	286	166	3,222	-	-	-	-
240	286	218	4,191	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2026
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2026
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

*SWM portion of project detailed on project 451.815.

24th Ave/S. 208th St Intersection Improvements



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

24th Ave/S. 208th St Intersection Improvements	Project # 319,302
---	--------------------------

Summary Project Description:
Install traffic signal and crosswalk at the intersection of 24th Avenue South & South 208th Street.

CIP Category: Transportation
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Signal improvements at the intersection of 24th Avenue South & South 208th Street will change traffic orientations for vehicles and pedestrians. Given the level of the 24th/208th crossing, Des Moines Creek Business Park, and Seatac's Business Park. This project will be in partnership with Seatac.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	60	13	73	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	620	-	620	
Contingency	30	(13)	17	
Total Expenditures	710	-	710	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION												
Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026					
64	9	-	-	-	-	-	-					
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
-	620	-	-	-	-	-	-					
-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-					
64	646	-	-	-	-	-	-					

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	210	(10)	200
Private Contributions-SeaTac/Development	500	10	510
Total Funding	710	-	710

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
210	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
210	500	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total				
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

Downtown Alley Improvement



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Downtown Alley Improvement

Project # **319.337**

Summary Project Description:

Project will underground general utilities, overlay alley between 223rd and 227th, provide for urban design features and elements to create a vibrant, pedestrian friendly corridor.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: An active pedestrian alley provides economic benefit to the city by generating additional sales for local businesses which increases sales tax and B&O tax revenues to the city.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	1	1
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	516	-	516
Contingency	25	(1)	24
Total Expenditures	541	-	541

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024
1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

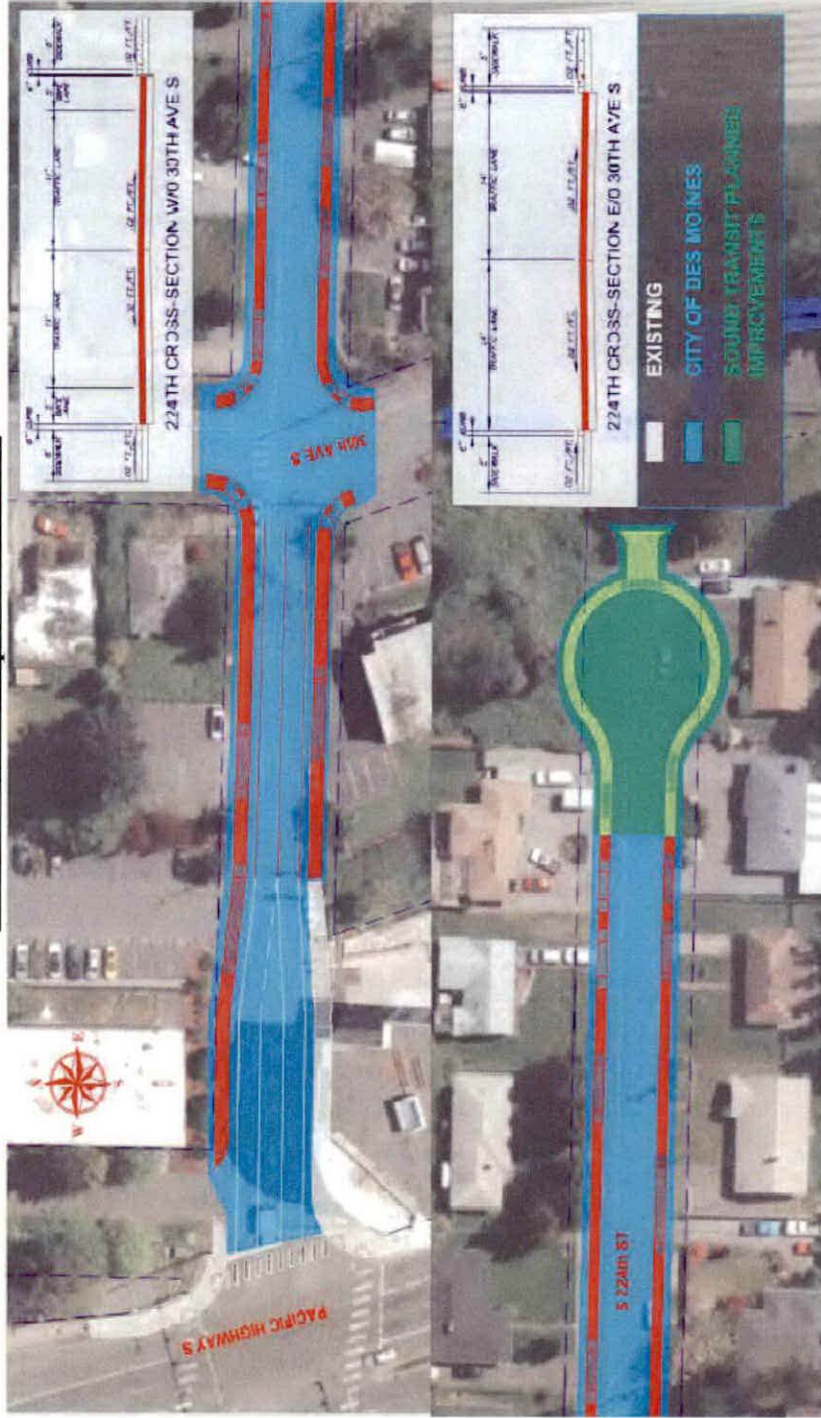
Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
One Time Tax	148	-	148
General Fund Transfer	393	-	393
Total Funding	541	-	541

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year
123	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
516	25	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total					
Operating Impact							
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

S 224th St Improvements



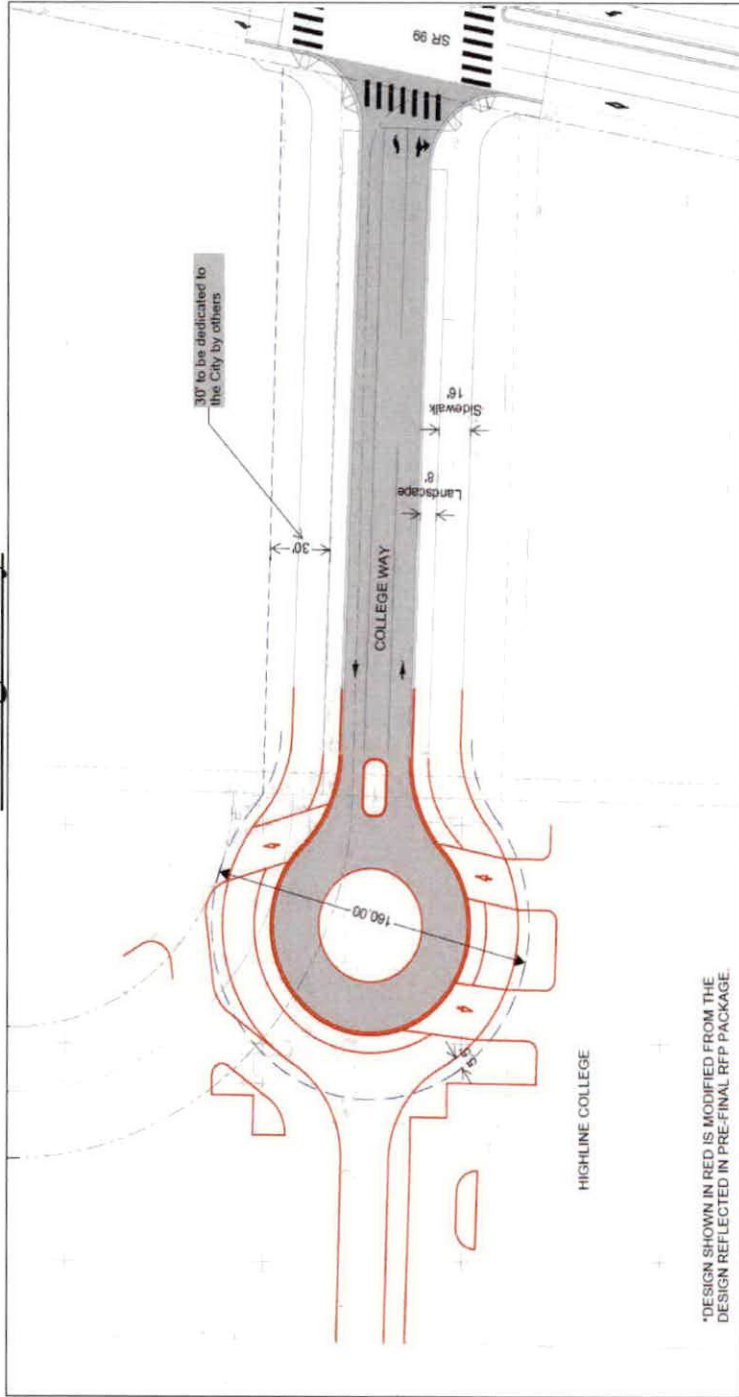
CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

S 224th St Improvements	Project #	319,336
Summary Project Description: Improvements identified for South 224th Street are for a "Type A" street including curbs, gutters, wide sidewalks, bike lanes, and a cul-de-sac street end to the east. This project includes design, environmental analysis, and preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates by a consultant. In-lieu fees have been obtained and will fund the design as well as the construction.		
CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: This project has been identified as one of the Pacific Ridge Neighborhood Mitigation Project. Sidewalks are lacking completely on the north side of 224th Street and there is currently an incomplete section of sidewalk on the south side. This sidewalk will provide a safer pedestrian connection between 30th Ave South and Pacific Highway South.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Expenditures				Project to Date	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
				12/31/19	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026				
Design	115	-	115	-	15	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	35	-	35	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	525	-	525	-	-	-	-	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	50	-	50	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	725	-	725	-	15	50	50	610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funding Sources				Project to Date	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
				12/31/19	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026				
Private Contributions - Sound Transit	150	-	150	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Impact Fees - Pac Ridge	575	-	575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	725	-	725	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING IMPACT				ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT											
Operating Impact				2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026					
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

College Way



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

College Way	Project #	319,000	Summary Project Description:
			A 330 foot section of improved roadway between SR-99 and Highline College. Will include a two way left turn lane and pedestrian facilities.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

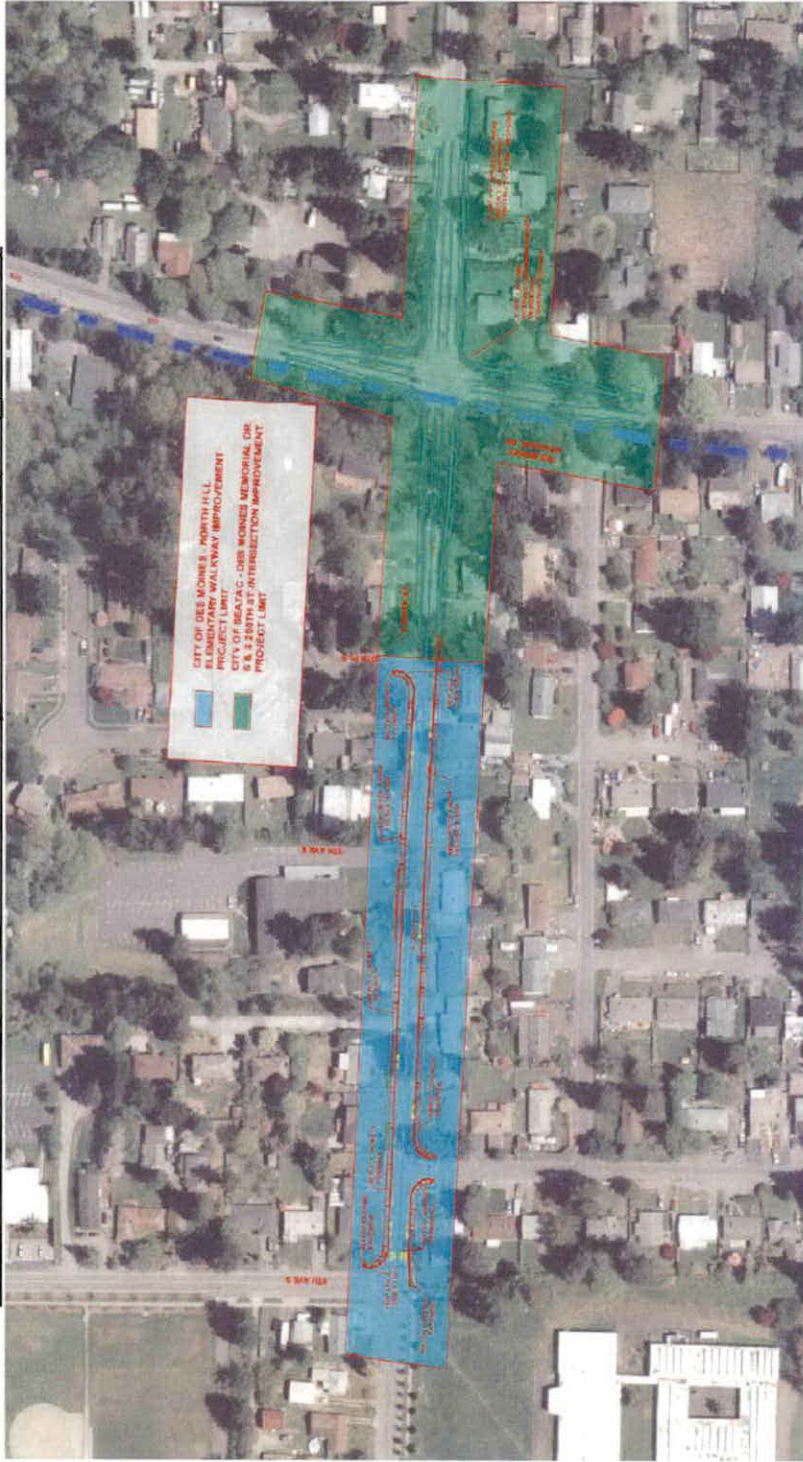
Justification/Benefits: Capacity need for two-way traffic, pedestrian facilities and connection to future traffic signal at College and SR-99.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026				
Design	200	-	200	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-				
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Construction	1,250	-	1,250	-	-	300	-	950	-	-	-				
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Expenditures	1,450	-	1,450	-	-	500	-	950	-	-	-				

Funding Sources				Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	500	-	500	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic in-Lieu	950	-	950	-	-	-	-	950	-	-	-
Total Funding	1,450	-	1,450	-	-	500	-	950	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT											
Operating Impact	6 Year Total														
Revenue	-	-	-	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	-	-			
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)

Project #

319,620

CIP Category: Transportation

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

Installation of approximately 800 linear feet of curbs, gutter, sidewalks, ADA curb ramps, bike lane, storm drainage, retaining walls and driver radar feedback signs on both sides of South 200th St from 8th Avenue South to 10th Place South.

Justification/Benefits: The proposed walkway improvements support the City's non-motorized priority identified within the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and Safe Routes to School Project Report. South 200th Street is a high pedestrian corridor serving the North Hill Public Schools.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	391	86	477	
Land & Right of Way	200	179	379	
Construction	1,800	762	2,562	
Contingency	25	35	60	
Total Expenditures	2,416	1,062	3,478	

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024
-	-	477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	2,562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	20	15	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	497	394	2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Surface Water Utility - Project 451.844 Cost Reimbursement (Unsecured)	500	-	500	
WA State Grants - Safe Routes to Schools	1,916	280	2,196	
ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer (Unsecured)	-	205	205	
REET 1	-	390	390	
No Funding Source Identified (Unsecured)	-	187	187	
Total Funding	2,416	1,062	3,478	

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
-	-	395	184	1,617	-	-	-
-	-	25	60	120	-	-	-
-	-	40	100	250	-	-	-
-	-	37	50	100	-	-	-
-	-	497	394	2,587	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2026
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

South 240th Street Improvements - Segment I



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1

Project # 319,630

Summary Project Description:

Widen roadway to three lanes between 20th Ave S and the East City limits and provide a continuous center turn lane, bike lanes, transit stops, curb, gutter and planters.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The need for pedestrian and bicycle facilities along South 240th Street is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. South 240th Street has residential properties and Highline College that generate pedestrian and bicycle traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, Highline College, and the Pacific Highway Corridor. Roadway widening is needed to increase capacity as well as develop a complete street serving vehicles pedestrians, bicycles and transit.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	435	-	435	
Land & Right of Way	200	-	200	
Construction	5,265	-	5,265	
Contingency	400	-	400	
Total Expenditures	6,300	-	6,300	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION														
Project to Date	Plan Year	2020	Plan Year	2021	Plan Year	2022	Plan Year	2023	Plan Year	2024	Plan Year	2025	Plan Year	2026
12/31/19	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,265	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	300	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	735	5,565	5,565	735	5,565	735	5,565	735	5,565

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Private Contributions	250	-	250	
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	2,670	-	2,670	
Local Grants (County, etc.) (Unsecured)	3,380	-	3,380	
Total Funding	6,300	-	6,300	

Project to Date	Plan Year	2020	Plan Year	2021	Plan Year	2022	Plan Year	2023	Plan Year	2024	Plan Year	2025	Plan Year	2026
12/31/19	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	370	2,300	2,300	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	365	3,015	3,015	-	-	-	-	-	-
	87	-	-	-	-	735	5,478	5,478	735	5,478	735	5,478	735	5,478

OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact				6 Year Total		
Revenue						
Expenses						
Net Impact						

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
</							

Puget Sound Gateway - SR509 Extension



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Puget Sound Gateway - SR509 Extension

Project # **319.628**

CIP Category: Transportation

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

The financial commitment provided by Des Moines will go towards meeting the local contribution mandated by the Washington State Legislature when the Connecting Washington Transportation package was passed, and is intended to fully meet our match contribution, relative to the net benefits of the SR 509 project.

Justification/Benefits: The City of Des Moines supports the Puget Sound Gateway Program including the SR 509 Extension project in King County. This new freeway will provide an added corridor in our area, as well as provide congestion relief on the City's arterial roadways.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	500	-	500
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	500	-	500

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
One Time Tax	500	-	500
Total Funding	500	-	500

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	450	25	25	-	-	-	-
-	450	25	25	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2026
Operating Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

16th Ave - Seg 5A



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

16th Ave - Seg 5A

Project #

319,471

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

South 272nd Street to approximately 1000 feet south of S 272nd Street. Install curbs, gutters, sidewalks, enclosed drainage system and bike lanes along both sides of the street. Improve existing lighting and install left turn lane. Cost estimates reflect overhead utilities. Underground utilities would be a significant increase. This project coordinates with Segment 5B.

Justification/Benefits: The need for pedestrian facilities is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and 6 Yr TIP. This corridor has numerous single-family developments that generate pedestrian traffic along the shoulder of the road. It is used to access schools, parks, churches and shopping areas. 16th Ave is classified as a principal arterial and is identified as a pedestrian walkway route. Future growth will highlight the need for separated pedestrian facilities. This project also improves mobility and safety by adding left turn lanes and improving street lighting. The costs indicated in this worksheet reflect overhead utilities. Underground of existing utilities would increase the cost dramatically. This project will be coordinated with Segment 5B

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	128	-	128	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	-	-	-	
Contingency	1	75	76	
Total Expenditures	129	75	204	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026				
-	-	-	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Traffic in-Lieu	129	75	204	
Total Funding	129	75	204	

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026				
245	(41)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
245	(41)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT											
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026				
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Redondo Area Street Improvements



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Redondo Area Street Improvements

Project # **319.610**

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

Project will install approximately nine street lights in the Redondo neighborhood area. The power will need to be extended underground to serve these new lights. The lights will be installed and maintained by Intolight (lighting division of PSE).

Justification/Benefits: The need for street lighting was identified in the Redondo Parking Management Study as a safety enhancement. There were several existing streets that had little to no lighting.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	10	-	10
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	60	-	60
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	70	-	70

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	10	60	-	-	-	-	-	-

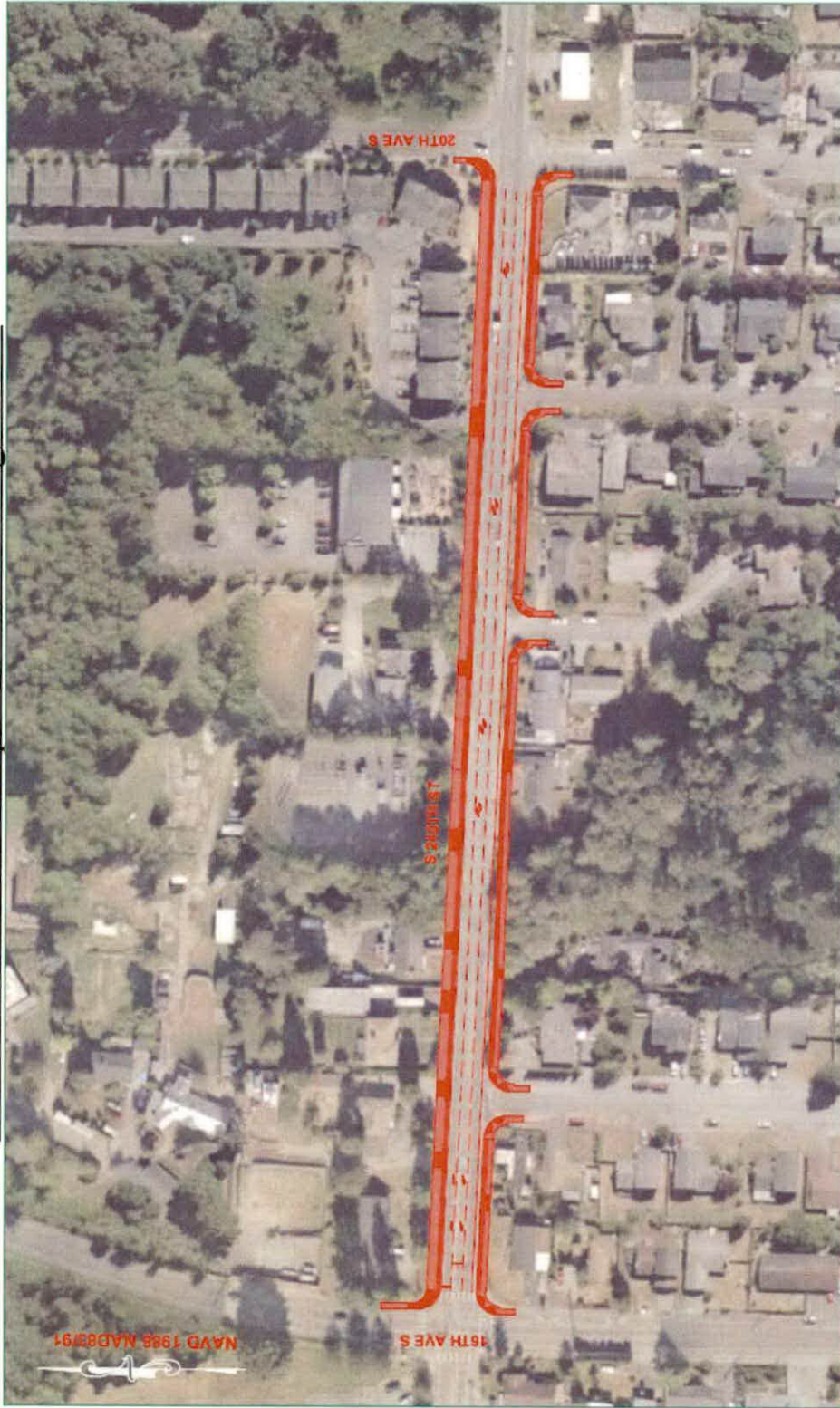
FUNDING SOURCES			
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Redondo Zone Parking Fund Transfer (Secured)	70	(20)	50
No Funding Source Identified (Unsecured)	-	20	20
Total Funding	70	-	70

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
-	-	-	10	40	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-
Total	-	-	10	60	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 2



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 2

Project # 319,000

Summary Project Description:

Widen roadway to three lanes between 16th Ave S and 20th Ave S and provide a continuous center turn lane, bike path, bike lane, transit stops, curb, gutter, and planters.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The need for pedestrian and bicycle facilities along South 240th Street is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. South 240th Street has residential properties and Highline College that generate pedestrian and bicycle traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, Highline College, and the Pacific Highway Corridor. Roadway widening is needed to increase capacity as well as develop a complete street serving vehicles pedestrians, bicycles and transit.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	500	500
Land & Right of Way	-	350	350
Construction	-	5,000	5,000
Contingency	-	200	200
Total Expenditures	-	6,050	6,050

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	50	50	100	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	550	400	5,100	-	-	-	-

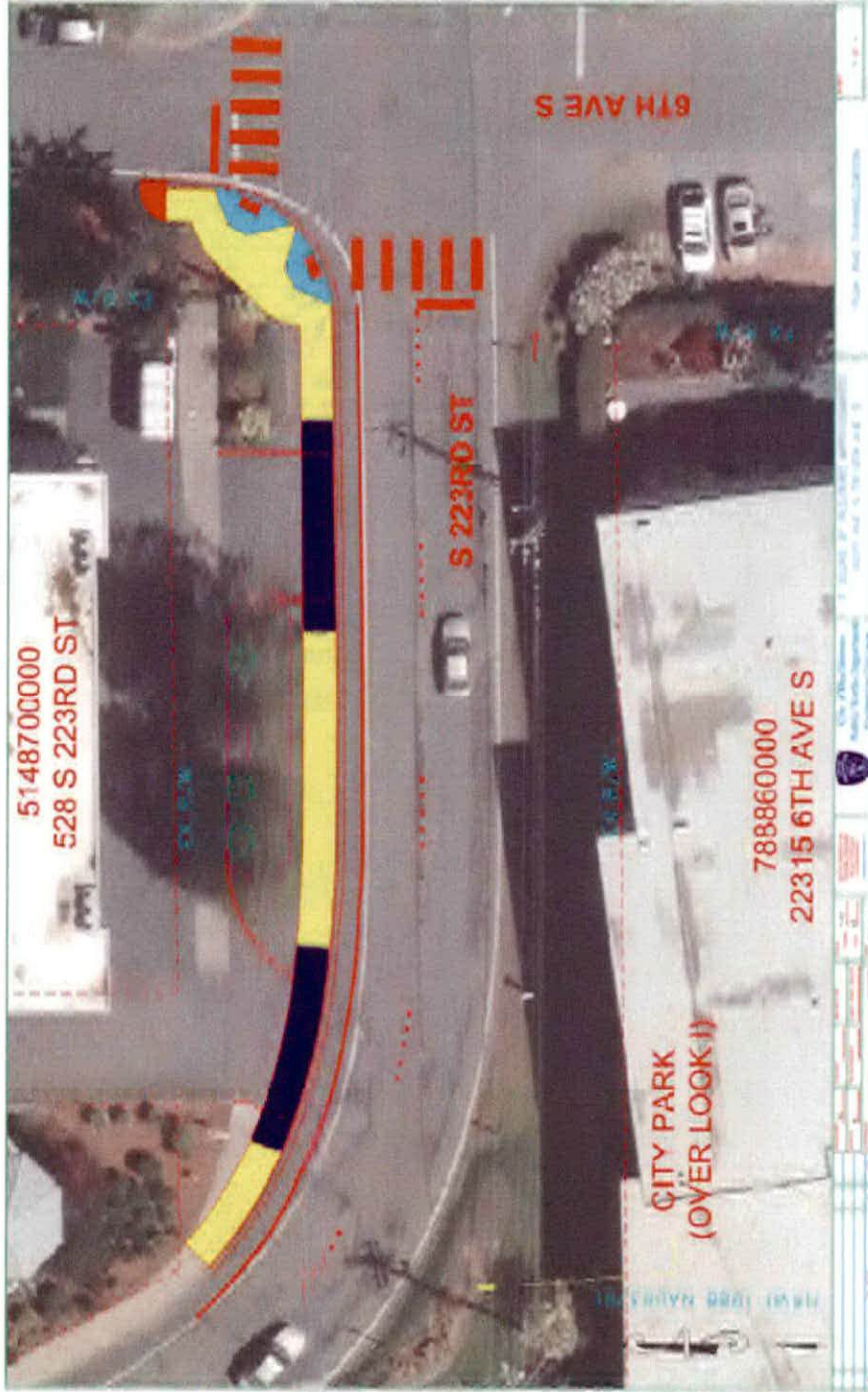
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
State Grants (Unsecured)	-	4,050	4,050
Local Grants (Unsecured)	-	2,000	2,000
Total Funding	-	6,050	6,050

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year
-	-	-	-	500	350	3,200	-
-	-	-	-	50	50	1,900	-
-	-	-	-	550	400	5,100	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact			6 Year Total	
Revenue		-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

S 223rd Walkway Improvements



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

S 223rd Walkway Improvements

Project # **319.617**

Summary Project Description:

Installation of missing sidewalk on the north side of S 223rd St and west of 6th Ave. The project will install curbs, ramps and landings at the intersection of 6th Ave and 223rd Ave.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The city has identified missing sidewalk needs in the Downtown area. This location is a key connection from the Downtown area to the Marina/Beach Park.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	50	-	50
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	400	-	400
Contingency	50	-	50
Total Expenditures	500	-	500

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	400	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-			

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Washington State TIB Grant (Unsecured)	500	-	500
Total Funding	500	-	500

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT			
Operating Impact			6 Year Total
Revenue	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

An aerial photograph of a residential area with several lots outlined in yellow. The central feature is the intersection of Marine View Dr S and S 240th St. Various lot numbers are visible, such as 1722049023, 5119400045, 2013800700, and 2013800803. Survey data is overlaid on the map, including distances like 2472.01' W. OF NE CORNER and 2473.01' W. OF NE CORNER, and bearings like S 11/4 Cor per Subj Map. A curved road on the right has a radius of R=358.17. Other labels include 'P.R.C.', 'DEED TO K.C.', and '6-4-30'. The map also shows trees, lawns, and some buildings.

CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Marine View Dr / South 240th St Intersection Improvement

Project # **319,608**

Summary Project Description:

Re-align intersection and install intersection improvement at the intersection of Marine View Drive and S 240th Street.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The project will install an intersection improvement at this intersection which will reduce crash severity for all users, allowing safer mergers into circulating traffic, and provide more perception time for all users due to the lower vehicle speeds. There will be fewer overall conflict points and no left-turn conflicts. An environmental benefit minimizes delays with infrequent stops being required during off-peak periods. The improvement will provide an opportunity for pedestrian crossings of Marine View Drive under slower vehicle speed conditions.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	165	-	165
Land & Right of Way	200	-	200
Construction	1,521	-	1,521
Contingency	212	-	212
Total Expenditures	2,098	-	2,098

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
-	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,521	-	-	1,521	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	212	-	-	212	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	365	-	-	1,733	-

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Traffic in-Lieu	612	-	612
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	1,486	-	1,486
Total Funding	2,098	-	2,098

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	265	347
-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1,386
-	-	-	-	-	-	365	1,733

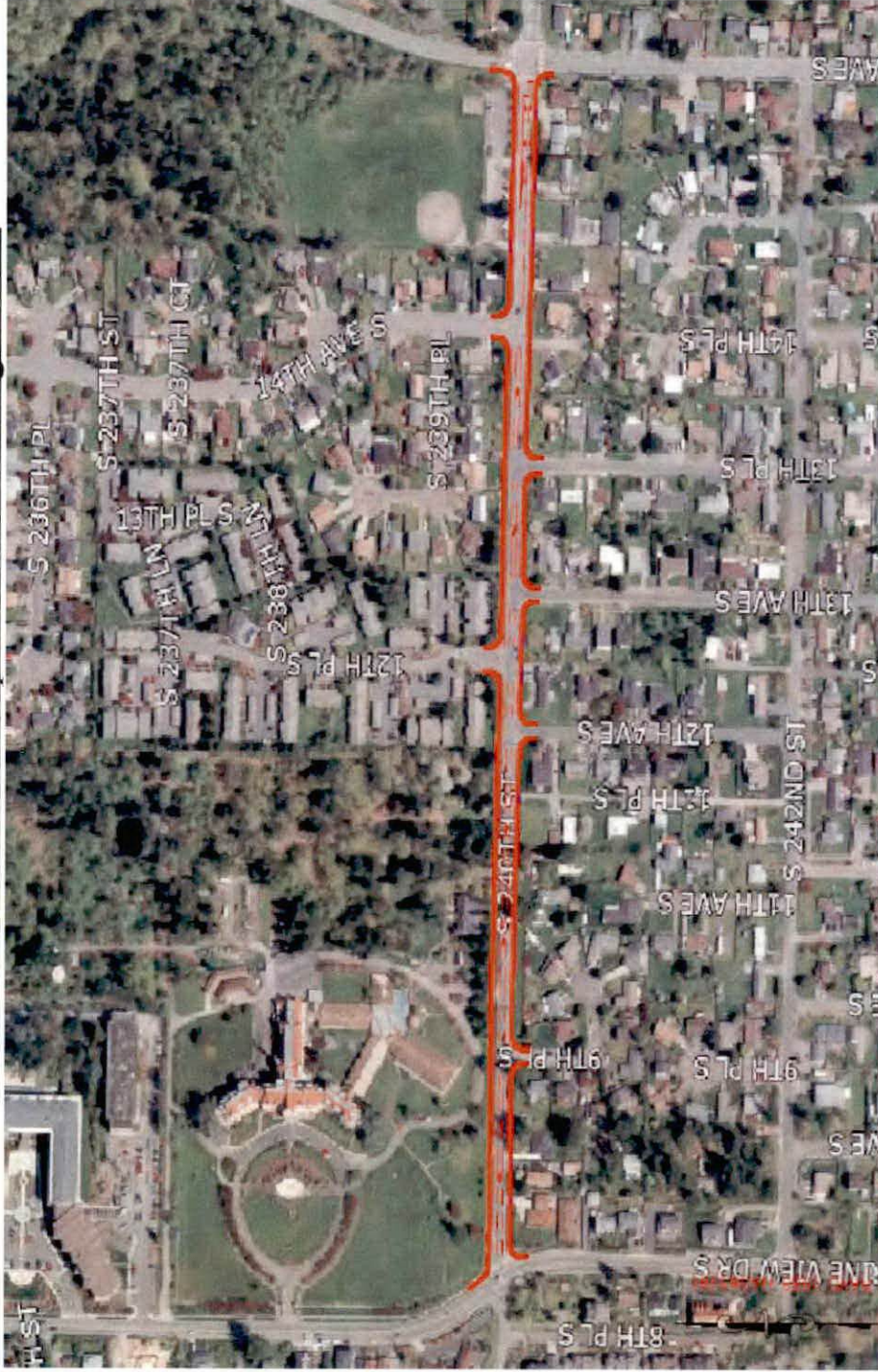
OPERATING IMPACT			
6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

30th Ave S Improvements - South Segments



South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3



**CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3

Project #

319,000

Summary Project Description:

Widen roadway to three lanes between Marine View Drive and 16th Ave South and provide a continuous center turn lane, bike lanes, transit stops, curb, gutter and planters.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The need for pedestrian and bicycle facilities along South 240th Street is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. South 240th Street has residential properties and Highline College that generate pedestrian and bicycle traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, Highline College, and the Pacific Highway Corridor. Roadway widening is needed to increase capacity as well as develop a complete street serving vehicles pedestrians, bicycles and transit.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	335	-	335
Land & Right of Way	50	-	50
Construction	4,165	-	4,165
Contingency	300	-	300
Total Expenditures	4,850	-	4,850

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,165	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-	4,415

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Private Contributions	200	-	200
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	1,750	-	1,750
Traffic in-Lieu	2,900	-	2,900
Total Funding	4,850	-	4,850

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1,550
-	-	-	-	-	-	235	2,665
-	-	-	-	-	-	635	4,215

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-

Financial System Replacement



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Financial System Replacement

Project # **310.514**

Summary Project Description:

Replace the current financial software with Munis ERP Solutions from Tyler Technologies and upgrade related hardware. The new system will provide a fully integrated system containing general ledger, budgeting, payroll, human resources, accounts payable, accounts receivable, centralized cashiering and project accounting modules. The project has been updated to include the cost of a part time project manager for the system implementation.

CIP Category: Technology Project

Managing Department: Finance

Justification/Benefits: The current financial system was purchased in 2002 and is reaching its technological end of life. The software provider has indicated it will not update the financial system to accommodate future operating system upgrades.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	345	224	569
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	345	224	569

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	401	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	401	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

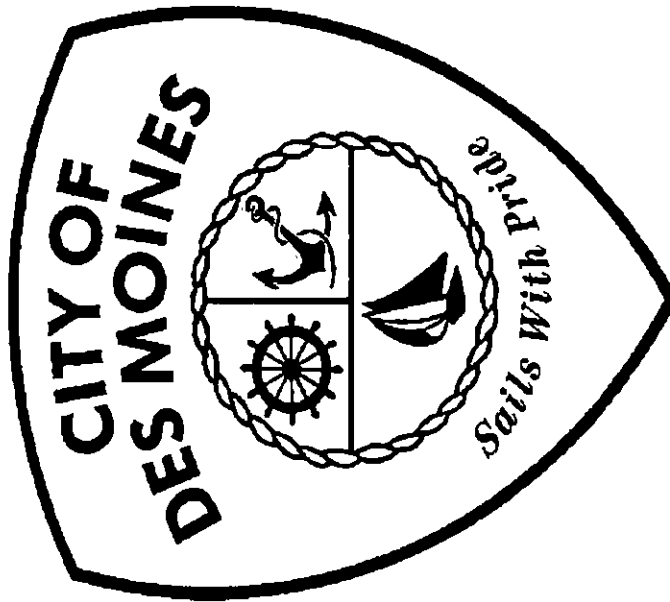
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Marina Rates	30	-	30
Surface Water Utility	30	-	30
Computer Replacement Fund Transfer	285	101	386
One Time Tax	-	123	123
Total Funding	345	224	569

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
285	-	101	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	123	-	-	-	-	-
345	-	224	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total
Operating Impact	-	-
Revenue	-	-
Expenses	-	-
Net Impact	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Marina Redevelopment



**CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Marina Redevelopment

Project #

310.408

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements

Managing Department: Executive Department

Summary Project Description:

Phase 3 will be to develop and publish a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for a refined design of Marina steps to incorporate a water feature, mixed use retail/office space, marketplace and hotel. The design approach will increase connectivity between the downtown and the waterfront through sustainable design and improvements to create a welcoming and lively environment that will spur economic growth and further development within the community and region.

Justification/Benefits: Building on the successful outcomes of Phase I and II of the Port of Seattle Economic Development Partnership Program, Phase 3 funds will be utilized to continue work toward the redevelopment of the Des Moines Marina. Phase I accomplished a feasibility analysis, potential development scenarios for the Marina floor, as well as completion of a parking study to clarify needs in the downtown and Marina District. Phase 2 funds were utilized to refine the market analysis, complete finance feasibility work and concept plans for the Marina steps. Phase 3 will be to develop and publish a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for a refined design of Marina steps to incorporate a water feature, mixed use retail/office space, marketplace and hotel.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design		67	425	
Land & Right of Way	358	-	-	
Construction	-	-	-	
Contingency	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	358	67	425	
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
General Fund Match	47	35	82	
Port of Seattle Grant	31	32	63	
REET 1	280	-	280	
Total Funding	358	67	425	

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
97	261	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	261	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
-	47	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	31	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	261	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	Revenue	Expenses	Net Impact	6 Year Total
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Marina, Beach Park Paid Parking



**CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Marina, Beach Park Paid Parking	Project #	310.407	Summary Project Description:
			Install a Pay and Display Parking system.

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements

Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: Paid Parking was installed throughout the Marina and Beach Park in 2017. The existing equipment has had ongoing problems for quite some time. We feel most of the problems are caused from inadequate machinery, lack of technical support and the harsh outdoor environment. We plan on implementing a user friendly pay and display system, similar to Redondo. The existing equipment will remain in place for tenant access control, along with added afterhours safety and security for our customers and community.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	5	-	5
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	270	(95)	175
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	275	(95)	180

Project to Date	ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	
12/31/19		5						
		175						
		180						

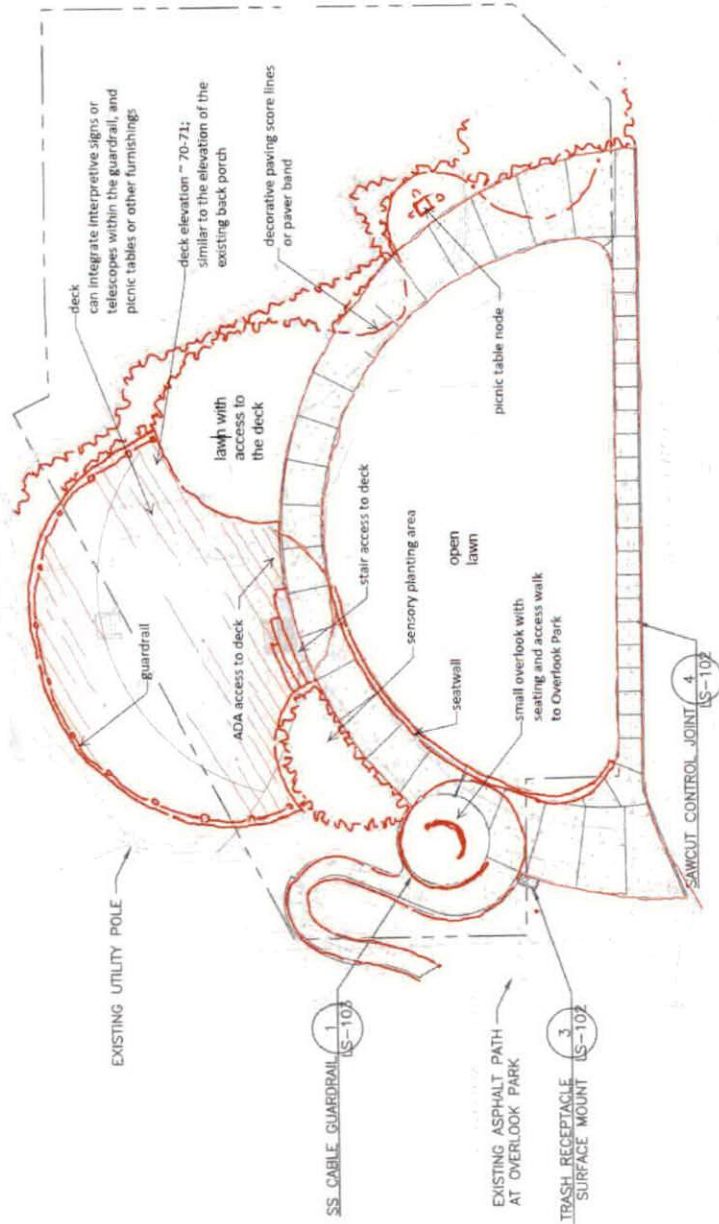
Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
One Time Tax	275	(95)	180
Total Funding	275	(95)	180

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

The Van Gasken Park



1 SITE FINISHES AND FURNISHINGS PLAN

1"= 20'-0"

**CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

The Van Gasken Park	Project #	310,067	Summary Project Description:
			Project will purchase a new City Park and make subsequent improvements to be determined.
CIP Category: Parks Facility Project			
Managing Department: Parks, Rec & Sr Services			

Justification/Benefits: Open/Public park space is a highly valued asset for the City. Expanding the recreational and open space areas in the City is a high priority.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	163	-	163	
Land & Right of Way	1,436	86	1,522	
Construction	1,000	(86)	914	
Contingency	2	-	2	
Total Expenditures	2,601	-	2,601	

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
43	120	-	-	-	-	-	-			
1,522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
16	298	600	-	-	-	-	-			
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
1,583	418	600	-	-	-	-	-			

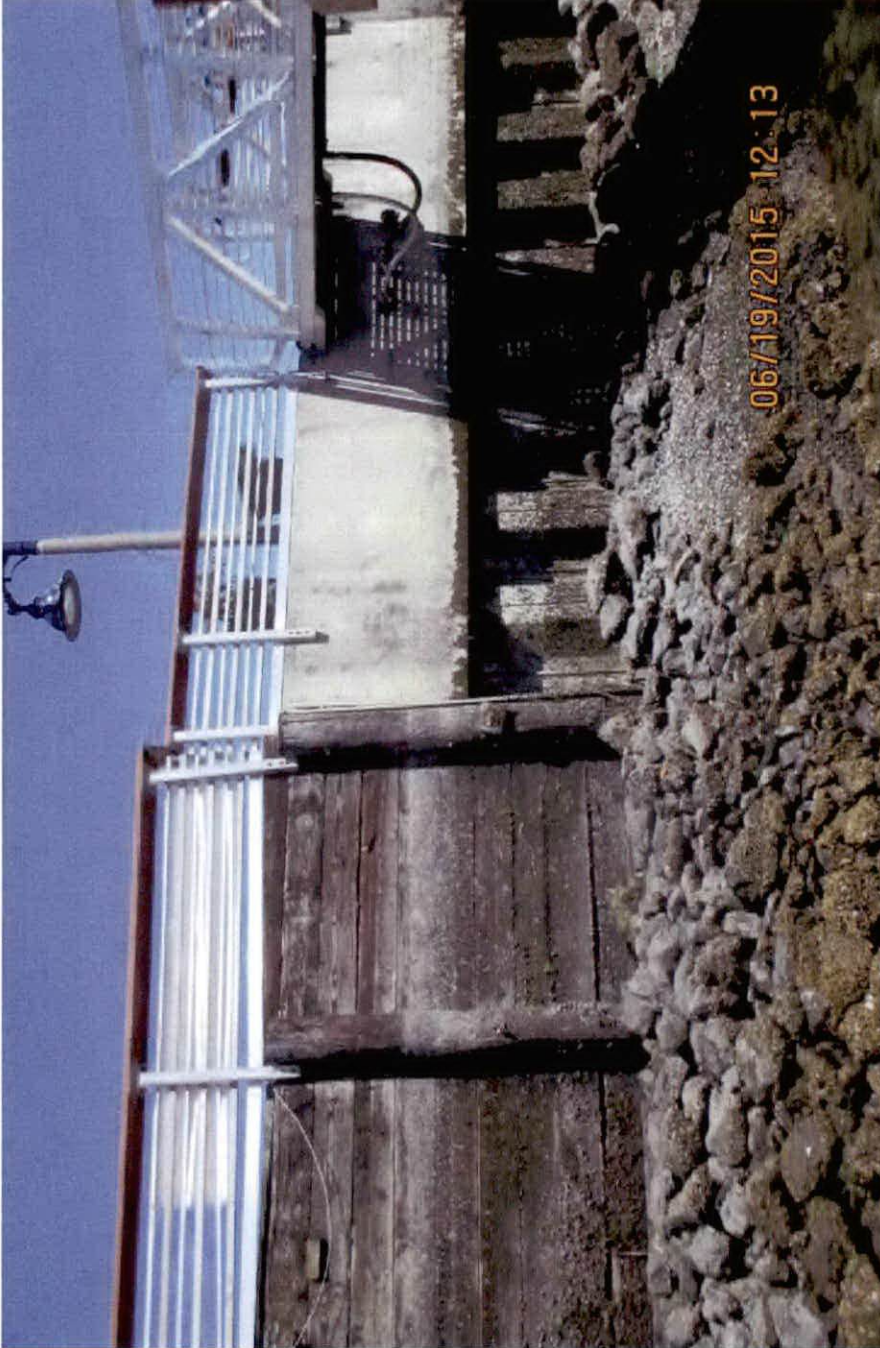
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
One Time Tax	97	130	227
CFT Grant (Secured)	594	-	594
RCO Grant (Secured)	274	411	685
RCO Grant (Secured)	312	(312)	-
Park in-Lieu	324	-	324
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	600	(100)	500
Park in-Lieu	400	(400)	-
Interfund Loan	-	-	-
King County Park Levy	-	271	271
Total Funding	2,601	-	2,601

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	685	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
636	(312)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
-	(125)	-	-	-	-	-	-
125	171	100	-	-	-	-	-
1,582	419	600	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2026
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

North Bulkhead



**CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

North Bulkhead	Project #	310.405
CIP Category: Waterfront Facility Project Managing Department: Marina		
Summary Project Description: Replace the north marina parking lot bulkhead and revetment to also include wider sidewalks and pedestrian amenities supporting multimodal emergency management operations, marina operations, and public land-water access.		

Justification/Benefits: Existing north marina bulkheads are experiencing structural deficiencies and have been damaged by storm activities which require periodic spot rebuilding. Replacing the bulkheads will provide long-term protection with lower maintenance costs. Public access to waterfront activities will also be improved from the north parking lot to the marina facilities and Beach Park.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	1,357	-	1,357
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	6,538	-	6,538
Contingency	535	-	535
Total Expenditures	8,430	-	8,430

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
1,257	100	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	2,700	3,838	-	-	-	-	-			
8	255	272	-	-	-	-	-			
1,265	3,055	4,110	-	-	-	-	-			

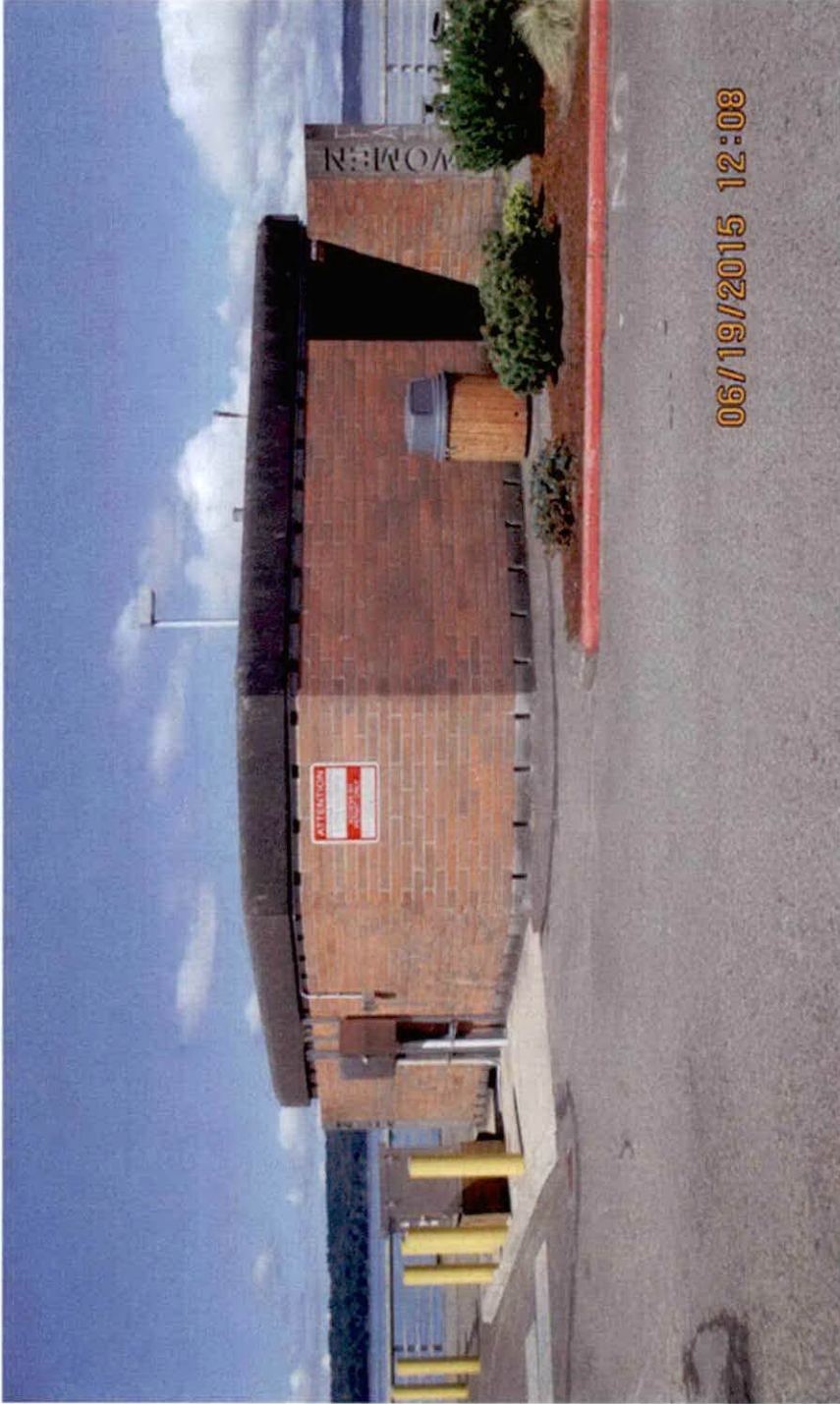
Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
One Time Tax	720	-	720
General Fund Transfer	500	-	500
Department of Commerce Grant (Secured)	1,950	-	1,950
REIT 1	1,960	-	1,960
Debt Proceeds	3,300	-	3,300
Total Funding	8,430	-	8,430

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
-	720	-	-	-	-	-	-
500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	1,950	-	-	-	-	-	-
385	1,575	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,185	4,245	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact			6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade



**CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade

Project #

310.406

CIP Category: Waterfront Facility Project

Managing Department: Marina

Summary Project Description:

Demolish and replace existing restroom in the north parking lot and create 10,000 square foot public plaza in the northwest corner of the parking lot. Add vertical extension to the bulkhead in front of the Wasson property and create an additional 1,800 square foot plaza. Includes 480ft of 8ft wide sidewalk to connect the two new plazas and the Beach Park. This is Project #3 on the Legislative capital support request.

Justification/Benefits: Existing restrooms are significantly deteriorated and need to be replaced. These restrooms are for public access (including patrons of the marina guest moorage).

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	107	-	107	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	690	-	690	
Contingency	59	-	59	
Total Expenditures	856	-	856	

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
98	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
98	758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

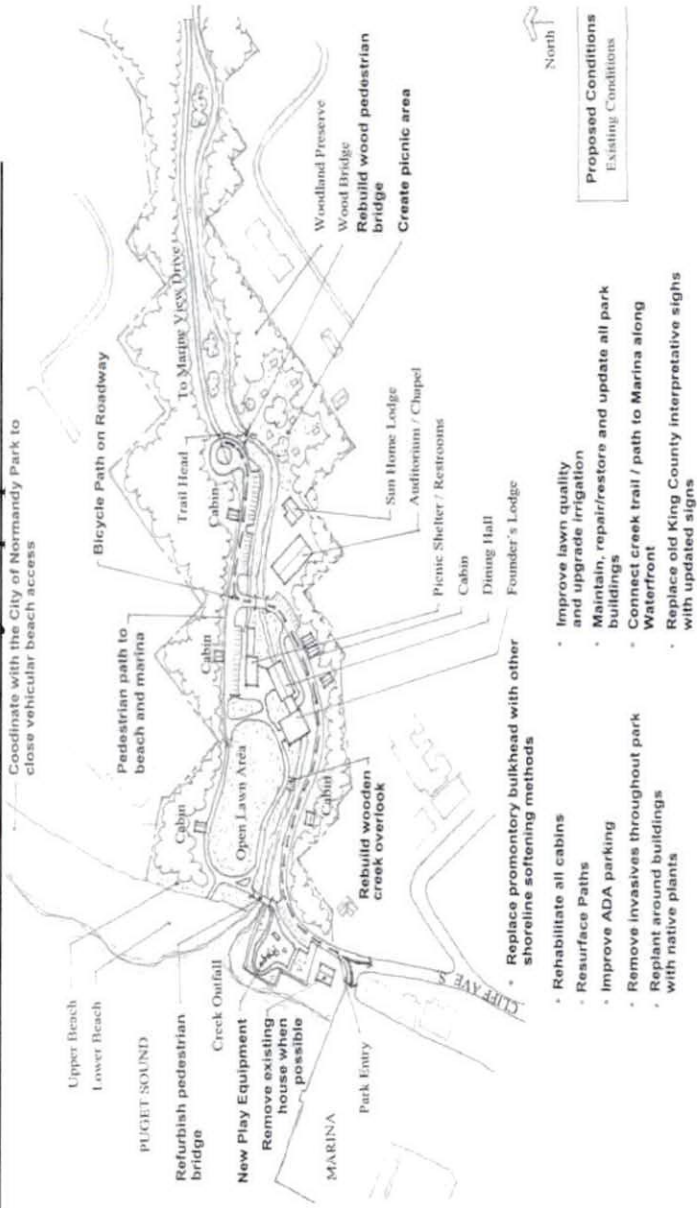
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 2	356	-	356
One Time Tax	500	-	500
Total Funding	856	-	856

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
98	258	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
98	758	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total					
Operating Impact							
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Operating Impact								
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature

Project # **310.077**

Summary Project Description:

Replace/repair existing bulkhead from the Marina North bulkhead terminus to the pedestrian bridge, including potential habitat restoration work associated with Des Moines Creek outfall and the associated marine interface. Continue pedestrian promenade improvements from the Marina to the pedestrian bridge, providing connectivity from the Marina to the Beach Park and Des Moines Creek Trail. Construct play equipment or water feature at the Beach Park. Project also includes demolition of the Wasson House completed in 2019.

CIP Category: Park Facility Projects

Managing Department: Parks, Rec & Sr Services

Justification/Benefits: The Beach Park serves the region as 1 of 6 waterfront parks located on Puget Sound between Tacoma and Seattle. The park is visited by hundreds of thousands of visitors annually. This project accomplishes several improvements: 1) the continuation of the Marina bulkhead and pedestrian promenade improvements to the pedestrian bridge; 2) provides potential habitat restoration work associated with the existing Beach Park bulkhead; 3) and either the installation of new play equipment (which was removed from the Beach Park in the 2000's due to multiple flooding events), or construction of a new water feature. Removal of the Wasson House is also part of this project, which is necessary in order to create seamless access and connectivity from the Marina through the Beach Park, to the Des Moines Creek Trail.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	297	1	298
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	2,658	29	2,687
Contingency	90	(29)	61
Total Expenditures	3,045	1	3,046

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
16	-	-	282	-	-	-	-			
81	1	-	-	2,605	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	61	-	-	-			
97	1	-	282	2,666	-	-	-			

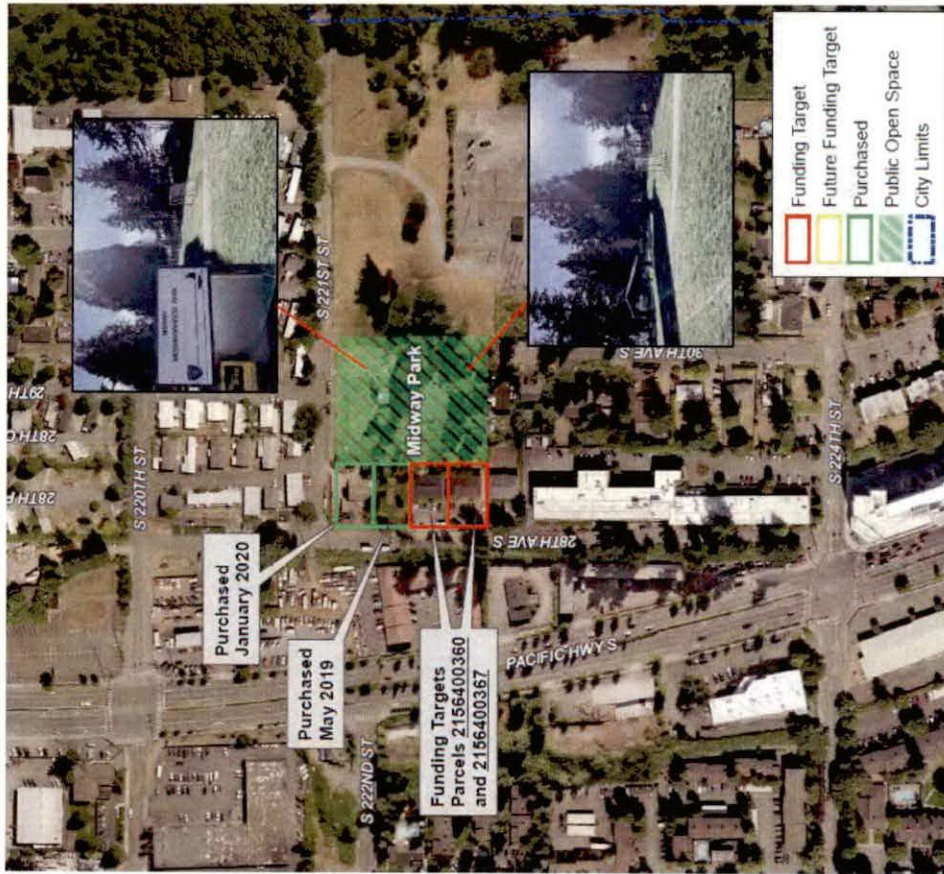
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Private Contributions	15	-	15
One Time Tax	70	2	72
REET 1	100	(1)	99
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	2,860	-	2,860
Total Funding	3,045	1	3,046

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year
-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	1	-	73	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	190	2,670	-	-	-
97	1	-	263	2,685	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact			6 Year Total		
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

Midway Park Acquisition



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Midway Park Acquisition

Project # **310.082**

Summary Project Description:

Acquisition of two of four parcels adjacent to Midway Park.

CIP Category: Park Facility Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Acquisition of these parcels is a priority in the Parks Master Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	676	1,964	2,640	-
Construction	100	150	250	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	776	2,114	2,890	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Park in-Lieu	100	210	310	-
King County Conservation Futures 2020 (Secured)	676	-	676	-
REET 2	-	14	14	-
King County Conservation Futures 2021 (Recommended)	-	1,890	1,890	-
Total Funding	776	2,114	2,890	-

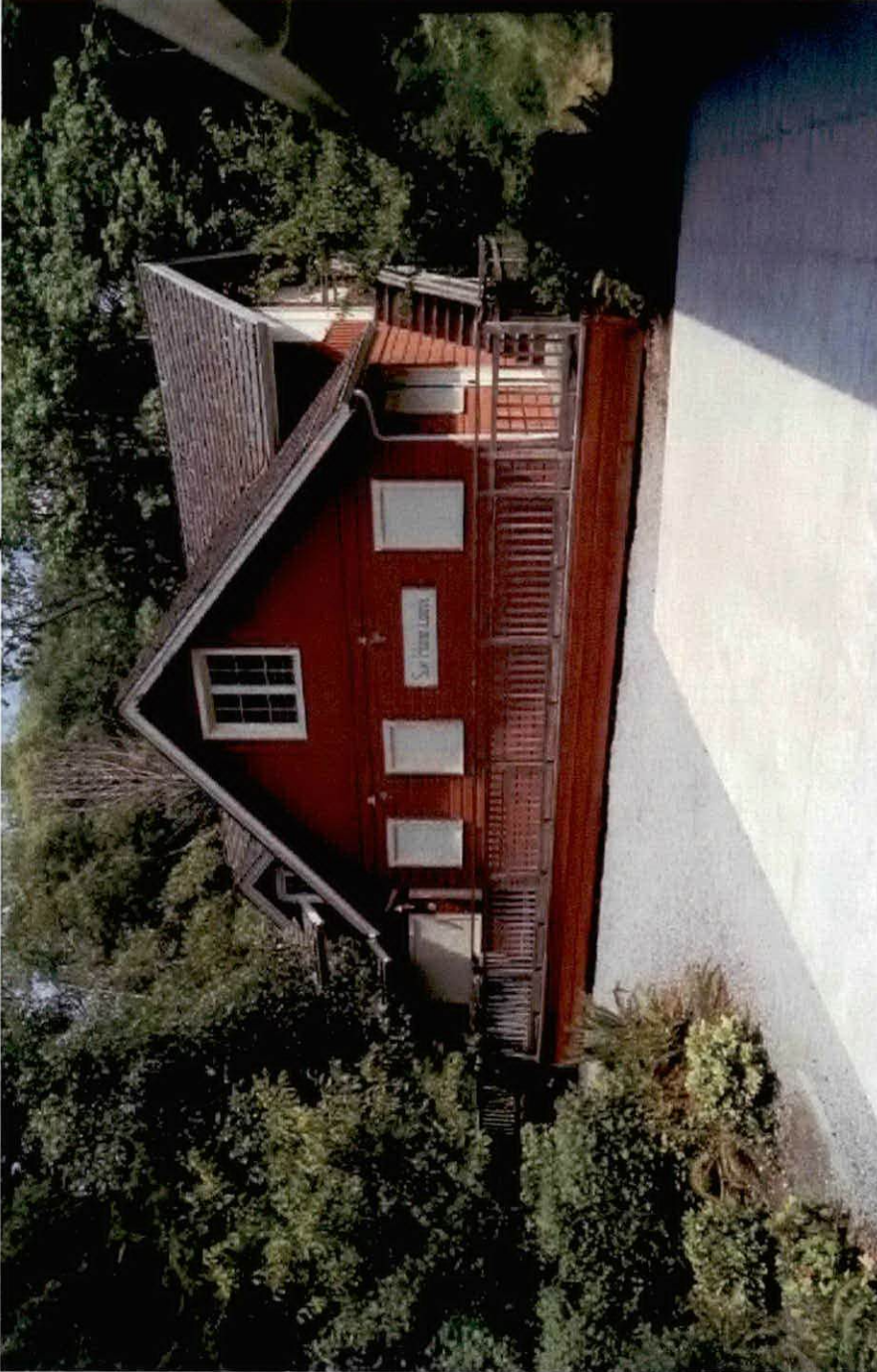
Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
74	544	2,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	100	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
74	644	2,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
-	160	150	-	-	-	-	-
-	544	132	-	-	-	-	-
74	(60)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	1,890	-	-	-	-	-
74	644	2,172	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab	Project #	310.056
---------------------------	-----------	---------

Summary Project Description:
Rehabilitation of the Sun Home Lodge for its continued use as a recreation facility. Will include lifting the building, connecting new utilities (electrical, gas, phone, cable, water and sewer), constructing a new foundation, decking, exterior stairway and minor interior improvements. Additional interior building remodel work would be completed in future phases. This project relies on funding support from King County and Washington State. \$459K previously expended Picnic Shelter/Restroom funds will provide additional match for the project.

CIP Category: Park Facility Projects

Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services

Justification/Benefits: King County has just announced that it will provide up to \$20M bonds for the rehabilitation of historic properties. These funds and past Beach Park expenditures could provide match for a Washington Heritage Capital Grant to lift and construct a new foundation for the Sun Home Lodge. The Sun Home Lodge is in desperate need of life and safety repairs for its continued use as a recreation facility. Funds available will not provide for major interior remodel work. The Des Moines Beach Park is listed on the State and National Historic Register.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	48	-	48
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	505	245	750
Contingency	67	-	67
Total Expenditures	620	245	865

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
48	-	-	817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 1	4	-	4
4Culture Grant (Secured)	44	-	44
Local Grants (County, etc.) (Unsecured)	30	13	43
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	542	232	774
Total Funding	620	245	865

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	43	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	774	-	-	-	-
48	-	-	817	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total
Operating Impact	-	-
Revenue	-	-
Expenses	-	-
Net Impact	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Mary Gay Park	Project #	310.076
----------------------	------------------	----------------

Summary Project Description:
Demolish the house, abandon the septic tank, and create a gravel parking area.

CIP Category: Park Facility Projects

Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services

Justification/Benefits: This property was recently donated to the City by the Bundy Estate to be a future park. Some initial improvements are necessary on the property.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	-	1	1	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	49	15	64	
Contingency	5	-	5	
Total Expenditures	54	16	70	

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	9	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
41	14	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

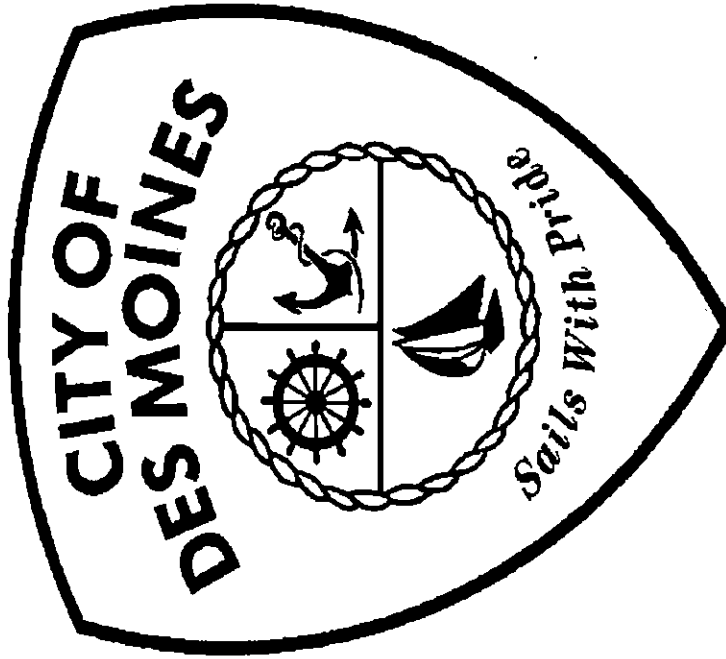
Funding Sources				Total Budget
	Current Budget	Requested Change		
One Time Tax	4	1	5	
Park In-Lieu	50	-	50	
REET 1	-	15	15	
Total Funding	54	16	70	

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
41	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-
41	14	15	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total
Operating Impact		
Revenue	-	-
Expenses	-	-
Net Impact	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sonju Park



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Sonju Park

310.081

Project #

CLIP Category: Building Facility Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

Project will demolish the two existing residential structures and create interim on-site parking improvements.

Justification/Benefits: Currently, minimal on-site parking exists for the community garden. In addition, both residential structures need significant capital investment and they are not envisioned in the long term use of the park.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	-	1	1	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	48	15	63	
Contingency	6	(1)	5	
Total Expenditures	54	15	69	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
One Time Tax	21	-	21	
Park in-Lieu	33	-	33	
REET 1	-	15	15	
Total Funding	54	15	69	

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	8	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
41	13	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	14	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-

Westwood Play Equipment



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Westwood Play Equipment

Project # **310.074**

Summary Project Description:

Replace the wooden play structure for safety reasons due to age and wood structure deterioration. Park renovation will include ADA compliance, picnic table and bench replacement.

CIP Category: Park Facility Projects

Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services

Justification/Benefits: The wooden play structure needs to be replaced due to age and deterioration. Westwood Park was constructed by a developer in the early 2000's. The wooden play equipment is over 15 years old and becoming a safety hazard. The installation of new equipment will require meeting new ADA access requirements. Westwood Park is one of two small parks that serve the North Hill population of 5,100 residents.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	27	-	27
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	54	-	54
Contingency	5	-	5
Total Expenditures	86	-	86

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026					
23	4	-	-	-	-	-	-					
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-					
-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-					
23	63	-	-	-	-	-	-					

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 2	86	-	86
Total Funding	86	-	86

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
23	63	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	63	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	2023	2026
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2026
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-

Cecil Powell Play Equipment



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Cecil Powell Play Equipment

Project #

310.073

Summary Project Description:

Replace the play structure that was removed for safety reasons due to age and deterioration. Park renovation will include ADA compliance, picnic table and bench replacement. Based on condition and remaining lifecycle, the Kompan ship play structure currently located at Field House Park may be relocated to Cecil Powell Park, reducing the amount of community contribution needed for improvements to this park for play equipment.

CIP Category: Park Facility Projects

Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services

Justification/Benefits: Cecil Powell Park was transferred to the city by the Powell family in 1991. The play equipment is over 25 years old, in poor condition and doesn't meet current Play Equipment ASTM and ADA standards. The installation of new equipment will require meeting current ADA access standards.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	16	-	16	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	78	-	78	
Contingency	7	-	7	
Total Expenditures	101	-	101	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION														
Project to Date	Plan Year	2020	Plan Year	2021	Plan Year	2022	Plan Year	2023	Plan Year	2024	Plan Year	2025	Plan Year	2026
12/31/19	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

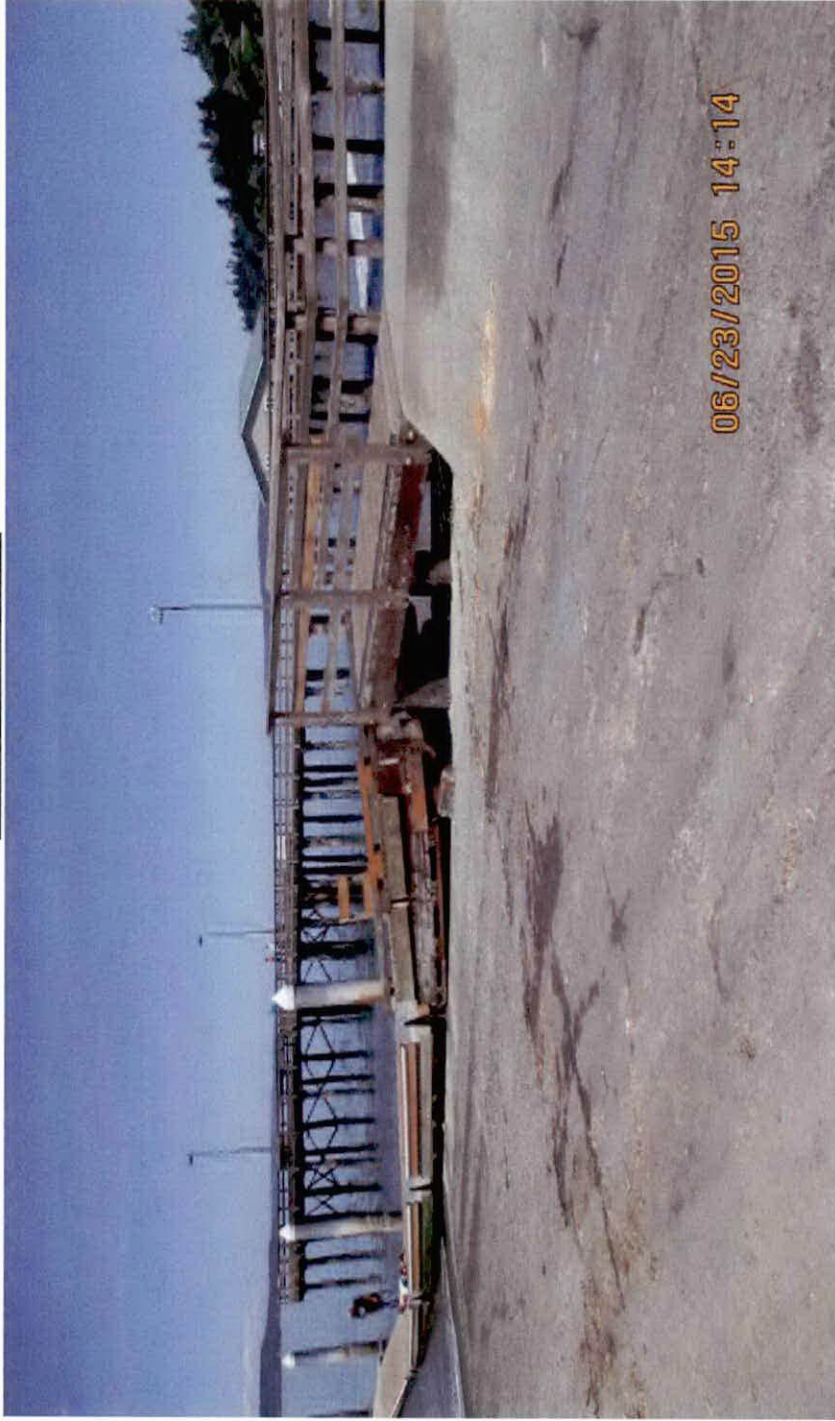
Funding Sources			Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 2	101	-	101	-	101
Total Funding	101	-	101	-	101

Project to Date	Plan Year	2020	Plan Year	2021	Plan Year	2022	Plan Year	2023	Plan Year	2024	Plan Year	2025	Plan Year	2026
12/31/19	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	16	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact				6 Year Total
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT											
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026				
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				

Redondo Floats



**CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Redondo Floats	Project # 310.078	Summary Project Description: The City has received a grant to replace the South side of the Redondo Boarding Floats.
CTP Category: Waterfront Facility Project		
Managing Department: Marina		

Justification/Benefits: The ramp, pier and restrooms were built in 1980. The Parking lot was rebuilt and steel piling and an additional float string was installed in 2002. This project will replace the South float string making it easier and safer to use. The design budget has been amended to cover costs as to adhere to the new state standards and regulations/requirements.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	16	32	48	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	238	-	238	
Contingency	29	-	29	
Total Expenditures	283	32	315	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
11	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 2	72	32	104
RCO Grant (Secured)	211	-	211
Total Funding	283	32	315

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
-	104	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	304	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact					6 Year Total
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-

Field House Play Equipment



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Field House Play Equipment	Project # 310.071	Summary Project Description: Replace a portion of the aging play structure. Park renovation will include ADA compliance. There is a companion project for the repair to the skate park and ballfield drainage.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------	--

CIP Category: Park Facility Projects

Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services

Justification/Benefits: Replace a portion of the aging play structure for safety reasons. Field House Park was transferred to the city by King County in 1993. The portion of the play equipment currently on site was purchased by the Des Moines Rotary Club and installed at the Beach Park in 1996. Later it was removed and stored until repainted and reinstalled in 2008. Some of the equipment doesn't meet current Play Equipment safety and ADA standards and must be replaced.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025			
Design	11	-	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	164	-	164	-	-	-	164	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	15	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	190	-	190	11	-	-	179	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025
Private Contributions	25	-	25	-	-	-	25	-	-	-
REET 2	54	-	54	11	-	-	43	-	-	-
Federal Grants (Unsecured)	111	-	111	-	-	-	111	-	-	-
Total Funding	190	-	190	11	-	-	179	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT										ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT			
Operating Impact	Revenue	Expenses	Net Impact	6 Year Total	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025			
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Woodmont Landslide Repairs



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

Woodmont Landslide Repairs

310.712

Project #

Summary Project Description:

CIP Category: Park Facility Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: -

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	17	17	-
Construction	-	245	245	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	262	262	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
One Time Tax	-	86	86	-
Surface Water Utility - Project 451.846 Cost Reimbursement	-	176	176	-
Total Funding	-	262	262	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
-	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

Field House Play Field



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Field House Play Field

Project # **310.075**

Summary Project Description:

Repair drainage in Field 1 and Field 2 outfields; repair Field 2 backstop fencing, repair worn concrete skate park edges with steel. Park renovation will include ADA compliance. This is a companion project for the play equipment replacement project.

CIP Category: Park Facility Projects

Managing Department: Parks, Rec & Sr Services

Justification/Benefits: Repair field drainage is needed for safe playing conditions. Poor drainage creates pools of mud and rutting as well as program rainouts. There are very few fields for baseball, softball and soccer in Des Moines. The skate park was built in 1996 and needs a facelift for continued use and skater safety. Funding for these projects would come from a King County Youth Sports Grant and RCO Grant as match.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	18	-	18
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	169	-	169
Contingency	20	-	20
Total Expenditures	207	-	207

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
KCYAS Grant (Secured)	100	-	100
RCO Grant (Secured)	107	-	107
One Time Tax	-	-	-
Total Funding	207	-	207

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029	Plan Year 2030	Plan Year 2031
1	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year
-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	107	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	206	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total					
Operating Impact		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Redondo Fishing Pier



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Redondo Fishing Pier

Project # **310.079**

Summary Project Description:

Replace Redondo Fishing Pier and remove existing timber piles.

CIP Category: Waterfront Facility Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The fishing pier is now approximately 35 years old and the timber structure and substructure has reached the end of its useful life.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	404	-	404	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	1,571	-	1,571	
Contingency	517	-	517	
Total Expenditures	2,492	-	2,492	

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026					
-	404	-	-	-	-	-	-					
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
-	-	472	1,099	-	-	-	-					
-	50	140	327	-	-	-	-					
-	454	612	1,426	-	-	-	-					

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 2	454	-	454
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	2,038	-	2,038
Total Funding	2,492	-	2,492

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	454	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	612	1,426	-	-	-	-
-	454	612	1,426	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Redondo Fishing Pier Bulkhead & Plaza



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Redondo Fishing Pier Bulkhead & Plaza	Project #	310.084
CIP Category: Waterfront Facility Project		
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		
Summary Project Description:		
Replace Redondo bulkhead from MAST facility to boat launch and remove existing timber piles. Replace pedestrian promenade		

Justification/Benefits: The bulkhead is now approximately 35 years old and the structure has reached the end of its useful life. The facility is currently exhibiting moderate degradation.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Expenditures				Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026				
Design		479	-	-	100	-	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction		2,514	-	-	-	-	-	2,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency		991	-	-	-	-	123	868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures		3,984	-	-	100	-	502	3,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources				Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026				
REET 2		100	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Grants (Unsecured)		3,884	-	-	-	-	502	3,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding		3,984	-	-	100	-	502	3,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT												ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT				
												2020	2021	2022	2023	2026
Operating Impact												-	-	-	-	-
Revenue												-	-	-	-	-
Expenses												-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact												-	-	-	-	-

Redondo Restroom



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

Redondo Restroom	Project #	310.086
------------------	-----------	---------

Summary Project Description:

Demolish existing restroom and replace with smaller pre-fab structure across the street. Replace restroom foundation with surface similar to rest of plaza and add railings.

CIP Category: Waterfront Facility Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The existing restrooms is approximately 35 years old and are functionally obsolete. The restrooms are built on a pier with all of the plumbing hanging below the structure where it can and has been destroyed by storms.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	300	-	300
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	626	626	626
Contingency	100	-	100
Total Expenditures	1,026	-	1,026

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 2	100	-	100
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	926	-	926
Total Funding	1,026	-	1,026

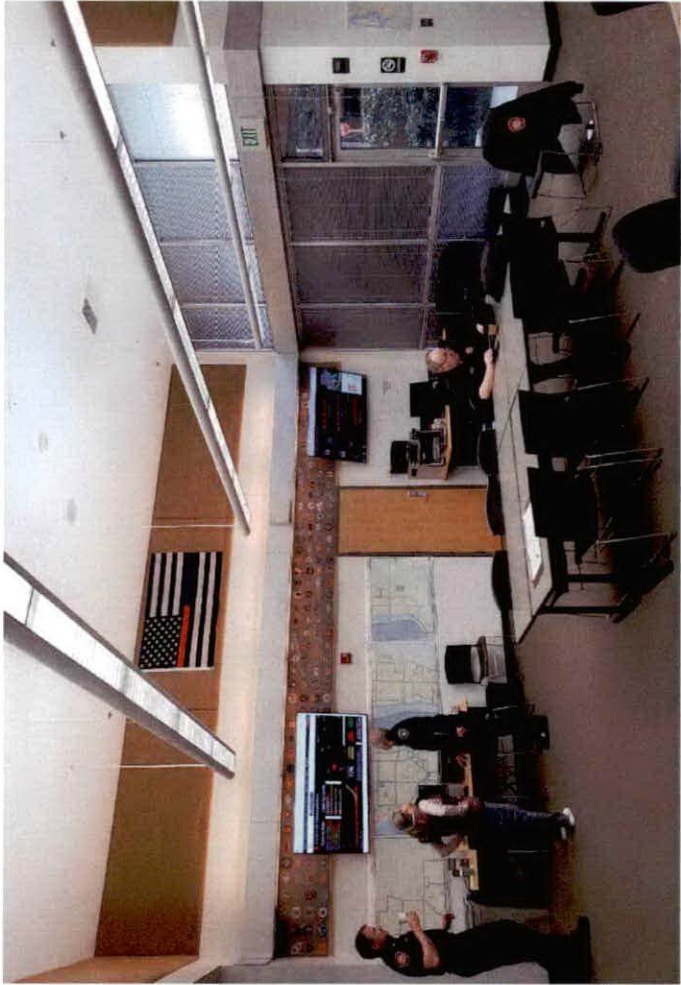
Project to Date	ANNUAL ALLOCATION						
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
12/31/19	100	-	200	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	626	-	-	-
	-	-	-	100	-	-	-
-	100	-	200	726	-	-	-

Project to Date	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
12/31/19	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	200	726	-	-	-
	100	-	200	726	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact			6 Year Total		
Revenue					
Expenses					
Net Impact					

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-

Emergency Management - EOC



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

Emergency Management - EOC

Project # 310.713

Summary Project Description:

CIP Category: Operating Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: -

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	-	15	15
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	15	15

<i>Funding Sources</i>	<i>Current Budget</i>	<i>Requested Change</i>	<i>Total Budget</i>
Federal CARES Act Funding		-	15
Total Funding		-	15

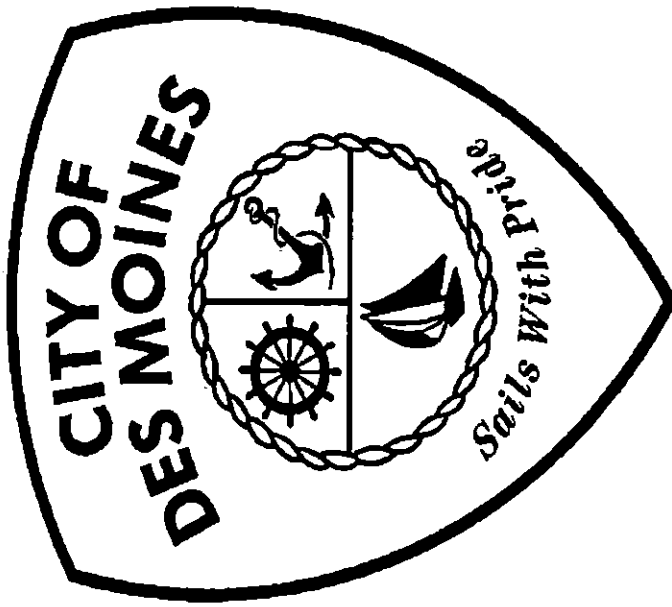
ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
Project to Date	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
12/31/19		-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
12/31/19	-	15	-	-	-	-	-
		15					

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact			6 Year Total	
Revenue		-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026

Police HVAC



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Police HVAC Project # 310.711

CIP Category: Building Facility Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

Replacement of the Mechanical and HVAC Equipment in the Police Department Building. Nearly all of the mechanical equipment was installed in 1996 and has reached its useful life. This project is a replacement of the current assets and beyond "maintenance" activity.

Justification/Benefits: The current HVAC equipment is requiring increased maintenance due to the age of the components. The combined costs for these items exceeds the typical maintenance thresholds on an annual basis.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	61	-	61	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	640	-	640	
Contingency	50	-	50	
Total Expenditures	751	-	751	

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer REET 1	1	-	1
	750	-	750
Total Funding	751	-	751

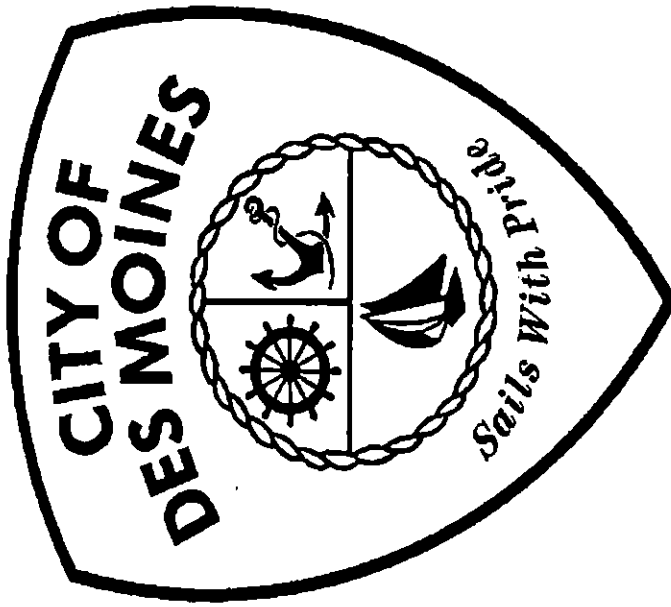
Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
-	-	-	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	640	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	751	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	750	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	751	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact		6 Year Total				
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

City Hall Parking Lot



**CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

City Hall Parking Lot	Project #	310,000
Summary Project Description:		
Rebuild Northwest, Southwest, Southern and Eastern City Hall parking lots, Provide ADA access to the Southwest		
CIP Category: Building Facility Project		
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: A design for these parking lots was completed in 2007. The results of the design were that an overlay that would be insufficient to solve the existing degradation. As a result, a total rebuild of these parking lots needs to take place. The Western parking lots, as well as ADA ramp retrofits, will be included.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026				
Design	30	-	30	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	306	-	306	-	-	-	-	306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	24	-	24	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	360	-	360					360							
				Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026				
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REET 1	360	-	360	-	-	-	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	360	-	360					360							
OPERATING IMPACT				ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT											
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026					
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-												

Activity Center Irrigation/Landscape



Des Moines Memorial Flag Triangle



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Des Moines Memorial Flag Triangle

Project # **310.085**

Summary Project Description:

Install new turf, plantings, and hardscape areas along with improvements to the irrigation system. The planting area would be expanded. Potential "Welcome to Des Moines" sign.

CIP Category: Park Facility Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The current park has drainage issues and problems with the irrigation system. The park also serves as a "gateway" entry into the City for the traveling public from Des Moines Memorial Drive.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	3	-	3
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	27	-	27
Contingency	5	-	5
Total Expenditures	35	-	35

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
				35						

PROJECT SCOPE			
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
General Fund Transfer	35	-	35
Total Funding	35	-	35

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	-	-	-	35	-	-	-
				35			

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2026
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Marina Dredging



**CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Marina Dredging	Project #
	403.458

Summary Project Description:
To dredge the entrance channel of the Des Moines Marina.

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements

Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: The Des Moines Marina's entrance channel is in need of dredging every 10-12 years, and was previously done in 2009. As currents, tide fluctuation and the Des Moines creek all contribute to the in-fill causing the entrance channel to both become shallow and narrow making navigation constricted at times. Dredging is important to continue a safe navigable entrance, in and out of the Marina.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	-	219	219	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	-	569	569	
Contingency	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	-	788	788	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Marina Rates	-	788	788
Total Funding	-	788	788

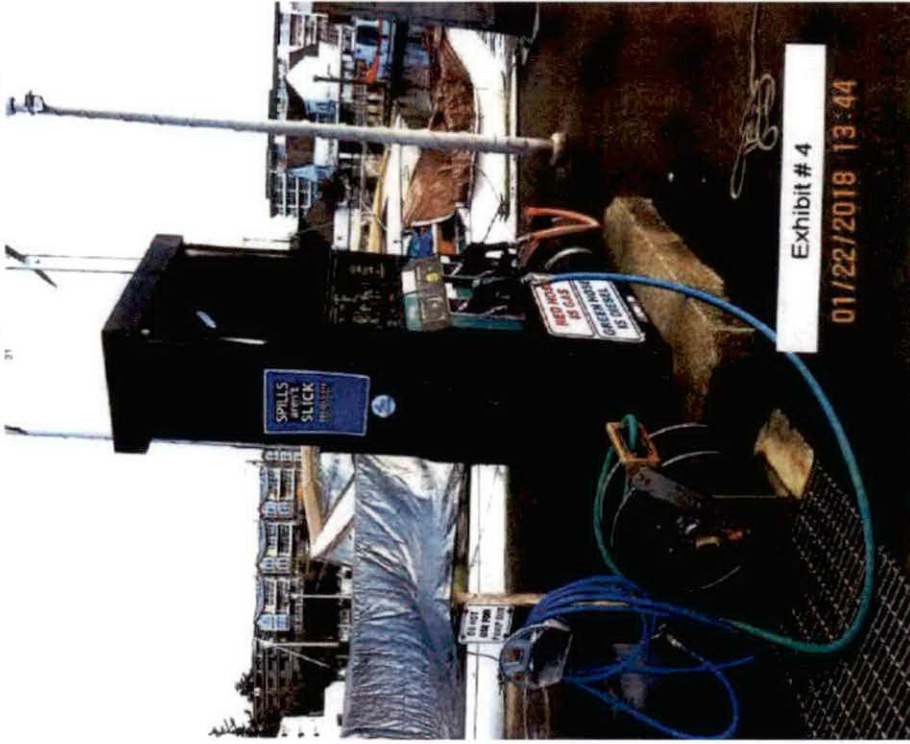
ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026				
156	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
156	632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
600	188	-	-	-	-	-	-
600	188	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total
Operating Impact	-	-
Revenue	-	-
Expenses	-	-
Net Impact	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fuel & Electrical Replacement



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Fuel & Electrical Replacement

Project # **403.511**

Summary Project Description:

This project will replace the fuel dispensers and approximately 150ft of pipe that carries the fuel to the pumps. The project will also replace the electronic inventory control and leak detection system.

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements

Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: The existing fuel dispensers were installed in 1998. Current inventory controls and leak detection systems were also installed at that time. Approximately 150ft of pipe does not comply with current codes. The project will replace obsolete dispensers with new high flow, along with double wall containment pipe. Current inventory control systems will no longer be supported in 2020 nor certified by the EPA. The new system will comply with codes and be more effective in line leak detection systems.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	85	-	85	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	259	-	259	
Contingency	5	-	5	
Total Expenditures	349	-	349	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Marina Rates	349	-	349
Total Funding	349	-	349

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
62	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
62	287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
69	280	-	-	-	-	-	-
69	280	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

Tenant Restroom Replacement



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Tenant Restroom Replacement

Project # **403.512**

Summary Project Description:

Demolition of the exiting restroom and the installation of a new tenant/public restrooms.

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements

Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: The tenant restrooms are now approaching 50 years old and are in need of replacement. New restrooms will better serve our Tenants and the public. Installation of 4- ADA uni-sex tenant restrooms with showers. 1 uni-sex public restroom. Porta-potty dump station. Laundry facilities, and a leasable second story.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	47	17	64	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	302	-	302	
Contingency	31	-	31	
Total Expenditures	380	17	397	

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
One Time Tax	380	17	397
Total Funding	380	17	397

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
14	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	-	50	333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
14	-	50	333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	-	50	333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2026
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2026
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Dock Electrical Replacements



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Dock Electrical Replacements

Project #

403.452

Summary Project Description:

Install new shore power pedestals and distribution wiring on docks I,J,K and L.

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements

Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: The new electrical wiring will reduce the risk of fire as well as provide upgraded service to Marina tenants. These docks are 45 years old and still have the original shore power boxes and wiring. Most of the shore power boxes have been upgraded to 30 amps from the original 15 amp service to meet the demands of the new boats but the wiring has not been replaced with larger wire size to accommodate the increased demand.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	239	1	240
Contingency	1	(1)	-
Total Expenditures	240	-	240

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Marina Rates	240	-	240
Total Funding	240	-	240

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	120	60	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	120	60	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	60	60	60	60	-	-	-
Total	60	60	60	60	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	6 Year Total
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-

Marina Dock Replacement



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Marina Dock Replacement

Project #

403,499

Summary Project Description:

This project creates a set aside to accumulate funds for the purchase of a full dock replacement. When sufficient funds are accumulated a replacement dock will be installed.

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements

Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: The Marina Docks are approaching 50 years old and are in need of replacement. This set-aside is necessary as we move forward with discussions on reconfiguration and the choices of proper slip mix and styles of docks. New docks will carry the Marina forward for many years to come.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	200	200
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	1,400	-	1,400
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	1,400	200	1,600

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	200	-	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	-

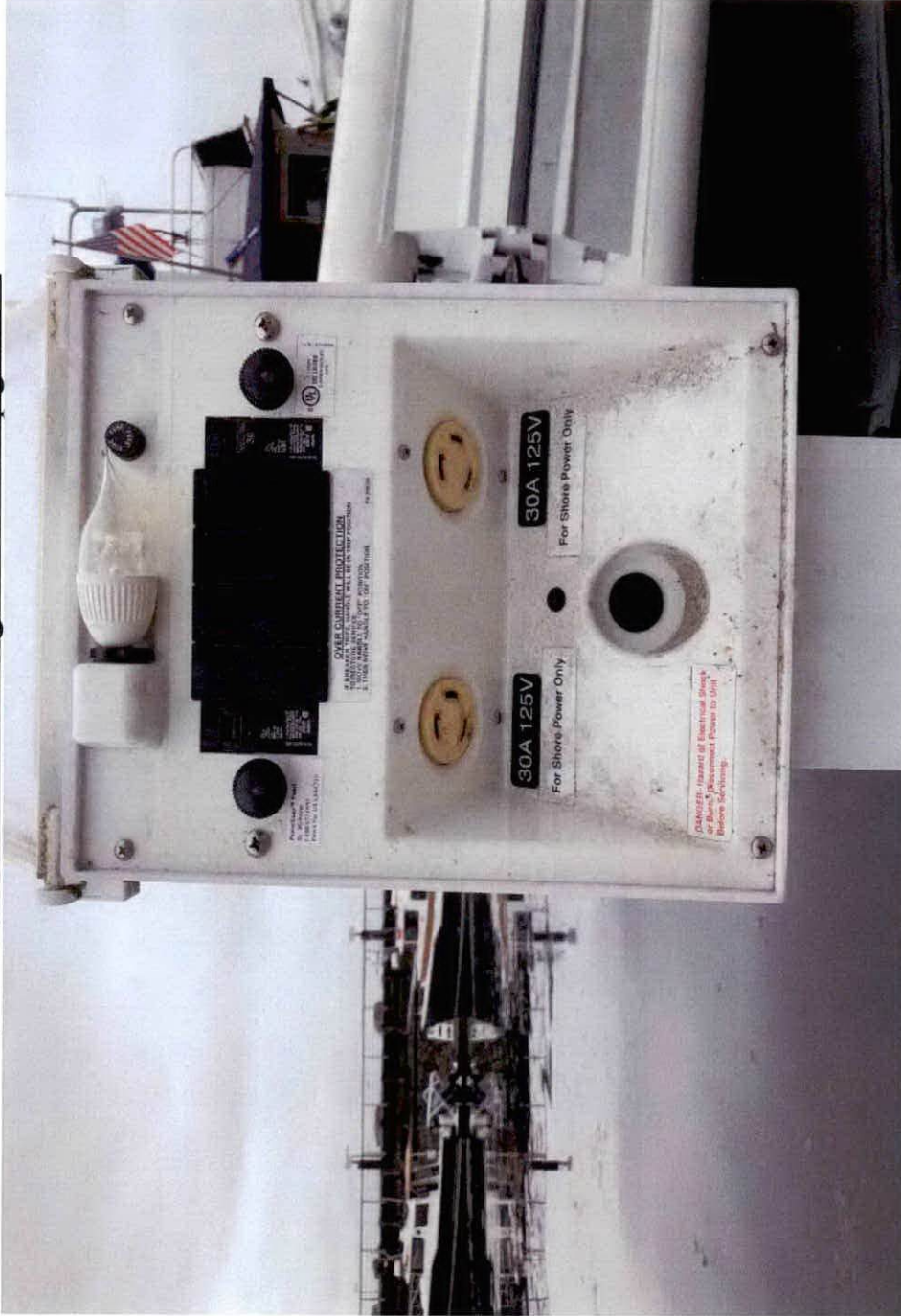
FUNDING SOURCES			
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Marina Rates	1,400	200	1,600
Total Funding	1,400	200	1,600

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	600	200	400	200	200	-	-
Total	600	200	400	200	200	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT			
Operating Impact	6 Year Total		
Revenue	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

Marina Guest Moorage Power Upgrades



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Marina Guest Moorage Power Upgrades

Project # 403.403

Summary Project Description:

The Marina received confirmation of a grant to install new power throughout the Marinas guest moorage.

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements

Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: The current power in Guest Moorage is inadequate for the needs of new boats. The electronics on new boats demand much more power. Upgrading our Guest Moorage with 50amp service will better serve our Guest moorage customers. Installing larger wire, power pedestals, along with the installation of infrastructure for future needs (electric boats) will be vital in accommodating future Marina Guest moorage customers.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	14	-	14
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	130	-	130
Contingency	26	-	26
Total Expenditures	170	-	170

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024
-	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

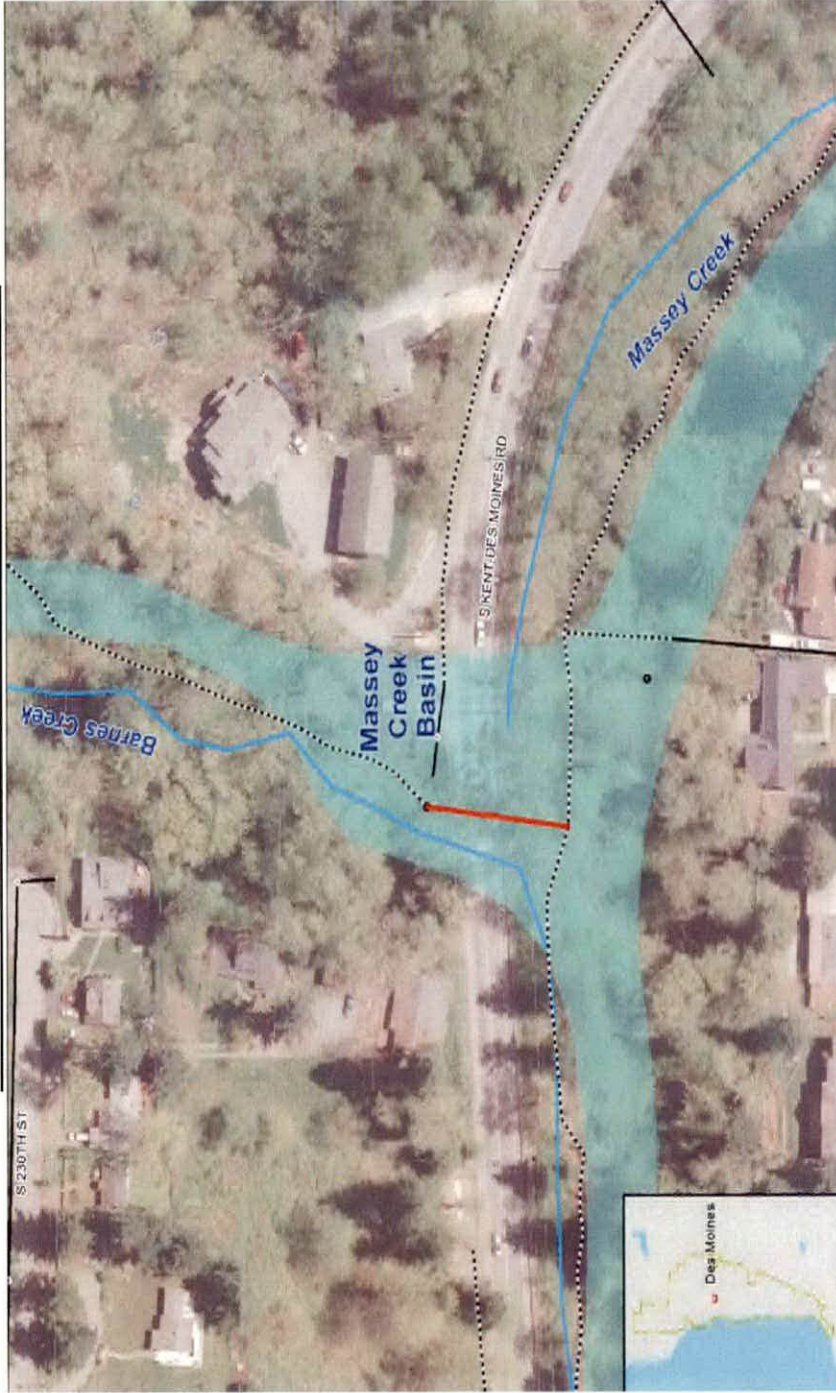
Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Marina Rates	88	-	88
RCO Grant (Secured)	82	-	82
Total Funding	170	-	170

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
-	-	-	88	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	82	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	170	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Operating Impact	6 Year Total	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Operating Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Barnes Crk/Kent-Des Moines Rd Culvert



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Barnes Crk/Kent-Des Moines Rd Culvert

Project #

451,804

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

Project improvements will include the installation of 80 to 100 feet of 48-inch or 60-inch diameter culvert or possibly the construction of a box culvert, depending on the method of construction and current fisheries requirements. Due to the depth of culvert and the high traffic of Kent-Des Moines Road, use of boring or other trench-less technology will be explored. The dramatic elevation change from upstream to downstream and the need to moderate velocity for fish passage may require that a special energy dissipater and/or fish ladder be installed at the culvert outlet.

Justification/Benefits: This culvert replacement is needed to convey peak predicted flows without flooding Kent-Des Moines Road. At this point a new 42- to 48-inch reinforced concrete pipe culvert is planned to replace the existing undersized culvert. However, the new pipe size will need to be designed to meet current Hydraulic Code to allow both high- and low-flow fish passage. An energy dissipater will be included at the downstream end of the culvert (with a fish ladder). This project was identified in the Lower Massey Creek Basin Plan and Alternative Analysis. A culvert survey made in 2015 indicated the existing culvert is in poor condition.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	371	235	606
Land & Right of Way	20	30	50
Construction	1,020	580	1,600
Contingency	552	187	739
Total Expenditures	1,963	1,032	2,995

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	1,963	1,032	2,995
Total Funding	1,963	1,032	2,995

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total	
Operating Impact			
Revenue	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026				
216	390	-	-	-	-	-	-				
-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-				
-	-	1,600	-	-	-	-	-				
302	120	317	-	-	-	-	-				
518	560	1,917	-	-	-	-	-				

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
518	560	1,917	-	-	-	-	-
518	560	1,917	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

S. 251st Street Storm Outfall



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

S. 251st Street Storm Outfall

Project #

451.827

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

This project proposes to extend the 24-inch outfall pipe downslope away from the existing MSE wall and install a dissipator at the terminus.

Justification/Benefits: This project is a retrofit to a storm outfall improvement made in 2014 which failed following heavy rains in October 2015.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	106	-	106
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	261	-	261
Contingency	3	-	3
Total Expenditures	370	-	370

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	370	-	370
Total Funding	370	-	370

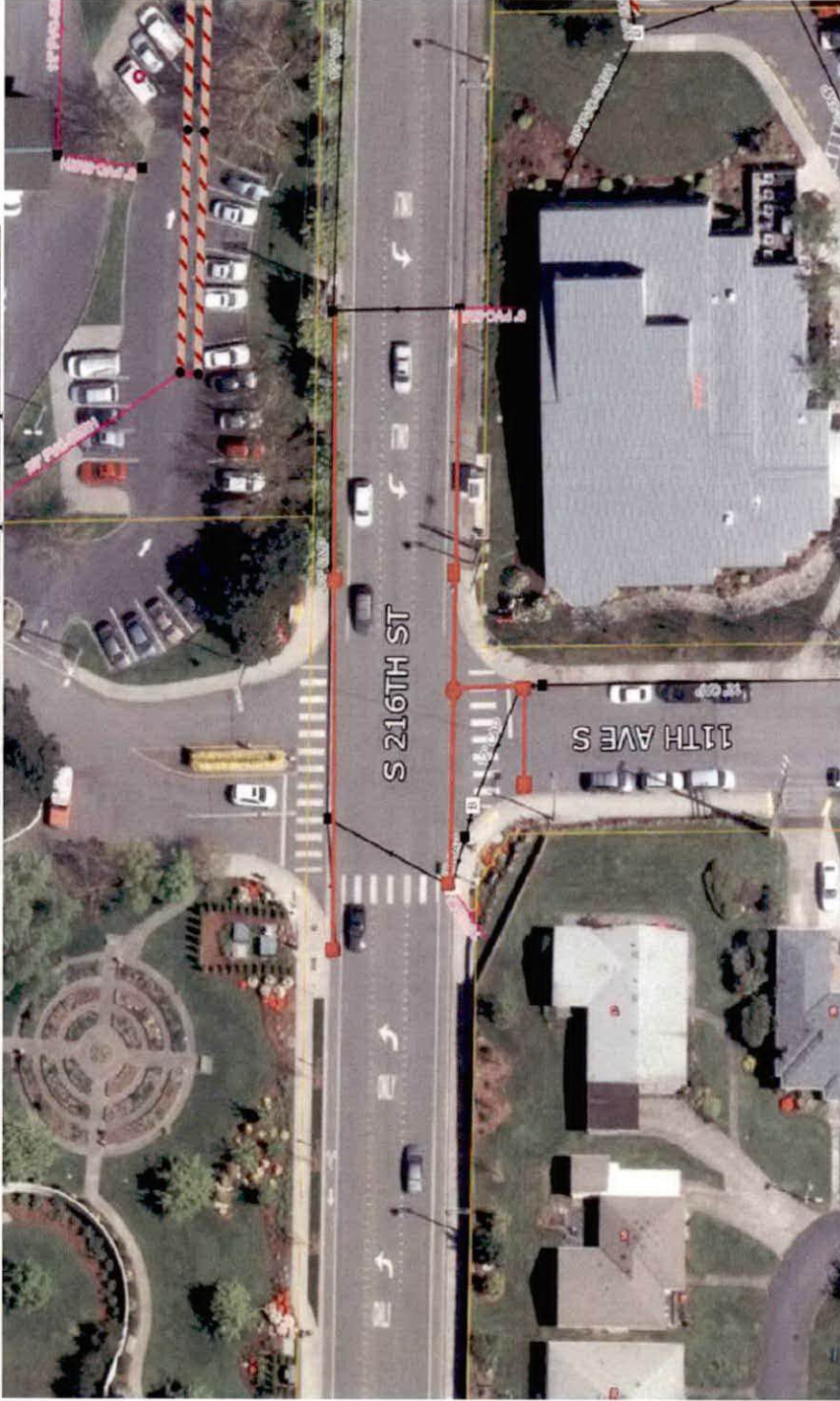
OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total
Operating Impact	-	-
Revenue	-	-
Expenses	-	-
Net Impact	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year	
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
321	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year	
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
321	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
321	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT												
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

216th/11th Ave Intersection Pipe Replacement



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

216th/11th Ave Intersection Pipe Replacement

Project # 451.831

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

This project involves installing approximately 400 feet of 12-inch storm pipe and seven catch basins, removal of existing facilities (or abandonment in place filled with control density fill), and roadway restoration within the intersection area including trench patching, replacement of impacted curb, gutter, sidewalk, and pavement overlay).

Justification/Benefits: Following inspection of the drainage system in preparation for the design of the Gateway Segment 3 Project, it was discovered that the storm system within the intersection of 216th Street and 11th Avenue was in very poor shape with segments of the system crushed and other segments partially full of standing water and unable to flow properly. All new drainage is proposed within the intersection with the project constructed as a separate bid schedule to the Gateway Segment 3 Project.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	30	1	31
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	230	49	279
Contingency	50	(50)	-
Total Expenditures	310	-	310

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	310	-	310
Total Funding	310	-	310

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026					
30	1	-	-	-	-	-	-					
279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
309	1	-	-	-	-	-	-					

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	309	1	-	-	-	-	-
309	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total				
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT											
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026				
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				

Deepdene Plat Outfall Replacement



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Deedene Plat Outfall Replacement

Project #

451.828

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

This project assumes the replacement of 300 linear feet of outfall pipe with outfall diffuser and dissipator pad, and installing 2 catch basins and 150 feet of 12-inch pipe with road restoration for redirecting flows from the west side of Marine View Drive to the east side of MVD to avoid the slide area.

Justification/Benefits: In 2016, following heavy rains and shoreline erosion from high tides and strong waves, a landslide occurred at the base of the ravine adjacent to Puget Sound at 260th Street damaging the 8-inch storm pipe that serves the Deedene Plat as well as a short segment of Marine View Drive. This project assumes a full replacement of the existing storm outfall plastic (PVC) pipe that is buried with a more flexible and durable high-density polyethylene (HDPE) that is more appropriate for a slide area and can be placed above ground and anchored in a manner that protects the pipe if the earth shifts.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	165	-	165
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	224	-	224
Contingency	21	-	21
Total Expenditures	410	-	410

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
12/31/19	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
137	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
138	272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

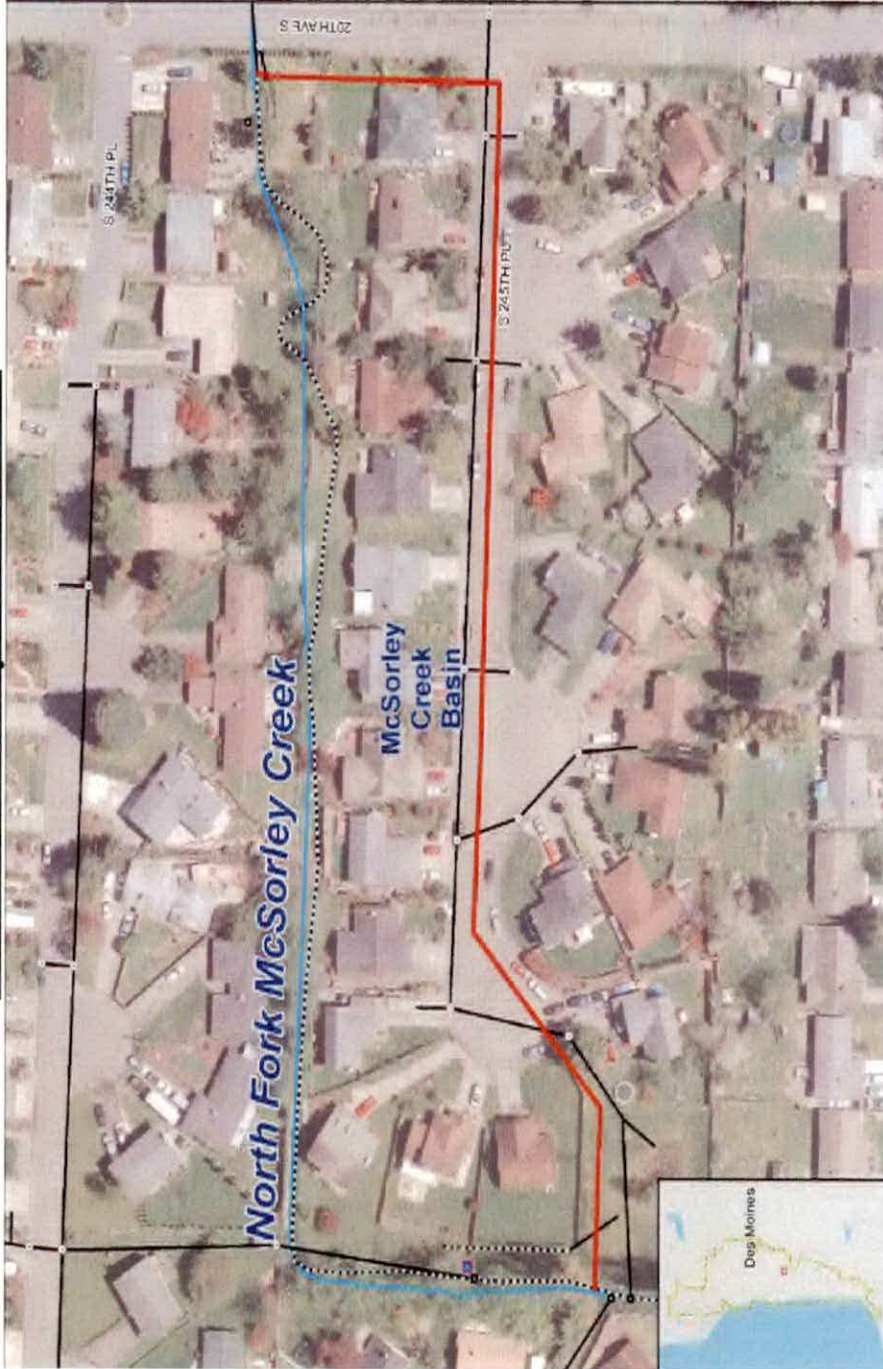
Funding Sources		
Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	410	410
Total Funding	410	410

Project to Date	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
12/31/19	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
138	272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
138	272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total					
Operating Impact							
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT											
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

N. Fork McSorley Ck Diversion



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

N. Fork McSorley Ck Diversion

Project #

451.836

Summary Project Description:

This project proposes to install a diversion structure on 20th Ave. S. between S. 244th Pl. and 245th Pl. From the diversion structure a new 24-in storm bypass pipe will be installed on the west side of 20th Avenue, turn west and follow the south side of 245th Pl and then to McSorley Creek. This project also includes pavement restoration, replacement of curb and gutter and minimal dredging of McSorley Creek and bank stabilization near the discharge point of the bypass pipe.

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: When the Des Moines Trace Subdivision was developed in the early 1980's a segment of the north fork of McSorley Creek was relocated to a narrow rock lined channel within a 15-foot wide drainage easement along the north side of the subdivision (lots 14 through 25). Over time this channel has filled in with sediment and is overgrown with canary reed grass causing the channel to overtop and flood both the subdivision lots and the adjacent properties to the north. This project will provide a flow diversion whereby normal flows will continue into the creek section but high flows are bypassed to a lower point in the channel. As part of this project, the channel section across lots 17-25 will be dredged. This is a high-priority project (CIP-30) identified in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	174	(105)	69
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	281	553	834
Contingency	83	152	235
Total Expenditures	538	600	1,138

Funding Sources		
Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	538	1,138
Total Funding	538	1,138

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total
Operating Impact	-	-
Revenue	-	-
Expenses	-	-
Net Impact	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year	
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
68	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	106	-	728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	17	36	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
68	124	36	910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year	
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
68	124	36	910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
68	124	36	910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT												
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

6th Ave/239th Pipe Replacement



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

6th Ave/239th Pipe Replacement

Project # 451.833

Summary Project Description:

This project proposes to replace the existing 8-inch drainage system on the west side of 6th Ave S. and connect to the drainage system on 239th Street. This project will also install a new 18-inch HDPE storm drain outfall from 239th St. to Puget Sound. The stairway above the outfall pipe will be replaced as part of this project.

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: During major storms the drainage system within 6th Avenue S. is overcome and overflows into the properties on the west side of the street. In addition, the outfall pipe from S. 239th is comprised of coated corrugated steel pipe that has separated in the lower section of the pipe that leads over the bank to the Sound. This project proposes to upgrade the 8-inch pipe on 6th Avenue to standard 12-inch pipe and replace the corrugated steel outfall pipe with HDPE pipe. This project also proposes to replace the stairway that is located above the outfall pipe. This is a high-priority project (CIP-39) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	98	(51)	47
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	167	241	408
Contingency	61	21	82
Total Expenditures	326	211	537

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	326	211	537
Total Funding	326	211	537

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year
47	490	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	490	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

S 251st Pipe Replacement Project



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

S 251st Pipe Replacement Project

Project #

451,841

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

Replace approximately 320 linear feet of stormwater pipe and three catch basins on the north side of 251st Street. Costs include road restoration, traffic control, erosion control and trench backfill.

Justification/Benefits: The existing pipe system located on the north side of 251st east of 10th Avenue has failed and has created a reverse slope that is causing the pipe to retain water. This project will replace and restore flow capacity in this segment of pipe.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	10	1	11	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	75	-	75	
Contingency	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	85	1	86	

Funding Sources			
Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Surface Water Utility	85	1	86
Total Funding	85	1	86

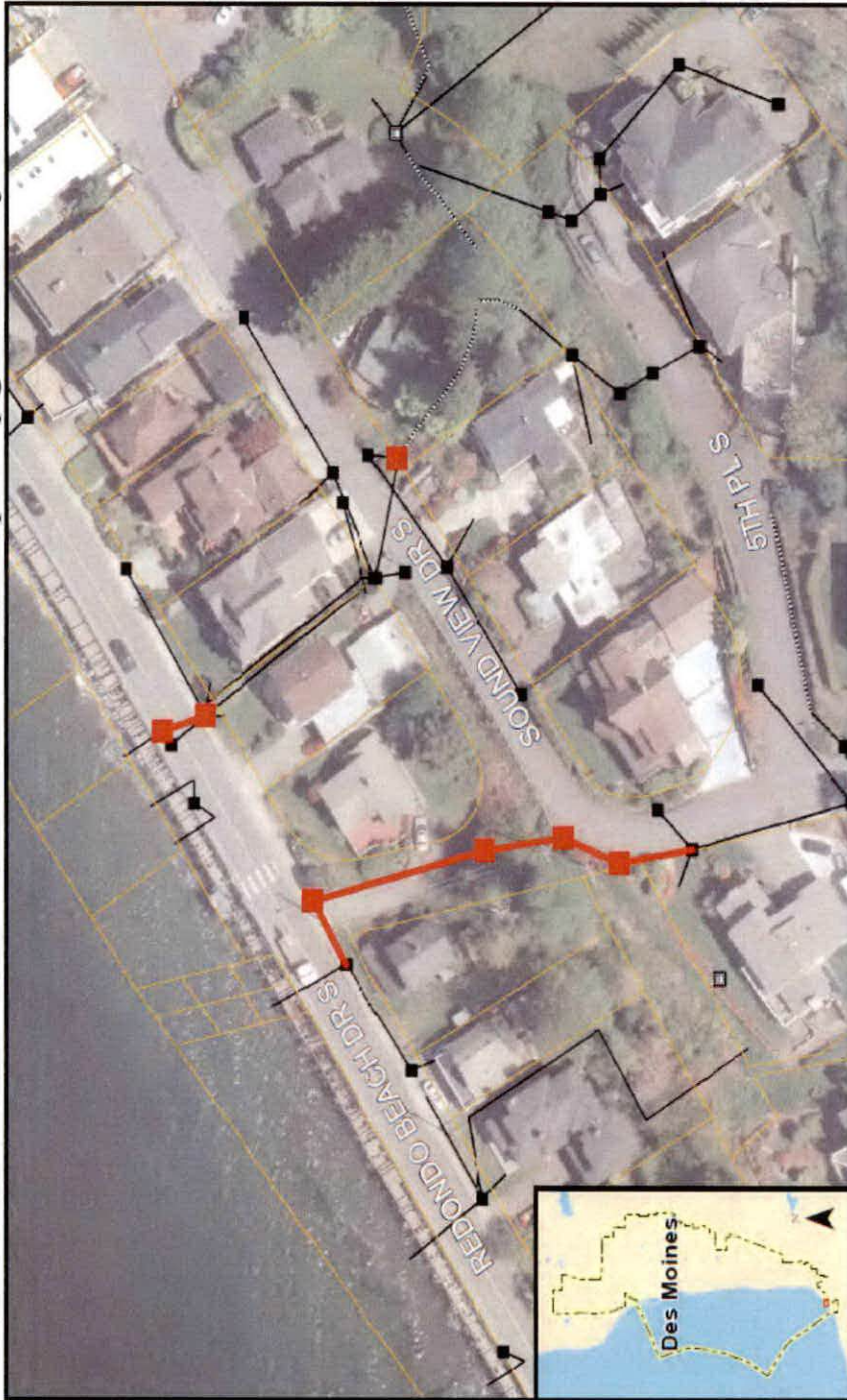
OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total
Operating Impact		
Revenue	-	-
Expenses	-	-
Net Impact	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
33	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	33	53	-	-	-	-	-
33	53	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Soundview Dr./Redondo Beach Dr. Pipe Upgrade Project



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Soundview Dr./Redondo Beach Dr. Pipe Upgrade Project

Project # **451.837**

Summary Project Description:

Install 250 feet linear feet of 12-inch storm pipe between Soundview Drive and Redondo Beach Drive. Relocate approximately 30 feet of 24-inch concrete pipe at the tributary crossing below Redondo Beach Drive north of 287th Street and replace the creek trash rack structure at 28742 Soundview Drive. Project also includes installation of 5 catch basins and pavement restoration.

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: During large storms with high tides, flows from a stream culvert located between the properties of 28750/56 Redondo Beach Dr may backup caused by two 90 degree pipe bends. Pressure from the backup caused significant roadway damage by lifting the pavement in the immediate area. In addition, the small inlet to the culvert, located on the east side of Soundview Dr restricts flows causing overtopping of Soundview Drive. This project proposes replace the pipe bends with a straight pipe, replace the culvert inlet and reroute drainage from areas south of Soundview Dr.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	93	(62)	31
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	125	179	304
Contingency	44	53	97
Total Expenditures	262	170	432

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	-	303	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	303	-
-	24	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	73	-
32	24	376	-	-	-	-	-	32	24	376	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	262	170	432
Total Funding	262	170	432

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
32	24	376	-	-	-	-	-
32	24	376	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	2023	2026
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

8th Ave (264th to 265th)



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

8th Ave (264th to 265th) Project # **451.834**

Summary Project Description:
 This project proposes to install approximately 910 feet of 12 inch storm pipe, 9 catch basins along the west side of 8th Avenue and replace an existing manhole at the intersection of S 265th Place and 8th Avenue where the new storm drain system connects to the existing system.

CIP Category: Surface Water Management
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Presently most of the runoff from 8th Avenue sheetflows on the properties west of 8th Avenue and is not collected into the existing system located on the east side of the road. The purpose of this project is to collect and prevent runoff from 8th Avenue from exacerbating a landslide hazard located west of the project. This is a high priority project listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	58	6	64	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	199	189	388	
Contingency	28	67	95	
Total Expenditures	285	262	547	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	285	262	547
Total Funding	285	262	547

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total
Operating Impact		
Revenue	-	-
Expenses	-	-
Net Impact	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year	
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
29	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	24	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	59	459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year		Plan Year	
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
29	59	459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	59	459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026

24th Ave Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

24th Ave Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade

Project #

451.815

Summary Project Description:

Replacement of existing storm drainage system on 24th Avenue from S. 224th to S. 227th Street with approximately 1100 feet of 36-inch pipe and from S. 223rd to S. 224th with approximately 570 feet of 24-inch diameter pipe. This project will coincide with the 24th Avenue S. Improvement Project (Transportation).

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: During major storms the drainage system along the east side of 24th Avenue between S. 226th and S. 227th overflows to the pipe system on the west side. These overflows bypass the trunk system which conveys flows to the City Park detention facility and flood properties south of 227th south of Pacific Middle School. This project is recommended in the 1992 Massey Creek Basin Plan and is identified as Projects No. 5 and 23 of the 2015 Surface Water Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	76	-	76
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	580	-	580
Contingency	180	-	180
Total Expenditures	836	-	836

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
27	49	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
1	-	-	579	-	-	-	-			
-	15	-	165	-	-	-	-			
28	64	-	744	-	-	-	-			

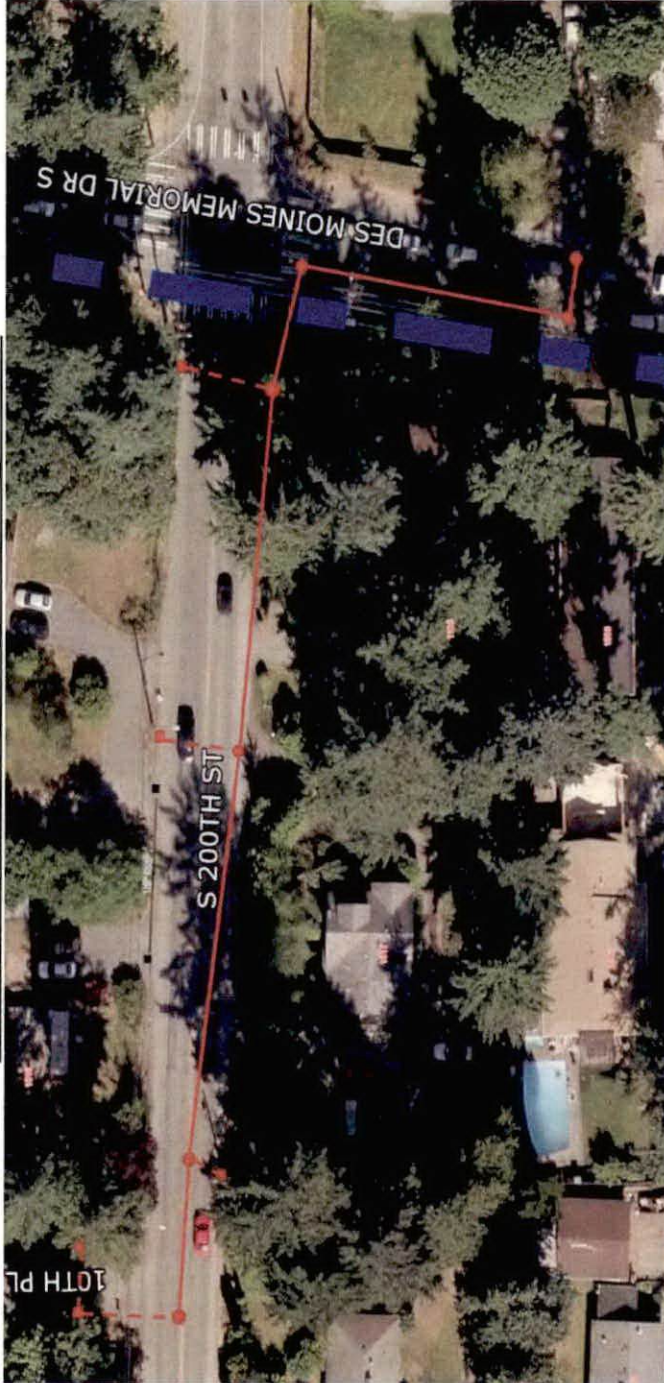
Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	836	-	836
Total Funding	836	-	836

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	28	64	-	744	-	-	-
28	64	-	744	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DMMD/200th Stormwater Extension



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

DMIMD/200th Stormwater Extension	Project # 451,840	Summary Project Description: Approximately 175 feet of new 12-inch storm pipe will be installed in the vicinity of the intersection of DMIMD and 200th Street. Costs include traffic control, deep trenching (average 9-foot deep) and shoring.
	Project #	
	CLIP Category: Surface Water Management	
	Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin	

Justification/Benefits: Drainage along 200th Street discharges into a series of drywells (ground infiltration) located with the road sag just west of Des Moines Memorial Drive (DMIMD), which are prone to clogging and long term infiltration efficiencies resulting in flooding of the roadway. The new system along DMIMD will enable these drywells to be eliminated when future 200th Street drainage is connected to the new intersection drainage. Design and construction will be done by the City of SeaTac in accordance with an agency interlocal agreement.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	6	17	23	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	155	-	155	
Contingency	59	-	59	
Total Expenditures	220	17	237	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	220	17	237
Total Funding	220	17	237

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
22	1	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	155	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	59	-	-	-	-	-	-			
22	215	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
22	215	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	215	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

10th Ave Pipe Replacement

451.839

Project #

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

Installation of 300 feet of storm pipe and 4 catch basins on 10th Avenue. Costs include road restoration, traffic control, erosion control and trench backfill.

Justification/Benefits: Presently, there is no drainage on 10th Avenue, north of S. 223rd street. During peak storms, runoff on the east side of 10th Avenue is unable to flow to the existing catch basins located at the intersection of 10th/223rd and will cross 10th flooding properties on the west side of 10th Avenue. This project proposes extending drainage north (mid-block) to collect runoff from both the east and west sides of 10th Avenue South.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	18	9	27	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	122	-	122	
Contingency	20	-	20	
Total Expenditures	160	9	169	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	160	9	169
Total Funding	160	9	169

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
17	-	10	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	122	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-			
17	-	152	-	-	-	-	-			

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	17	-	152	-	-	-	-
17	-	152	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	6 Year Total
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2026
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

Woodmont Landslide Repairs



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Woodmont Landslide Repairs	Project #	451.846	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Surface Water Management			
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			
Justification/Benefits: -			

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION								
Expenditures		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction		-	173	173	-	173	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures		-	173	173	-	173	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
Surface Water Utility		-	173	173	-	173	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding		-	173	173	-	173	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT								
Operating Impact		6 Year Total		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DMMD 208th to 212th Pipe Project



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

DMMD 208th to 212th Pipe Project

Project # **451.842**

Summary Project Description:

Replace approximately 1500 feet of existing roadside ditch and corrugated metal pipe along the west side of Des Moines Memorial Drive from 208th Street to 212th Street. Includes installation of 14 manhole structures and minimal road restoration.

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The ditch and culvert system along the west side of Des Moines Memorial Drive is insufficient to convey a 25-year storm causing water to pool in the south bound lane of Des Moines Memorial Drive. This project proposes to replace the existing corrugated metal pipe and ditch system with approximately 1500 feet of new 18-inch pipe that would connect to the pipe replacement work made on Des Moines Memorial Drive in 2014. This project is a high priority project (CIP-18) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	119	126	245	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	391	313	704	
Contingency	93	114	207	
Total Expenditures	603	553	1,156	

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	603	553	1,156
Total Funding	603	553	1,156

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	2020		2021		2022		2023		2024		2025	
	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year
	-	-	-	-	-	245	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	704	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	51	156	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	296	860	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	2020		2021		2022		2023		2024		2025	
	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year
	-	-	-	-	-	296	860	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	296	860	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-

KDM /16th Avenue A Pipe Replacement



216th Pl./ Marine View Dr. Pipe Upgrade



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

216th PL/Marine View Dr. Pipe Upgrade

Project #

451,000

Summary Project Description:

This project proposes to upgrade the ditch along Des Moines Memorial Drive with 300 linear feet of new 18-inch diameter pipe and connecting to 170 linear feet of new larger 24-inch diameter storm system crossing the intersection of MVD (216th Place). The project also proposes to pipe the ditches on the west side of 6th Avenue connecting to the new pipe system on DMMD.

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Previous upgrades have occurred within the storm system downstream of the project and west of the project along 216th Place. This project proposes to upsize the 18-inch crossing at Marine View Drive to 24-inch as well as pipe the ditch along Des Moines Memorial Drive. Along the storm segment below MVD near the border of Normandy Park and Des Moines is a buried inaccessible structure that may become blocked with debris and cause backup and flooding of the intersection and overflow to areas of recent landslide activity. This project will be coordinated with the City of Normandy Park (cost share for the portion of project within Normandy Park not shown). This is a high-priority project (CIP-17) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	64	60	124
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	210	145	355
Contingency	50	55	105
Total Expenditures	324	260	584

FUNDING SOURCES			
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	324	260	584
Total Funding	324	260	584

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total	
Operating Impact			
Revenue	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
-	-	-	-	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	355	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	26	79	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	150	434	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
-	-	-	-	150	434	-	-
-	-	-	-	150	434	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

S. 200th St. Drainage Improvements



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

S. 200th St. Drainage Improvements

451.844

Summary Project Description:

Stormwater improvements were installed at the intersection of 200th/DMMD in 2020 as part of the intersection upgrade. This project will include a stormwater facility and drainage within 200th Street that connects to the 2020 intersection improvements. This project will coincide with Transportation's Safe Routes to Schools project (S. 200th St. & 199th St. Improvements Segment 1).

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Stormwater is presently infiltrated via drywells at several locations along 200th Street. However, during major storms, these drywells are often overwhelmed causing water to pool up within the roadway impacting traffic and access to the two schools. This project will extend the recently installed 200th/DDMMD stormwater improvements to these drywell areas thereby eliminating the local flooding. A stormwater facility, likely an infiltration/treatment vault is needed to match the infiltration rates/capacity of the existing drywells with the overflows being discharged to the downstream conveyance system.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	-	500	500
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	500	500

ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
Project to Date	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
12/31/19							
					500		
						500	

<i>Funding Sources</i>	<i>Current Budget</i>	<i>Requested Change</i>	<i>Total Budget</i>
Surface Water Utility	-	500	500
Total Funding	-	500	500

Project to Date	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
12/31/19	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
					500		

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact			6 Year Total	
Revenue				
Expenses				
Net Impact				

[illegible]

5th Ave/212th Street Pipe Upgrade



5th Ave/212th Street Pipe Upgrade	Project #	451,000
CLIP Category: Surface Water Management Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin Summary Project Description: Replacement of approximately 2,630 feet of cmp pipe with new 1,700 feet of 12-inch pipe and 930 feet of 18-inch pipe in the North Hill area in the vicinity of 212th Street and 5th Avenue South.		

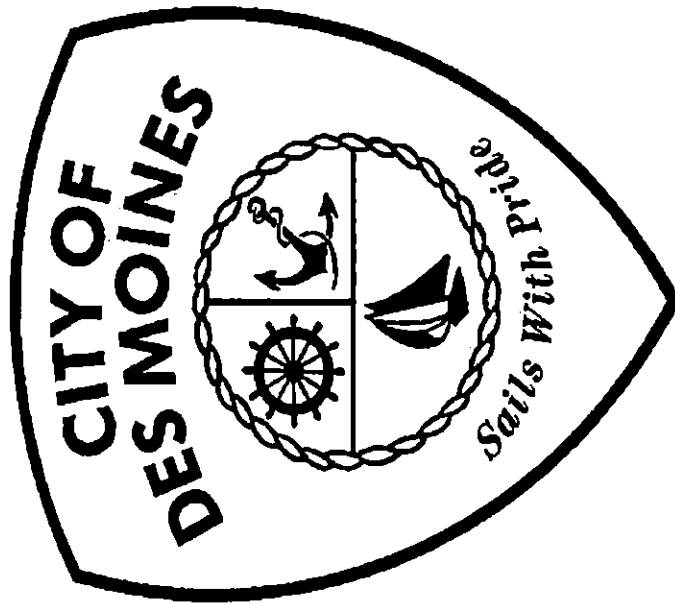
Justification/Benefits: This project will replace over 2,000 feet of aged corrugated metal pipe and upgrade over 900 feet of pipe to 18-inch pipe that has inadequate capacity during major storms. During two major storm events in 2013 and 2014, the pipe system overflowed creating significant erosion near the stairway at 212th Street and Des Moines Memorial Drive. The project will connect to the DMMMD pipe upgrade installed in 2014. This project is identified as a high-priority project (CIP-16) in the 2015 Stormwater Comprehensive Plan.

Project to Date	ANNUAL ALLOCATION						
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
12/31/19	-	-	-	-	379	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	1,090	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	78	241	-
-	-	-	-	-	457	331	-

Project to Date	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
12/31/19	-	-	-	-	457	1,331	-
	-	-	-	-	457	1,331	-

	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-

Service Center Material Storage Improvements



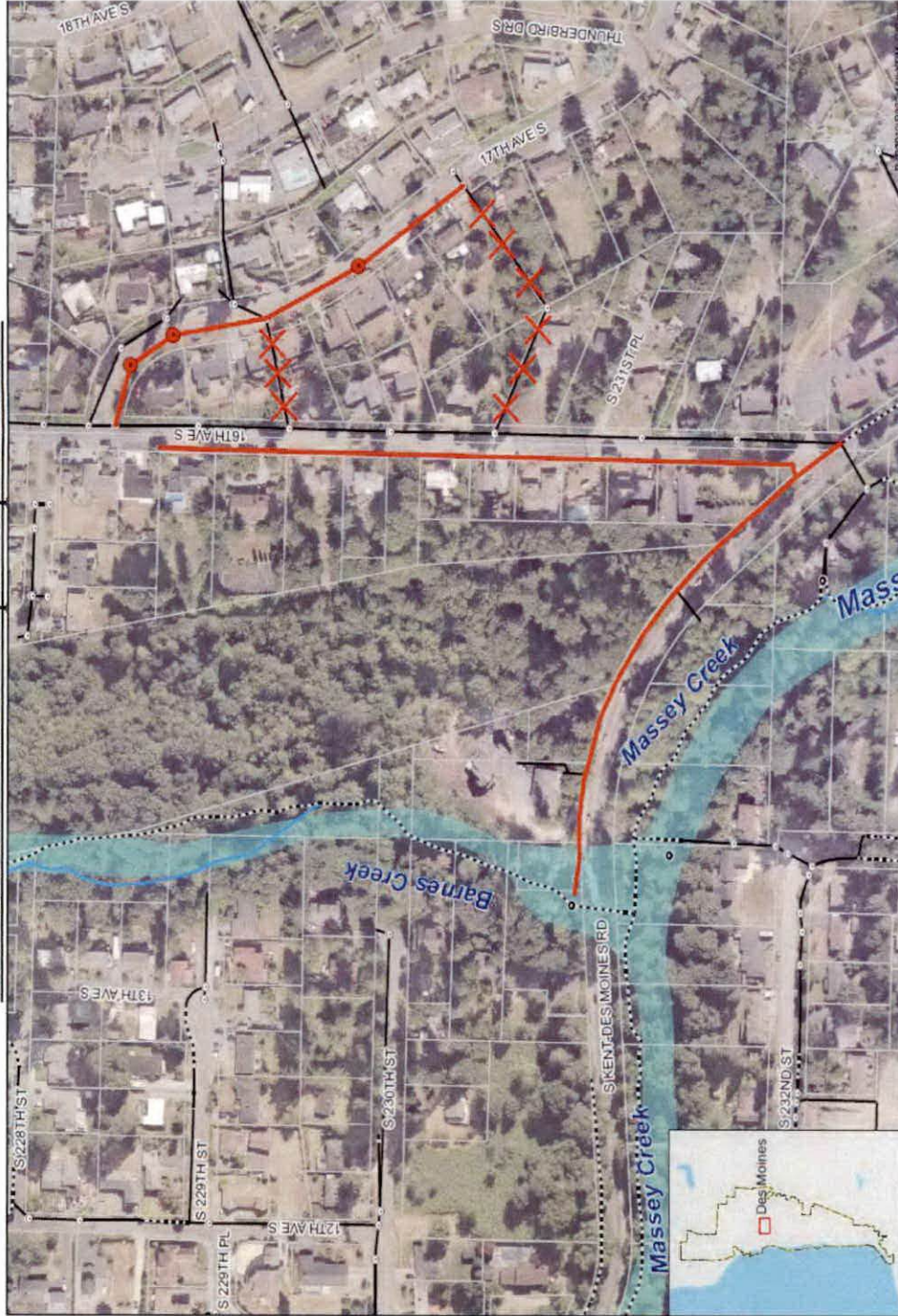
CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Service Center Material Storage Improvements	Project #	451.845	Summary Project Description:
			Construct covered material storage bins with associated drainage facilities. Surface Water Management will be contributing 25% of the overall cost.
CIP Category: Surface Water Management			
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: The Department of Ecology has required the material storage areas in the service center to be covered as an element of the City's NPDES permit.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026		
Design	-	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
FUNDING SOURCES				Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026		
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surface Water Utility	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
OPERATING IMPACT				ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact			6 Year Total	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026			
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KDM/16th Ave B Pipe Replacement



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

KDM/16th Ave B Pipe Replacement

Project #

451,000

Summary Project Description:

Install a new stormwater conveyance system on the west side of 16th Avenue S consisting of approximately 1220 feet of 12 inch pipe and 6 catch basins. Replace the existing ditch along the north side of Kent-DesMoines Road (KDM) with approximately 935 feet of 36 inch pipe and 9 storm drain manholes. Install 775 feet of 12-inch and 18-inch pipe, 4 catch basins and 2 manholes along the west side of 17th Avenue South connecting to 16th Avenue South and abandon the two existing pipe segments located on private property. The new 16th Ave S storm system will connect to the new system on KDM and outfall to Barnes Creek.

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: During periods of heavy rainfall, runoff from 16th Avenue will overtop Kent-Des Moines Road (KDM) and erode/flood the properties on the south side of the road. This project will better collect the runoff from the west side of 16th Avenue and the north side of KDM and allow the abandonment of at least one KDM storm crossing. The project will also enclose the existing ditch system along KDM for vehicle and pedestrian safety. This project is a high priority project (CIP-258) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	204	165	369
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	695	366	1,061
Contingency	250	61	311
Total Expenditures	1,149	592	1,741

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	1,149	592	1,741
Total Funding	1,149	592	1,741

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total					
Operating Impact							
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan		Year		2021		2022		2023		2024	
	Year	2020	Year	2021	Year	2022	Year	2023	Year	2024	Year	2025
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	369
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	235
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,296

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan		Year		2021		2022		2023		2024	
	Year	2020	Year	2021	Year	2022	Year	2023	Year	2024	Year	2025
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,296
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,296

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
		-		-		-	-
		-		-		-	-
		-		-		-	-

232nd Street (10th to 14th) Pipe Project



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

232nd Street (10th to 14th) Pipe Project

Project # **451,000**

Summary Project Description:

Install 2200-2300 linear feet of storm pipe along the north side of 232nd Street between 10th Avenue and 14th Avenue and along the east side of 10th Avenue between 232nd and Kent-Des Moines Road. Project also includes adding a 2-foot paved shoulder and curb on the north side of 232nd.

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The drainage along 232nd is comprised of a ditch with a series of driveway culverts. The slope of the existing drainage system is extremely shallow and slow to drain and during certain storm events, flows encroach into the east bound travel lane. This proposed project will add a new drainage system to the north side of the 232nd (with lateral crossings to the south side) and replace the existing 12-inch storm drain along the east side of 10th Avenue with a larger 18-inch pipe before discharging to Massey Creek.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	101	174	275
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	431	359	790
Contingency	97	135	232
Total Expenditures	629	668	1,297

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	629	668	1,297
Total Funding	629	668	1,297

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	2020		2021		2022		2023		2024		2025	
	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	790
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	175
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	965

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	2020		2021		2022		2023		2024		2025	
	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	965
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	965

OPERATING IMPACT						
6 Year Total						
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT											
2020		2021		2022		2023		2024		2025	
Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year	Plan	Year
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Court Security Improvements



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Court Security Improvements		Project #	506,710	Summary Project Description:	
				GR 36 Court Security Improvements	
CIP Category: Building Facility Project					
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin					

Justification/Benefits: Improvements need to be made to comply with the Washington State Supreme Court Order.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	35	-	35	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	183	-	183	
Contingency	12	-	12	
Total Expenditures	230	-	230	

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 1	54	-	54
General Fund Transfer	176	-	176
Total Funding	230	-	230

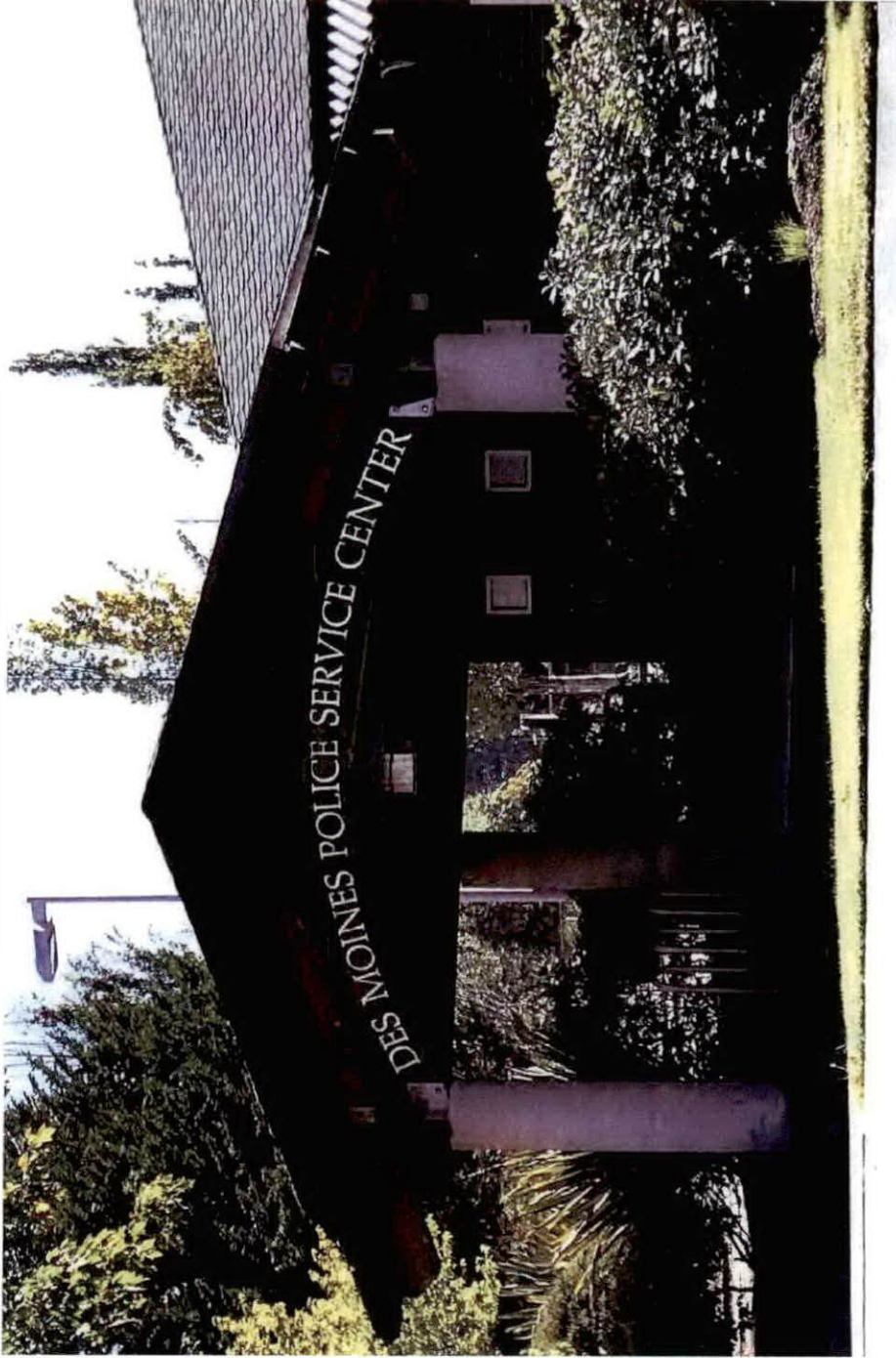
OPERATING IMPACT		
Operating Impact		6 Year Total
Revenue	-	-
Expenses	-	-
Net Impact	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
18	-	-	17	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
48	-	-	135	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-			
66	-	-	164	-	-	-	-			

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	33	-	21	-	-	-	-
176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
209	-	-	21	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024

Police Security Improvements



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Police Security Improvements	Project #	506,711	Summary Project Description:
			Police Services Center Lobby Improvements
CIP Category: Building Facility Project Managing Department: Plan, Build, & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: Improvements need to be made to enhance the lobby security.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	12	-	12
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	171	-	171
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	183	-	183

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 1	45	-	45
General Fund Transfer	138	-	138
Total Funding	183	-	183

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total
Operating Impact	-	-
Revenue	-	-
Expenses	-	-
Net Impact	-	-

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
10	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	2	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	-	-	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2	-	141	-	-	-	-	40	2	-	141

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
24	-	-	21	-	-	-	-
138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	21	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

Building Access System



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Building Access System

Project # **506.712**

Summary Project Description:

Expand electronic building access system to include the engineering building and the public works service center. Add city hall court lobby entrance doors and council chamber doors are to be determined.

CIP Category: Building Facility Project

Managing Department: IT

Justification/Benefits: Expanding the electronic system to all building will allow for better access control to buildings and negate the need for issuing keys to staff. It will also give us the capability of locking down building access in the event of an emergency.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	55	-	55
Contingency	3	-	3
Total Expenditures	58	-	58

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	58	-	58
Total Funding	58	-	58

OPERATING IMPACT			
Operating Impact	6 Year Total		
Revenue	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
33	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-
-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
33	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
33	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
33	25	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Founders' Lodge Improvements



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Founders' Lodge Improvements	Project #	506.714
Summary Project Description:		
Repair siding and paint the outside of the Founders' Lodge, replace roof, and interior improvements.		
CIP Category: Building Facility Project		
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: The Founders' Lodge is a revenue producing city rental facility. The exterior paint is deteriorating due to the moist environment that causes moss and algae to grow on the siding and trim. Its current poorly maintained condition is not aesthetically appealing for users.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	19	(1)	18
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	-	1	1
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	19	-	19

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 1	19	-	19
Total Funding	19	-	19

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total
Operating Impact	-	-
Revenue	-	-
Expenses	-	-
Net Impact	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
16	2	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
17	2	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
17	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	2	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

City Hall Heat Pumps



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

City Hall Heat Pumps

Project # 506.715

Summary Project Description:

Replace three (3) heat pumps currently serving the City Hall Buildings.

CIP Category: Building Facility Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The existing three (3) heat pumps are nearing the end of the service life.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	60	60	120
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	60	60	120

<i>Funding Sources</i>	<i>Current Budget</i>	<i>Requested Change</i>	<i>Total Budget</i>
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	60	60	120
Total Funding	60	60	120

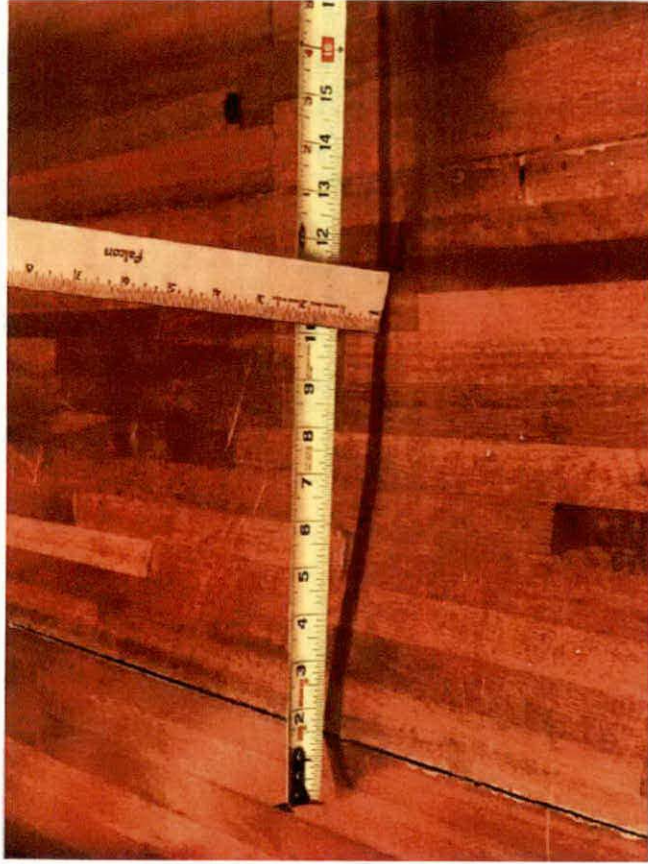
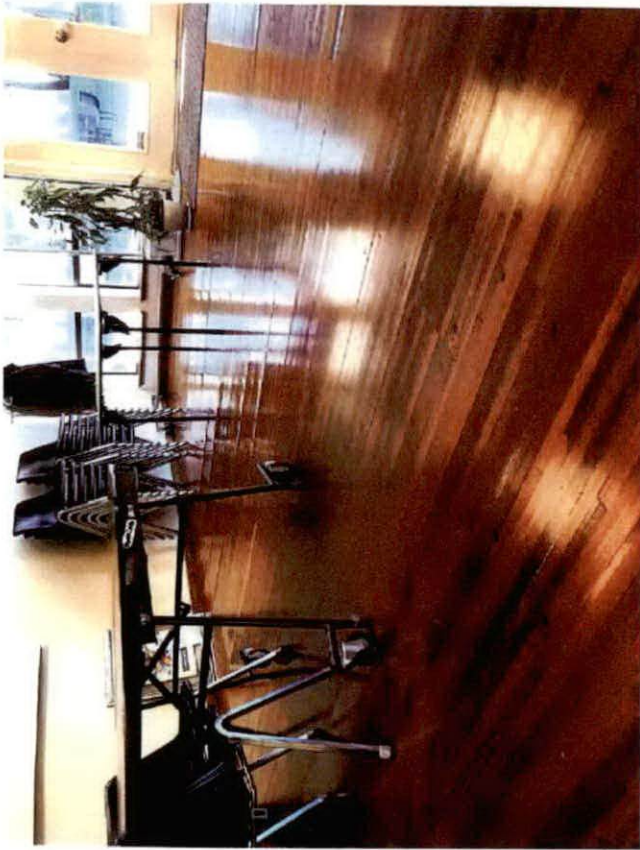
Project to Date	ANNUAL ALLOCATION						
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
12/31/19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	120	-	-	-	-	-
	-	120	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Project to Date</i>	<i>Plan Year</i>	<i>Plan Year</i>	<i>Plan Year</i>	<i>Plan Year</i>	<i>Plan Year</i>	<i>Plan Year</i>	<i>Plan Year</i>
12/31/19	2020	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2021	120	-	-	-	-	-
	2022	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2023	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2024	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2025	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2026	-	-	-	-	-	-
		120					

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact			6 Year Total	
Revenue				
Expenses				
Net Impact				

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-

Activity Center Floor



**CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Activity Center Floor	Project #
	506.718

Summary Project Description:
Activity Center Floor Replacement

CIP Category: Building Facility Project
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The Activity Center floor is worn.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	-	115	115
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	115	115

FUNDING SOURCES			
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Private Contributions (Provine Estate)	-	51	51
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	-	64	64
Total Funding	-	115	115

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	-	-	51	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	64	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	115	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT			
Operating Impact	6 Year Total		
Revenue	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-

Field House Interior Paint



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

Field House Interior Paint

Project # 506.000

Summary Project Description:

Paint the inside of the Field House.

CIP Category: Building Facility Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: It has been some time since the last painting. This building is used quite heavily by the public. New paint would enhance the interior looks for renters and daily users.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	35	-	35
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	35	-	35

<i>Funding Sources</i>	<i>Current Budget</i>	<i>Requested Change</i>	<i>Total Budget</i>
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	35	-	35
total Funding	35	-	35

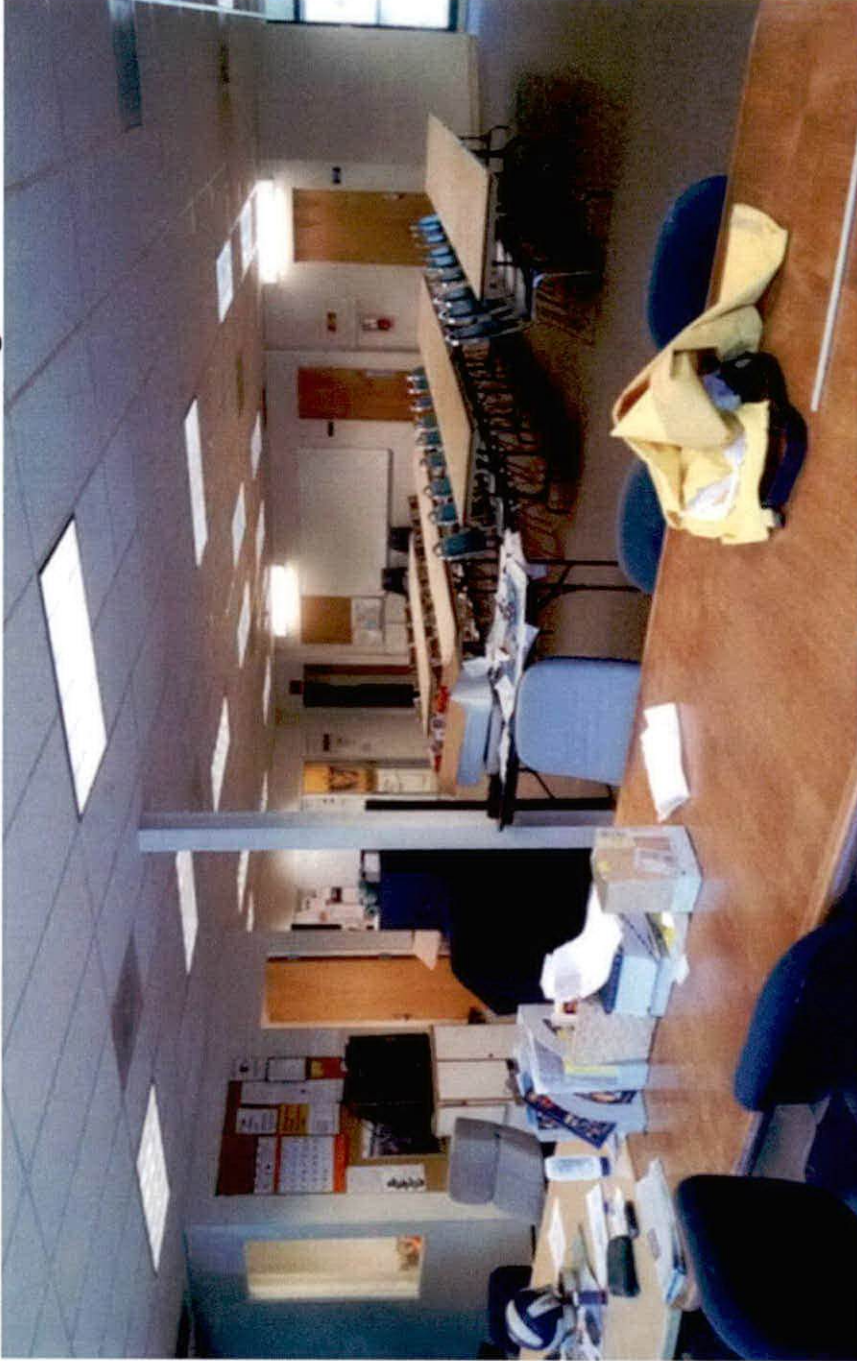
Project to Date	ANNUAL ALLOCATION						
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
12/31/19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	35	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	35	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date	Plan		Plan		Plan		Plan		Plan	
	Year	2020	Year	2021	Year	2022	Year	2023	Year	2024
12/31/19	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact				6 Year Total
Revenue				
Expenses				
Net Impact				

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
		x	x	x	x	x	x
		x	x	x	x	x	x
		x	x	x	x	x	x

PW Service Center Interior Painting



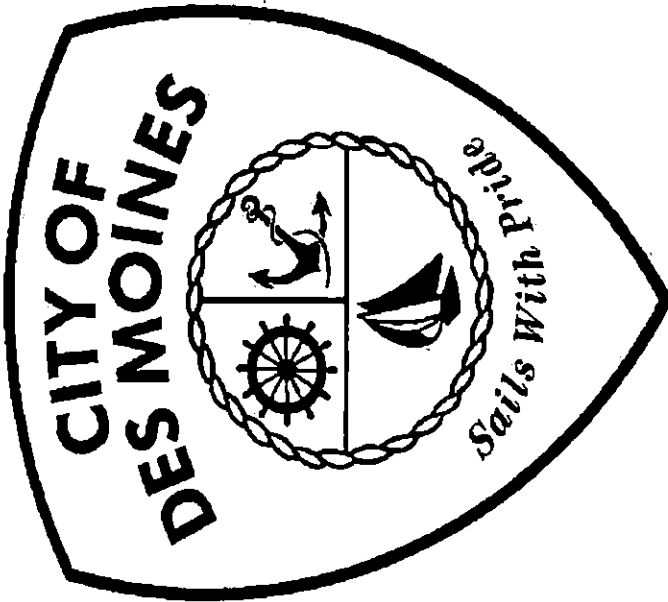
CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

PW Service Center Interior Painting	Project #	506,000	Summary Project Description:
			Paint the interior of the PW Service Center.
CLIP Category: Building Facility Project			
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: It has been many years since the inside has been painted. New paint would improve the interior looks and make the building more presentable for the meetings and classes held there.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	60	-	60	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	60	-	60	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funding Sources				Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	60	-	60	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	60	-	60	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING IMPACT				2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026				
Operating Impact	-	-	6 Year Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City Hall Canopy Repairs



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

City Hall Canopy Repairs

Project # **506.000**

Summary Project Description:

Repair the structural timbers and steel beams to prevent further deterioration while maintaining the same aesthetic look of the walkway.

CIP Category: Building Facility Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The existing walkway canopy has structural defects in the wooden timbers.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	16	-	16
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	34	-	34
Contingency	5	-	5
Total Expenditures	55	-	55

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources			Total Budget
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	55	-	55
Total Funding	55	-	55

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	55	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	55	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT			6 Year Total
Operating Impact	-	-	-
Revenue	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LED Exterior Lighting



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

LED Exterior Lighting

Project # 506.716

Summary Project Description:

Activity Center \$4,000, PW Service Center \$7,200, City Hall \$9,100, PW Engineering \$2,750, Police \$5,200, Field House \$3,500, SJU \$2,100.

CIP Category: Building Facility Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: This is both a maintenance and energy savings measure as well as a vandalism deterrent.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	1	-	1
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	30	-	30
Contingency	3	-	3
Total Expenditures	34	-	34

<i>Funding Sources</i>	<i>Current Budget</i>	<i>Requested Change</i>	<i>Total Budget</i>
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	34	-	34
Total Funding	34	-	34

Project to Date	ANNUAL ALLOCATION						
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
12/31/19	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	30	-	-	-	-
	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
	-	-	34	-	-	-	-

Project to Date	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
12/31/19	-	-	-	34	-	-	-
	-	-	-	34	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact			6 Year Total	
Revenue				
Expenses				
Net Impact				

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026

Engineer Bldg Windows



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

Engineer Bldg Windows	Project # 506.717	Summary Project Description: Replace upstairs windows and Information Systems' windows.
CTP Category: Building Facility Project Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: The existing single pane windows are not energy efficient and most do not have screens to keep the bugs out and some are extremely hard to open and close. New energy efficient windows would save on energy costs and prevent bugs from entering the building when opened.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	25	-	25
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	25	-	25

<i>Funding Sources</i>	<i>Current Budget</i>	<i>Requested Change</i>	<i>Total Budget</i>
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	25	-	25
Total Funding	25	-	25

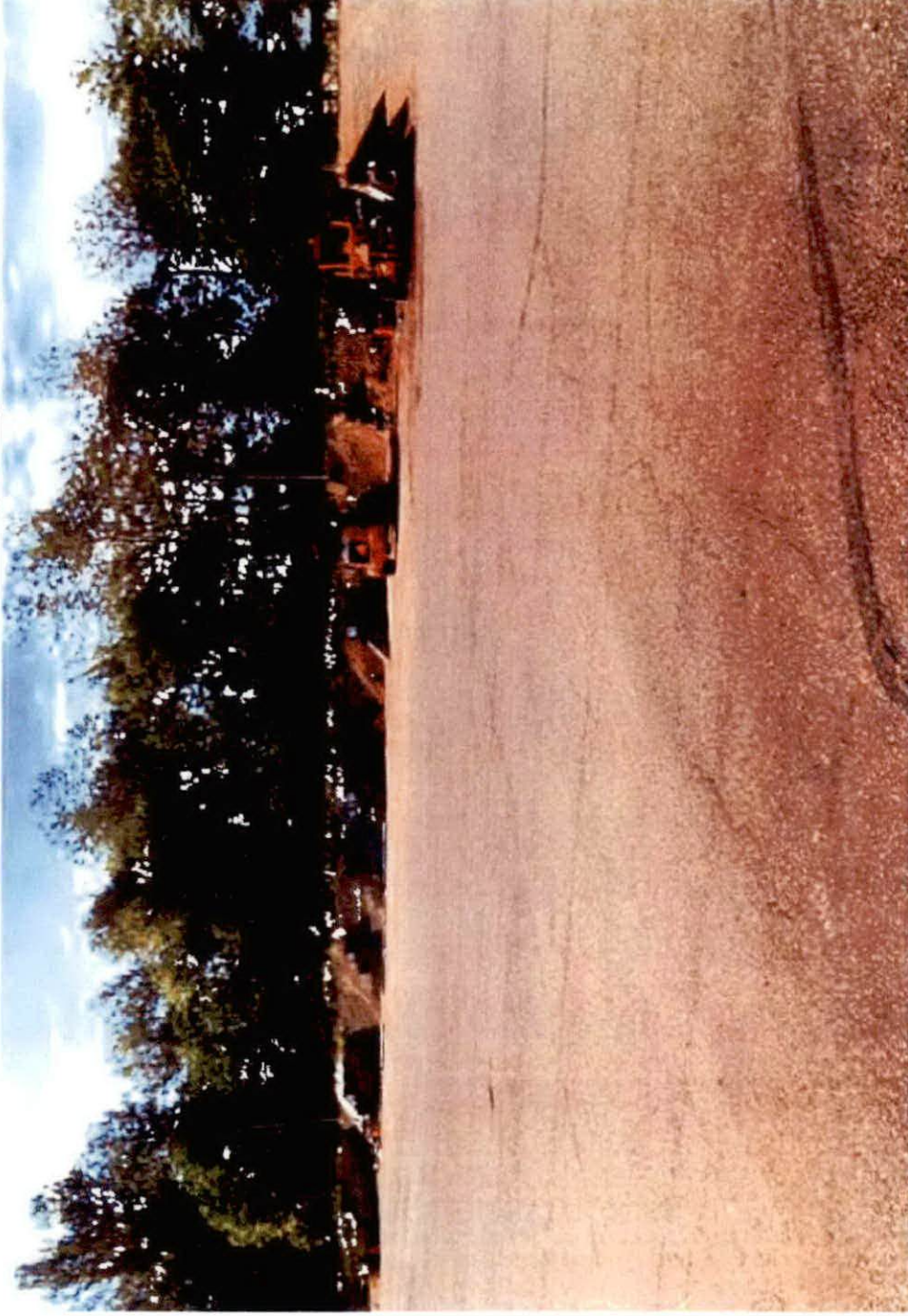
Project to Date	ANNUAL ALLOCATION						
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
12/31/19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	2.5	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	25	-	-	-	-

Project to Date	Plan		Plan		Plan		Plan		Plan	
	Year	2020	Year	2021	Year	2022	Year	2023	Year	2024
12/31/19	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-
						25				

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact				6 Year Total
Revenue				
Expenses				
Net Impact				

	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-

Service Center Material Storage Improvements



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Service Center Material Storage Improvements	Project #	506,000
--	-----------	---------

Summary Project Description:
Construct covered material storage bins with associated drainage facilities.

CIP Category: Building Facility Project
 Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The Department of Ecology has required the material storage areas in the service center to be covered as an element of the City's NPDES permit.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	40	-	40
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	360	-	360
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	400	-	400

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility - Project 451,845 Cost Reimbursement	100	-	100
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	100	-	100
One Time Tax	200	-	200
Total Funding	400	-	400

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact			6 Year Total	
Revenue				
Expenses				
Net Impact				

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Service Center Fueling Station Canopy



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Service Center Fueling Station Canopy

Project # **506.000**

Summary Project Description:
 Construct canopy cover and concrete runnel improvements at service center fueling station.

CIP Category: Building Facility Project
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The Department of Ecology has required that the fueling station at the service center be covered as an element of the City's NPDES permit.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	10	-	10
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	70	-	70
Contingency	7	-	7
Total Expenditures	87	-	87

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024
	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
One Time Tax	87	-	87
Total Funding	87	-	87

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	-	-	-	-	87	-	-
	-	-	-	-	87	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total
Operating Impact		
Revenue	-	-
Expenses	-	-
Net Impact	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2026
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

Wooton Park



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Wooton Park

Project #

310.066

(Project to Close by End of 2020)

CIP Category: Park Facility Projects

Managing Department: Parks, Rec & Sr Services

Summary Project Description:

Replace play equipment and picnic shelter. The park's play equipment is over 25 years old, outdated and replacement parts are not available. The park was assessed in 2008 as part of the 2010 Master Plan update. Findings identified that the play equipment needed replacement, the wooden gazebo was not sturdy and needs to be removed or replaced, the site furnishings need to be upgraded and the pathways need refurbishing.

Justification/Benefits: Wooton Park was transferred to the City from King County due to annexation in 1997. Wooton Park is the park facility serving the Redondo neighborhood of 1,600 and thousands of visitors annually. This project was a number one project in the 2010 - 2015 Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Master Plan. The park's play equipment is over 25 years old, outdated and replacement parts are not available. The park was assessed as part of the 2010 and 2016 Master Plan updates. Findings identified that the play equipment needed replacement as soon as possible. The wooden gazebo and site furnishings need to be upgraded and the pathways need refurbishing as well.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	41	-	41
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	196	-	196
Contingency	19	-	19
Total Expenditures	256	-	256

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
35	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 2	256	-	256
Total Funding	256	-	256

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year
35	221	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	221	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total					
Operating Impact		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Kiddie Park Play Equipment/City Park Improvements

(Kiddie Park)



(City Park)



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Kiddle Park Play Equipment(City Park Improvements		Project #	310.070
(Project to Close by End of 2020)		Summary Project Description:	
		Replace play equipment to meet safety and ADA standards. New play equipment will be relocated to a more optimal location on Kiddle Park. Trail improvements for City Park.	
CIP Category: Park Facility Projects			
Managing Department: Parks, Recr. & Sr. Services			

Justification/Benefits: Kiddle Park was built in 1987. The play equipment is 30 years old and the location is not ADA accessible. It does not meet current safety and ADA requirements. This is a priority in the 2010 and 2016 Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Master Plans.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	29	12	41	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	185	-	185	
Contingency	15	(2)	13	
Total Expenditures	229	10	239	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026			
39	2	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	185	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-			
39	200	-	-	-	-	-	-			

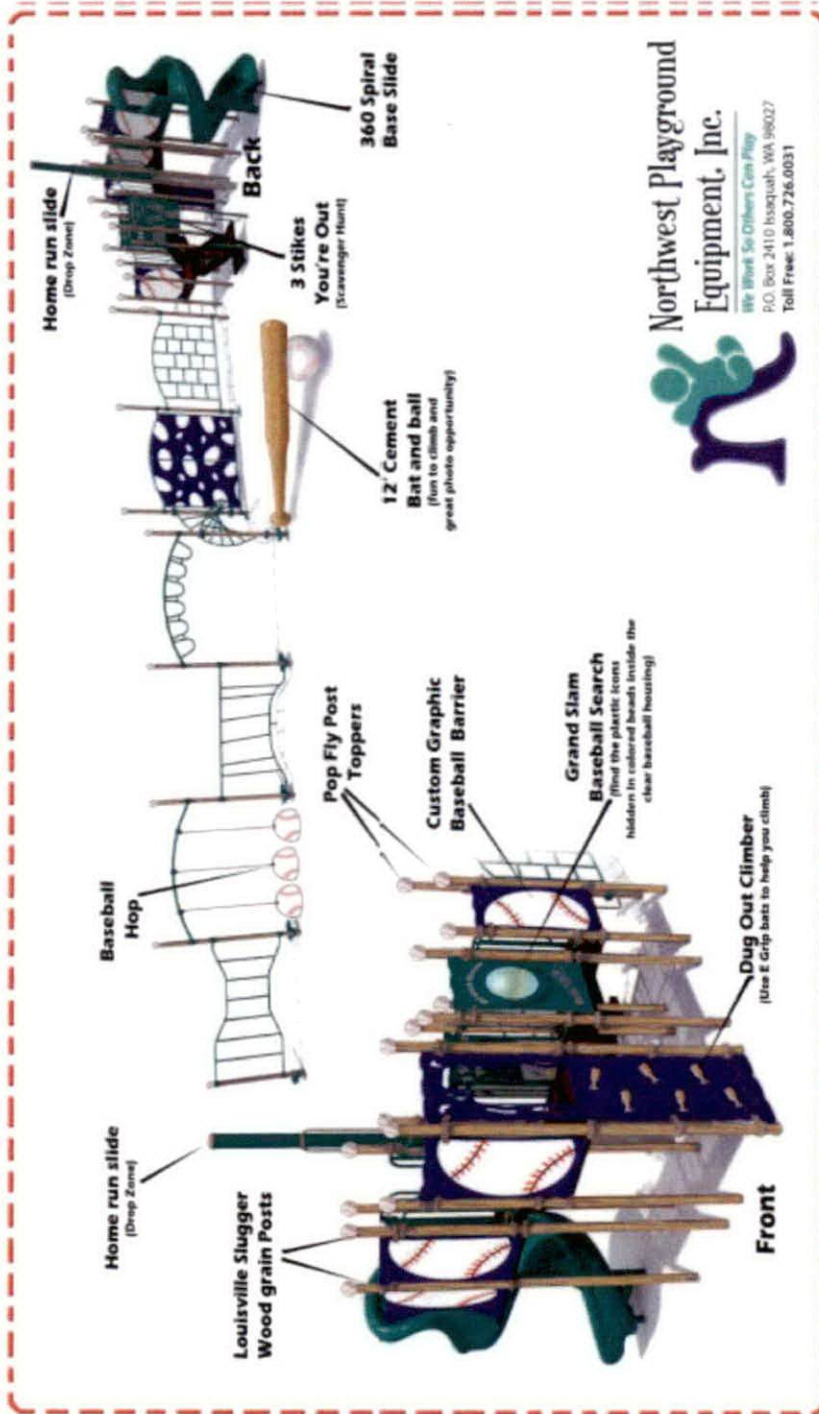
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 2	29	10	39
CDBG (Secured)	200	-	200
Total Funding	229	10	239

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
39	200	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact	6 Year Total					
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

SJU Play



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

SJU Play **Project #** **310.080**

(Project to Close by End of 2020)

Summary Project Description:
 Install new "play for all" play equipment that will be ADA accessible.

CIP Category: Park Facility Projects

Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services

Justification/Benefits: Steven J Underwood Park is a top priority Community Park which has heavy family use. The park is heavily used for youth sporting activities by families with children. A play area is included in the park's master plan due to the thousands of family visits to the park annually.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	72	28	100	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	737	-	737	
Contingency	73	(28)	45	
Total Expenditures	882	-	882	

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026					
96	4	-	-	-	-	-	-					
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
-	737	-	-	-	-	-	-					
-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-					
96	786	-	-	-	-	-	-					

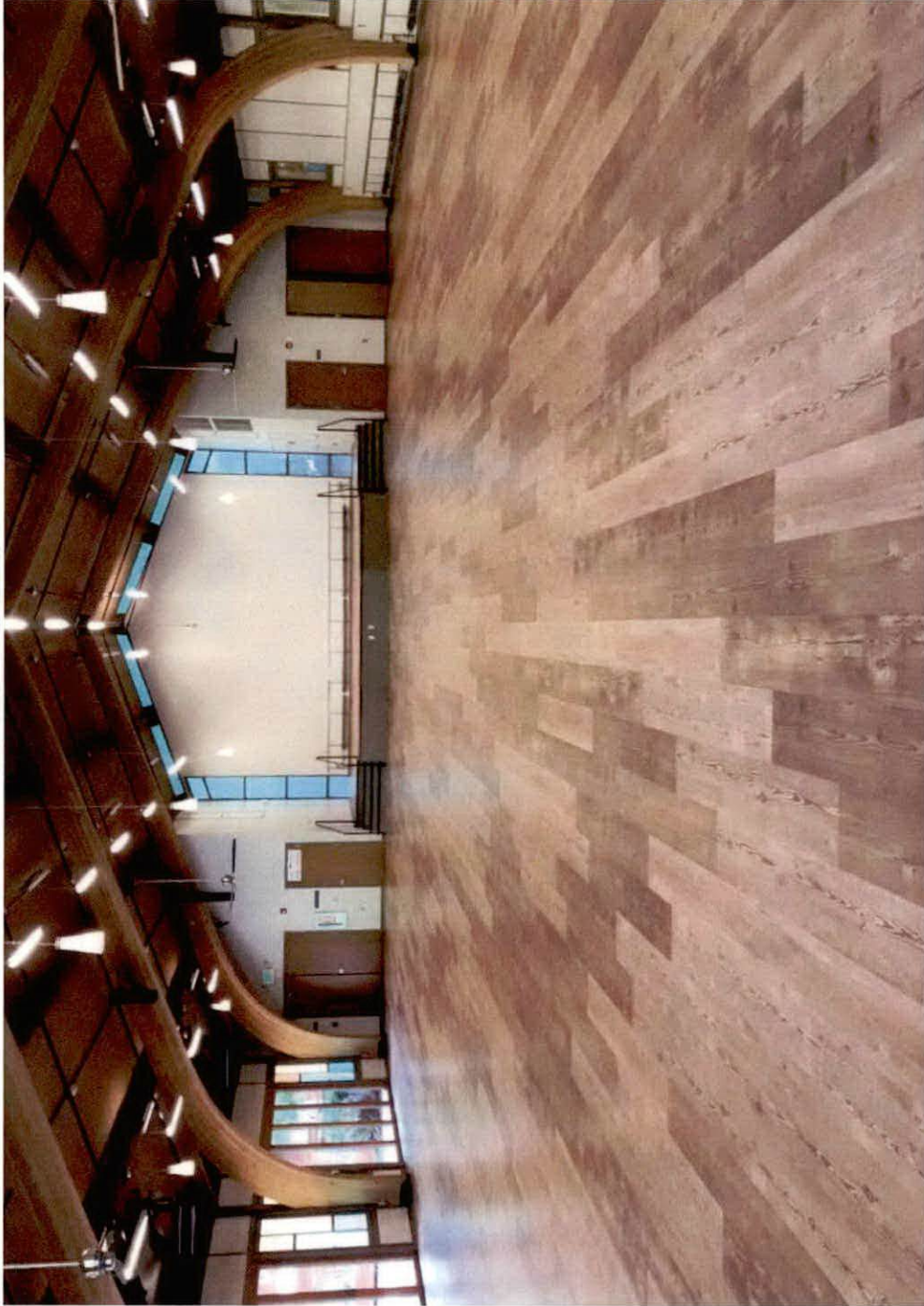
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Youth and Amateur Sports Grants (YASG) (Secured)	245	-	245
REET 2	637	-	637
Total Funding	882	-	882

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	-	245	-	-	-	-	-
97	540	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	785	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT						
6 Year Total						
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Dance Floor



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Dance Floor	Project #	310.083	Summary Project Description:
(Project to Close by End of 2020)			Install dance floor in the Beach Park Auditorium.
CIP Category: Building Facility Project Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: Install dance floor to enhance facility usage.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-
Construction	79	(37)	42	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	79	(37)	42	-

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026				
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FUNDING SOURCES				
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
King County Youth and Amateur Sports Grant (Secured)	50	(8)	42	-
General Fund Transfer	29	(29)	-	-
Total Funding	79	(37)	42	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

South 216th - Segment 3



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

South 216th - Segment 3
 (Project to Close by End of 2020)

Project #

319.334

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

Widen roadway to provide center turn lane, bike lanes, curb, gutter and sidewalks between 11th Ave South and 19th Avenue South.

Justification/Benefits: The need for pedestrian facilities along South 216th Street is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. South 216th Street has numerous multi-family developments that generate pedestrian traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, city buildings, and the Pacific Highway and Marine View Drive corridors.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	645	8	653	
Land & Right of Way	156	-	156	
Construction	7,775	(481)	7,294	
Contingency	56	(8)	48	
Total Expenditures	8,632	(481)	8,151	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026				
653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
5,485	1,809	-	-	-	-	-	-				
8	40	-	-	-	-	-	-				
6,302	1,849	-	-	-	-	-	-				

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Interlocal Agreement (KC Metro)	20	-	20	
General Fund Transfer	50	(50)	-	
REET 2	105	-	105	
ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer	190	(100)	90	
One Time Tax	200	-	200	
Surface Water Utility - Project 451 831 Cost Reimbursement	279	-	279	
Transportation Benefit District Fund Transfer	280	-	280	
REET 1	295	-	295	
Private Contributions (Franchise Utility)	314	20	334	
Traffic n-Lien	1,500	-	1,500	
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	2,242	(340)	1,902	
TIB Grant (Secured)	3,157	(11)	3,146	
Total Funding	8,632	(481)	8,151	

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026				
-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-				
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-				
200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
95	200	-	-	-	-	-	-				
33	301	-	-	-	-	-	-				
1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
1,396	506	-	-	-	-	-	-				
2,416	730	-	-	-	-	-	-				
6,304	1,847	-	-	-	-	-	-				

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	2023	6 Year Total
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2026
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-

S. 223rd Stormwater Improvements



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

S. 223rd Stormwater Improvements	Project #	451.829
(Project Closed)		
CIP Category: Surface Water Management		
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		
Summary Project Description: 2017 Pipe Replacement Program dedicated to S 223rd Stormwater Improvements to be performed in conjunction with the S 223rd Road Improvement project.		

Justification/Benefits: A number of stormwater improvements have been identified on 223rd Street between Marine View Drive and 24th Avenue including aged corrugated metal pipe replacements, drainage pipe extensions needed to address minor flooding issues, and piping certain ditches where seepage from the ditches are damaging the road pavement or walkways. Where road seepage is occurring, road underdrains will be added and connected to the drainage system.

PROJECT SCOPE			
<i>Expenditures</i>	<i>Current Budget</i>	<i>Requested Change</i>	<i>Total Budget</i>
Design	48	-	48
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	275	-	275
Contingency	3	-	3
Total Expenditures	326	-	326

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
<i>Project to Date 12/31/19</i>	<i>Plan Year 2020</i>	<i>Plan Year 2021</i>	<i>Plan Year 2022</i>	<i>Plan Year 2023</i>	<i>Plan Year 2024</i>	<i>Plan Year 2025</i>	<i>Plan Year 2026</i>				
48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Funding Sources</i>	<i>Current Budget</i>	<i>Requested Change</i>	<i>Total Budget</i>
Surface Water Utility	326	-	326
Total Funding	326	-	326

<i>Project to Date 12/31/19</i>	<i>Plan Year 2020</i>	<i>Plan Year 2021</i>	<i>Plan Year 2022</i>	<i>Plan Year 2023</i>	<i>Plan Year 2024</i>	<i>Plan Year 2025</i>	<i>Plan Year 2026</i>
326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
<i>Operating Impact</i>	<i>6 Year Total</i>				
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
	<i>2020</i>	<i>2021</i>	<i>2022</i>	<i>2023</i>	<i>2024</i>	<i>2025</i>
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

Pond Safety Improvements



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Pond Safety Improvements

Project # **451.832**

Summary Project Description:

(Project Closed)

This project adds or replaces dilapidated wooden fencing with vinyl coated chainlink fencing at the following areas: Fence replacement for the entire pond located on Marine View Drive across from Taco Time; new fencing around the control panel and pump station adjacent to Taco Time; wooden fence replacement to the pond on 250th Street west of 16th Ave.; wooden fence replacement to the ponds at 194th/5th and 193rd east of 6th. A total of approximately 1,500 feet of fencing with gate assemblies.

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Ponds that have wooden fencing bordering adjacent properties need to be replaced with more durable vinyl coated chainlink fencing that will last longer. Several of the ponds have fencing that have been damaged from high winds and need to be replaced. The Washington Cities Insurance Authority (WCIA) also recommends that ponds with permanent pools be contained with a 6-foot fence for safety. The newly built electrical control panel and pump station adjacent to Taco Time also needs to be enclosed with a fence for safety/security.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	90	-	90
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	90	-	90

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	90	-	90
Total Funding	90	-	90

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

258th Street (13th Pl to 16th) Pipe Project



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

258th Street (13th Pl to 16th) Pipe Project (Project Closed)		Project #	451,000
CIP Category: Surface Water Management		Summary Project Description:	
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		Replace roadside ditches along south side of S. 258th with approximately 960 feet of 18-inch pipe and 6 manholes. Drainage easements may be required for up to 12 properties, depending on pipe alignment.	

Justification/Benefits: The drainage from 16th Avenue discharges into a steep poorly established channel located in the rear of several properties of the Providential Soundview Estates subdivision. This channel is experiencing severe erosion and frequently becomes blocked with debris causing localized flooding to adjacent and downstream properties. Additionally, the existing ditch system located on the south side of 258th Street is not sufficient to convey large storms. This project proposes to pipe the channel as well as pipe the ditch along S. 258th Street.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	63	(63)	-
Land & Right of Way	48	(48)	-
Construction	265	(265)	-
Contingency	90	(90)	-
Total Expenditures	466	(466)	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	466	(466)	-
Total Funding	466	(466)	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
6 Year Total					
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

* Project postponed beyond 2026.

6th Place/287th St Pipe Replacement



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

6th Place/287th St Pipe Replacement

Project # 451,000

Summary Project Description:

(Project Closed)

This project will install approximately 1670 feet of 12-inch pipe, 15 catch basins and 4 manholes. New storm systems are proposed along the NW side of 4th Place, along the SE side of S.287th Street, and the NW side of 6th Place South. Flow splitter structures will be installed at the intersections of 4th Place S. and S. 287th Street. A storm drainage easement may be needed (or modified) on the Redondo Ridge Condominium and the replacement of 12-inch CMP pipe and diversion structure.

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

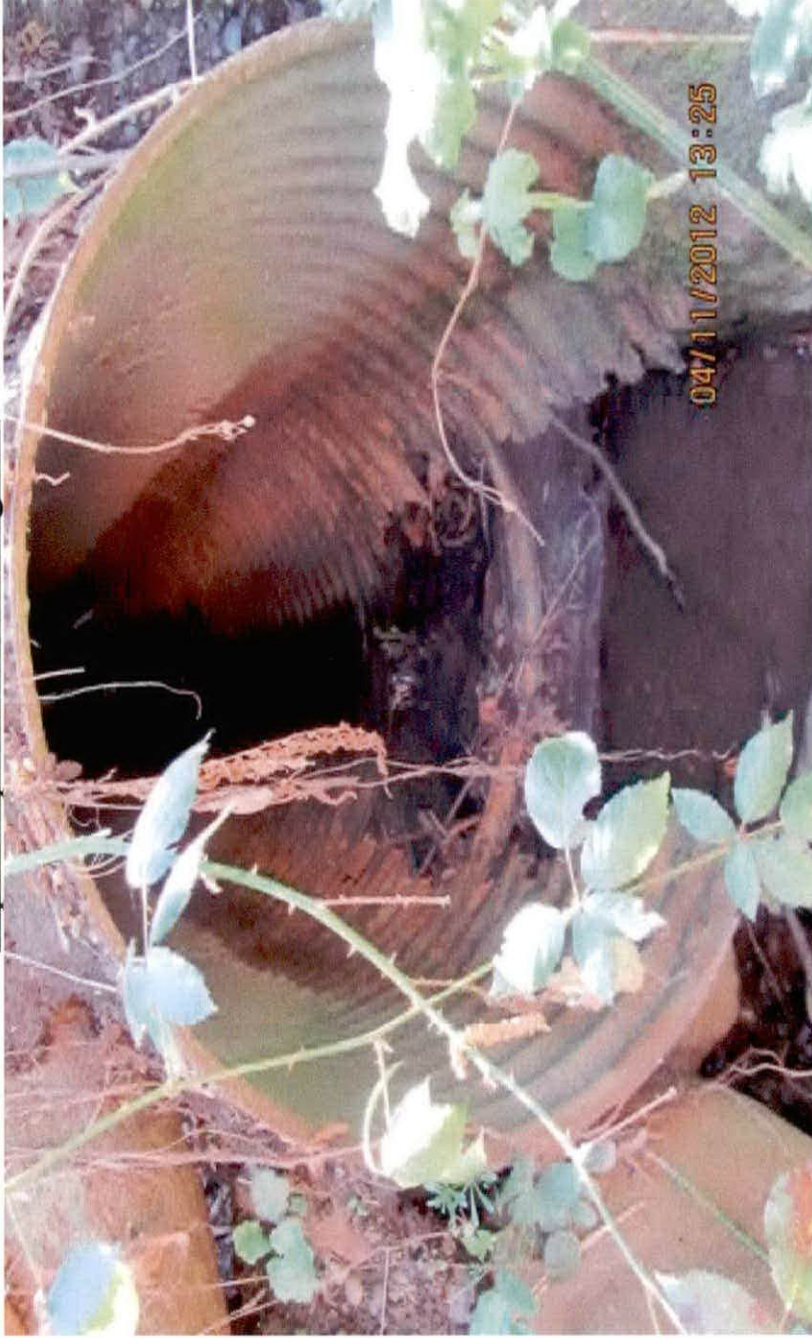
Justification/Benefits: The purpose of the improvements is to replace existing corrugated metal piping and redirect a portion of the flows away from a drainage channel located within vacated 5th Place South that is prone to flooding as well as install new drainage along the the northwest side of 4th Place to minimize frequent localized flooding.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Design	118	(118)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	72	(72)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	396	(396)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	138	(138)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	724	(724)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022
Surface Water Utility	724	(724)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	724	(724)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT							ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

* Project postponed beyond 2026.

Pipe Replacement Program



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Pipe Replacement Program (Project Closed)	Project # 451.017	Summary Project Description: Replacement of existing pipes based on customer request and video based condition assessment. This program is scheduled to be finished in 2023.
CIP Category: Surface Water Management		
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: A video assessment of existing storm drain pipes began in 2016. Information from this assessment is used to determine needed pipe replacements. Funds from the pipe replacement program are transferred to a separate capital project account once a replacement project has been defined.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Expenditures				Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026				
Design		34	(34)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction		226	(226)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency		69	(69)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures		329	(329)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funding Sources				Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026				
Surface Water Utility		329	(329)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding		329	(329)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING IMPACT				ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT											
Operating Impact				2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026					
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*Project postponed beyond 2026.

14th Ave (268th to 272nd) Pipe Upgrade



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021-2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

14th Ave (268th to 272nd) Pipe Upgrade

(Project Closed)

Project # **451.835**

Summary Project Description:

This project proposes to upgrade the ditch and driveway culvert system along the west side of 14th Avenue with a new storm pipe as well as replace the existing culverts below 272nd Street and 268th Street. This project includes 900 linear of 36-inch diameter pipe, 6 manhole structures, an outfall dissipator, and minimal road restoration.

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The culvert below 272nd Street is not sufficiently sized and is too shallow. During major storms the pipe system leading from the Redondo Riviera subdivision (south of 272nd) backs up creating significant flooding within the subdivision particularly in the vicinity of 275th Place and 15th Place. North of 272nd St., the drainage system on 14th Avenue is comprised of a shallow ditch system with driveway culverts that are easily blocked exacerbating the problem south of 272nd Street. There is also significant erosion due to a drop of grade at the downstream end of the culvert at S. 268th Street. This project proposes to replace the culverts at 272nd Street and 268th Street and install a new 36-inch pipe system on the west side of 14th Avenue from

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	86	(86)	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	365	(365)	-
Contingency	103	(103)	-
Total Expenditures	554	(554)	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	554	(554)	-
Total Funding	554	(554)	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	Plan Year 2028	Plan Year 2029	Plan Year 2030	Plan Year 2031
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/19	Plan Year 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*Project postponed beyond 2026.

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ADA: Acronym for “Americans with Disabilities Act.”

ARRA: Acronym for “American Recovery and Reinvestment Act” or commonly referred to as *The Stimulus* or *The Recovery Act*

ASARCO: Acronym for “American Smelting and Refining Company.”

ASE: Acronym for “Automated Speed Enforcement” Program, which addresses traffic safety in school zones: 1) Woodmont Elementary School (16th Avenue South); and 2) Midway Elementary School and Pacific Middle School (24th Avenue South).

BFP: Boating Facilities Program state grant, administered by the Washington State Recreation and Conservation Office (RCO).

BRAC: Acronym for “Bridge Replacement Advisory Committee,” which advises WSDOT’s Highways and Local Programs (H&LP) Director to help inform the selection of bridge projects for funding from WSDOT’s Highway Bridge Program (HBP).

CDBG: Acronym for “Community Development Block Grant.”

CIP: Acronym for “Capital Improvement Plan.”

CMAQ: Acronym for “Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality.”

CTED: Acronym for “Community, Trade and Economic Development.”

Capital Expenditure: An expenditure which leads to the acquisition of a physical asset with a cost between \$5,000 and \$25,000 and a useful life of at least one year. Such expenditures are charged through an individual department’s operating budget and do not include those provided for in the Capital Improvement Plan project budget.

Capital Facility: A structure, improvement, piece of equipment or other major asset, including land, which has a useful life of at least five years. Capital facilities are provided by or for public purposes and services.

Capital Improvement: A project to create, expand, or modify a capital facility. The project may include design, permitting, environmental analysis, land acquisition, construction, landscaping, site improvements, initial furnishings and equipment and studies related to need and implementation. The project cost must exceed \$25,000 and have a useful life of five years.

Capital Improvement Plan: An approach or technique for identifying and forecasting capital outlay decisions that a government expects to make over a six year period.

Capital Outlay: Expenditures that result in the acquisition of or addition to capital assets.

Capital Project: The largely one-time cost for acquisition, construction, improvement, replacement or renovation of land structures and improvements thereon.

Comprehensive Plan: A method to utilize and strengthen the existing role, processes, and powers of local governments to establish and implement comprehensive planning programs which guide and control future development.

Contingency: A budgetary reserve set aside for emergency or unanticipated expenditures.

DMLF: Acronym for “Des Moines Legacy Foundation.”

DMMD: Acronym for “Des Moines Memorial Drive.”

Debt: An obligation resulting from the borrowing

Debt Service: The payment of principal and interest on borrowed funds and required contributions to accumulate monies for future retirement of bonds.

Debt Reserve: Monies restricted for the payment of principal and interest on outstanding bonds, usually based on the average annual debt service due on the outstanding bonds. A bond covenant that provides additional security for bond holders.

DOE: Acronym for “Department of Ecology.”

EDA: Acronym for “Economic Development Administration.”

EECBG: Acronym for “Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant Program” which provides funds used for energy efficiency and conservation programs and projects community wide, as well as renewable energy installations on government buildings.

Expenditure/Expense: This term refers to the outflow of funds paid for an asset obtained or goods and services obtained.

FEMA: Acronym for “Federal Emergency Management Agency.”

FHWA: Acronym for “Federal Highway Administration.”

Fund: A fiscal/accounting entity that is established to accomplish specific objectives and carry out specific activities. The operation of each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures.

Fund Balance: Fund equity that reflects the accumulated excess of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses.

General Fund: The General Fund accounts for all revenues and expenditures not required to be accounted for in another fund. As is usual in state and local governments, it is the largest and most important accounting entity of the City.

General Governmental: The term describes funding and programs related to activities such as public safety, parks, transportation, and public health. Revenues to support such activities are generated primarily from taxes and user fees.

General Obligation Bonds: Bonds that finance a variety of public projects that are backed by the full faith and credit of the issuing government.

GIS: Acronym for “Geographical Information System.”

GO: Acronym for “General Obligation” Bonds.

Grant: A contribution by Federal, State, and other jurisdiction or organization to support a particular function.

HES: Acronym for “Hazard Elimination Safety.”

HOV: Acronym for “High Occupancy Vehicle.”

HSPF: Acronym for “Hydrological Simulation Program – Fortran.”

HVAC: Acronym for “Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning.”

IAC: Acronym for Washington State Interagency Committee for Outdoor Recreation. This agency now is called Recreation and Conservation Office (RCO).

ILA: Acronym for “Interlocal Agreement”.

Impact Fees: A payment of money imposed by the City upon development activity as a condition of issuance of a building permit to pay for public facilities needed to serve new growth and development, and to mitigate the impacts of the development activity on the existing public facilities.

Infrastructure: The physical assets of a government (e.g., streets, bridges, water, sewer, storm systems, public buildings, parks, etc.).

In-Lieu: A payment alternative for funding capital expenditures.

Interfund Transfer: The movement of monies between funds of the same government entity.

ISTEA: Acronym for “Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991”.

KDM: Acronym for “Kent Des Moines” Road.

Level of Service: A quantifiable measure of the amount of public facility that is provided. Typically, measure of levels of service are expressed as ratios of facility capacity to demand.

LID: A Local Improvement District, or special assessments made against certain properties to defray part or all of the cost of a specific improvement or service deemed to primarily benefit those properties.

MCI: Acronym for “Municipal Capital Improvement” Fund.”

Ordinance: A formal legislative enactment by the governing body of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies.

POS: Acronym for "Port of Seattle."

PSE: Acronym for "Puget Sound Energy."

Pac Hwy: Pacific Highway South.

Park In-Lieu Fees: A voluntary payment of money from a subdivision or multi-family development as an alternative to providing open space or park land for recreation purposes.

Pay-As-You-Go Basis: A term used to describe the financial policy of a government that finances all of its capital outlays from current revenues rather than borrowing. A government that pays for some improvements from current expenses and by borrowing is said to be on a modified pay-as-you-go basis.

Program: A distinct function of city government provided to the public or a function providing support to the direct services of other city departments.

Proprietary: The term describes funding and programs related to government owned public facilities that serve the public such as water, sewer, and surface water utilities, or recreation facilities such as marinas. Revenues to support such activities are generated primarily from user rates.

Public Facilities: Streets, roads, highways, bridges, sidewalks, street and road lighting systems, traffic signals, domestic water systems, storm and sanitary sewer systems, and parks and recreational facilities, including the necessary ancillary and support facilities under the ownership of the City of Des Moines or other government entity.

Public Services: Fire protection and suppression, law enforcement, public health, education, recreation, environmental protections, and other governmental services.

PWTF Loan: Acronym for "Public Works Trust Fund Loan".

RAB: Acronym for "Round-a-bout."

RCO: The Washington State Recreation and Conservation Office (formerly the Office of the Interagency Committee, also known as IAC).

REET: Acronym for "Real Estate Excise Tax".

ROW: Right-of-Way

Resolution: A special or temporary order of a legislative body; an order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

Revenue: Money that flows into the local government. It is recurring if it is received on a consistent basis (e.g., sales taxes and property taxes) and nonrecurring if it is received irregularly (e.g., federal and state grants).

Revenue Bonds: Revenue bonds are used for such public projects that will generate revenue producing facilities. Unlike general obligation bonds, revenue bonds are not backed by the full financial resources of the jurisdiction. Instead, security is offered by pledging revenues generated from the new facility.

SJUM: Acronym for "Steven J. Underwood Memorial" Park.

SRTS: Acronym for "Safe Routes to School."

STP: Acronym for "Surface Transportation Program."

SWM: Acronym for "Surface Water Management" Fund."

Tax: Compulsory charge levied by a government to finance services performed for the common benefit.

TEA21: Acronym for "Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century."

TIA: Acronym for "Transportation Improvement Account."

TIB: Acronym for "Transportation Improvement Board," an independent state agency that makes and manages street construction and maintenance grants throughout Washington State.

TPP: Acronym for "Transportation Partnership Program."

User Fee: The payment of a fee for a direct receipt of a public service by the party benefiting from the service.

WRIA: Acronym for "Water Resource Inventory Area."

WSDOT: Acronym for "Washington State Department of Transportation."